



NAS

ONTAP 9.11.1 REST API reference

NetApp
May 08, 2024

Table of Contents

- NAS 1
 - NAS overview 1
 - Manage NAS audit configurations 1
 - Manage S3 audit configurations 52
 - View CIFS connection information 93
 - View CIFS domain-related information 102
 - View CIFS domain-related information (specific SVM) 115
 - Manage CIFS DC configuration 125
 - Manage home directory search paths 143
 - Manage local groups 164
 - Manage local group members 192
 - Manage local users 210
 - View NetBIOS information 244
 - Manage CIFS services 255
 - View CIFS active file sessions 359
 - View CIFS active sessions 378
 - View and update shadow copy information 403
 - Manage CIFS shares 440
 - Manage share-level ACL 503
 - Manage CIFS UNIX symlink mapping 529
 - Perform bulk import for CIFS user groups 561
 - Manage CIFS user group privileges 585
 - View file security permissions 611

NAS

NAS overview

Overview

These APIs allow you to complete various tasks, including:

- Creating an NFS server for an SVM
- Managing an NFS configuration of an SVM
- Viewing and updating the NFS configuration of an SVM
- Configuring export policies and rules for an SVM
- Managing export policies and rules for an SVM

APIs

NFS

The NFS APIs enable you to create and configure NFS settings for an SVM. You can delete or update NFS configurations, and you can also disable or enable different NFS features as needed. The export APIs allow you to create and manage export policies for an SVM that enable an administrator to restrict access to volumes for clients that match specific IP addresses and specific authentication types. Export APIs are also used to create export rules for an export policy. The APIs allow each rule to specify the number of mask bits in the client IP address that must be matched for that rule to apply to a particular client request. The APIs also allow each export rule to specify the authentication types that are required for both read-only and read-write operations.

Kerberos

Kerberos is a protocol designed to provide strong authentication for users and hosts within a client/server environment. The basis of the protocol is a shared, secret-key cryptology system. (Kerberos uses shared-key encryption to ensure the confidentiality of the data. It also uses hashing techniques to ensure the integrity of the data (so that no one can modify the data unless allowed to do so). With the NetApp multiprotocol storage platform, through which clients based on UNIX or Windows can access data using CIFS or NFS, it is crucial to provide the ability to use standard network services for authentication and for identity storage.

To configure an ONTAP system to use Kerberos for NFS, Kerberos must be enabled on a data LIF in the SVM that owns the NFS server. A Kerberos realm needs to be created before enabling Kerberos on a data LIF. (The Kerberos realm is needed so that the cluster knows how to format Kerberos ticket requests.) The Kerberos APIs allow you to define, create, modify, and delete realms for the SVM. The APIs also allow you to enable/disable Kerberos on a data LIF and update the Kerberos interface configuration for a particular data LIF in the SVM.

Manage NAS audit configurations

Protocols audit endpoint overview

Overview

Auditing for NAS events is a security measure that enables you to track and log certain CIFS and NFS events on storage virtual machines (SVMs). This helps you track potential security problems and provides evidence of any security breaches.

Examples

Creating an audit entry with log rotation size and log retention count

To create an audit entry with log rotation size and log retention count, use the following API. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/audit/

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\":
true, \"events\": { \"authorization_policy\": false, \"cap_staging\":
false, \"cifs_logon_logoff\": true, \"file_operations\": true,
\"file_share\": false, \"security_group\": false, \"user_account\": false
}, \"guarantee\": true, \"log\": { \"format\": \"evtx\", \"retention\": {
\"count\": 10 }, \"rotation\": { \"size\": 2048000 }}, \"log_path\":
\"/\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-
005056bbd0bf\" }}"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "enabled": true,
      "events": {
        "authorization_policy": false,
        "cap_staging": false,
        "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
        "file_operations": true,
        "file_share": false,
        "security_group": false,
        "user_account": false
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "log": {
      "format": "evtx",
      "rotation": {
        "size": 2048000
      },
      "retention": {
        "count": 10,
        "duration": "0s"
      }
    },
    "log_path": "/",
    "guarantee": true
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}

```

Creating an audit entry with log rotation schedule and log retention duration

To create an audit entry with log rotation schedule and log retention duration, use the following API. Note that the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/audit/

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\":
false, \"events\": { \"authorization_policy\": false, \"cap_staging\":
false, \"cifs_logon_logoff\": true, \"file_operations\": true,
\"file_share\": false, \"security_group\": false, \"user_account\": false
}, \"guarantee\": true, \"log\": { \"format\": \"xml\", \"retention\": {
\"duration\": \"P4DT12H30M5S\" }, \"rotation\": { \"schedule\": {
\"days\": [1, 5, 10, 15], \"hours\": [0, 1, 6, 12, 18, 23], \"minutes\":
[10, 15, 30, 45, 59], \"months\": [0], \"weekdays\": [0, 2, 5] } } },
\"log_path\": \"/\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs3\", \"uuid\": \"a8d64674-
13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e\" }}"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {

```

```
    "uuid": "a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e",
    "name": "vs3"
  },
  "enabled": true,
  "events": {
    "authorization_policy": false,
    "cap_staging": false,
    "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
    "file_operations": true,
    "file_share": false,
    "security_group": false,
    "user_account": false
  },
  "log": {
    "format": "xml",
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "minutes": [
          10,
          15,
          30,
          45,
          59
        ],
        "hours": [
          0,
          1,
          6,
          12,
          18,
          23
        ],
        "weekdays": [
          0,
          2,
          5
        ],
        "days": [
          1,
          5,
          10,
          15
        ],
        "months": [
          0
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  },
  "retention": {
    "count": 0,
    "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
  }
},
"log_path": "/",
"guarantee": true
}
],
"num_records": 1
}

```

Retrieving an audit configuration for all SVMs in the cluster

```

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/audit/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/audit?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "enabled": true,
      "events": {
        "authorization_policy": false,
        "cap_staging": false,
        "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
        "file_operations": true,
        "file_share": false,
        "security_group": false,
        "user_account": false
      }
    },

```

```

"log": {
  "format": "evtx",
  "rotation": {
    "size": 2048000
  },
  "retention": {
    "count": 10,
    "duration": "0s"
  }
},
"log_path": "/",
"guarantee": true
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e",
    "name": "vs3"
  },
  "enabled": true,
  "events": {
    "authorization_policy": false,
    "cap_staging": false,
    "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
    "file_operations": true,
    "file_share": false,
    "security_group": false,
    "user_account": false
  },
  "log": {
    "format": "xml",
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "minutes": [
          10,
          15,
          30,
          45,
          59
        ],
        "hours": [
          0,
          1,
          6,
          12,
          18,
          23
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```
    ],
    "weekdays": [
      0,
      2,
      5
    ],
    "days": [
      1,
      5,
      10,
      15
    ],
    "months": [
      0
    ]
  }
},
"retention": {
  "count": 0,
  "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
}
},
"log_path": "/",
"guarantee": true
}
],
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving specific entries with event list as cifs-logon-logoff, file-ops = true for an SVM

The configuration returned is identified by the events in the list of audit configurations for an SVM.

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/audit/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/audit?events.file_operations=true&events.cifs_logon_logoff=true&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "events": {
        "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
        "file_operations": true
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e",
        "name": "vs3"
      },
      "events": {
        "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
        "file_operations": true
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving a specific audit configuration for an SVM

The configuration returned is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "enabled": true,
  "events": {
    "authorization_policy": false,
    "cap_staging": false,
    "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
    "file_operations": true,
    "file_share" : false,
    "security_group": false,
    "user_account": false
  },
  "log": {
    "format": "evtx",
    "rotation": {
      "size": 2048000
    },
    "retention": {
      "count": 10,
      "duration": "0s"
    }
  },
  "log_path": "/",
  "guarantee": true
}
```

Updating a specific audit configuration of an SVM

The configuration is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the provided information is updated.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d '{"enabled": false}'
```

Deleting a specific audit configuration for an SVM

The entry to be deleted is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf?force=true" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve audit configurations

GET /protocols/audit

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves audit configurations.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver audit show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/audit](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
log_path	string	query	False	Filter by log_path

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
guarantee	boolean	query	False	Filter by guarantee <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10
events.security_group	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.security_group
events.cifs_logon_logoff	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.cifs_logon_logoff
events.authorization_policy	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.authorization_policy
events.user_account	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.user_account
events.file_share	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_share
events.file_operations	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations
events.cap_staging	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.cap_staging
log.rotation.schedule.months	integer	query	False	Filter by log.rotation.schedule.months <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 12 • Min value: 1
log.rotation.schedule.minutes	integer	query	False	Filter by log.rotation.schedule.minutes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 59 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
log.rotation.schedule.days	integer	query	False	Filter by log.rotation.schedule.days <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 31 • Min value: 1
log.rotation.schedule.weekdays	integer	query	False	Filter by log.rotation.schedule.weekdays <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 6 • Min value: 0
log.rotation.schedule.hours	integer	query	False	Filter by log.rotation.schedule.hours <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 23 • Min value: 0
log.rotation.size	integer	query	False	Filter by log.rotation.size
log.format	string	query	False	Filter by log.format
log.retention.duration	string	query	False	Filter by log.retention.duration
log.retention.count	integer	query	False	Filter by log.retention.count
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[audit]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "guarantee": "",
    "log": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "format": "xml",
      "retention": {
        "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
      },
      "rotation": {
        "schedule": {
          "days": {
          },
          "hours": {
          },
          "minutes": {
          },
          "months": {
          },
          "weekdays": {
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```



```
}  
}  
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": {  
      "code": "string",  
      "message": "string"  
    },  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

events

Name	Type	Description
authorization_policy	boolean	Authorization policy change events
cap_staging	boolean	Central access policy staging events
cifs_logon_logoff	boolean	CIFS logon and logoff events
file_operations	boolean	File operation events
file_share	boolean	File share category events
security_group	boolean	Local security group management events
user_account	boolean	Local user account management events

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

retention

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Determines how many audit log files to retain before rotating the oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with duration.
duration	string	Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file. The audit log files are deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually exclusive with count.

audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.

Name	Type	Description
days	array[integer]	Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
hours	array[integer]	Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
minutes	array[integer]	Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.
months	array[integer]	Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
weekdays	array[integer]	Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.

rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

Name	Type	Description
now	boolean	Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available in POST.
schedule	audit_schedule	Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.
size	integer	Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.

log

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
format	string	<p>The format in which the logs are generated by consolidation process. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xml - Data ONTAP-specific XML log format • evtx - Microsoft Windows EVTX log format <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["xml", "evtx"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.6
retention	retention	
rotation	rotation	Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

audit

Auditing for NAS events is a security measure that enables you to track and log certain CIFS and NFS events on SVMs.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.
events	events	
guarantee	boolean	Indicates whether there is a strict Guarantee of Auditing
log	log	
log_path	string	The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an audit configuration

POST /protocols/audit

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an audit configuration.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM to which audit configuration is to be created.
- `log_path` - Path in the owning SVM namespace that is used to store audit logs.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `enabled` - *true*
- `events.authorization_policy` - *false*
- `events.cap_staging` - *false*
- `events.file_share` - *false*
- `events.security_group` - *false*
- `events.user_account` - *false*
- `events.cifs_logon_logoff` - *true*
- `events.file_operations` - *true*
- `log.format` - *evtx*
- `log.retention.count` - *0*
- `log.retention.duration` - *PT0S*
- `log.rotation.size` - *100MB*
- `log.rotation.now` - *false*
- `guarantee` - *true*

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver audit create`
- `vserver audit enable`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/audit](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: 1• Max value: 120• Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	<p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.
events	events	
guarantee	boolean	Indicates whether there is a strict Guarantee of Auditing
log	log	
log_path	string	The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "guarantee": "",
  "log": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "format": "xml",
    "retention": {
      "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "days": {
        },
        "hours": {
        },
        "minutes": {
        },
        "months": {
        },
        "weekdays": {
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[audit]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "guarantee": "",
    "log": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "format": "xml",
      "retention": {
        "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
      },
      "rotation": {
        "schedule": {
          "days": {
          },
          "hours": {
          },
          "minutes": {
          },
          "months": {
          },
          "weekdays": {
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262196	Log_rotation_now is not an allowed operation
2621462	The specified SVM does not exist
9699330	An audit configuration already exists
9699337	Audit system internal update is in progress, audit configuration create failed
9699340	SVM UUID lookup failed
9699358	Audit configuration is absent for enabling
9699359	Audit configuration is already enabled
9699360	Final consolidation is in progress, audit enable failed
9699365	Enabling of audit configuration failed
9699370	Auditing was successfully configured, however audit configuration could not be enabled
9699384	The specified log_path does not exist
9699385	The log_path must be a directory
9699386	The log_path must be a canonical path in the SVMs namespace
9699387	The log_path cannot be empty
9699388	Rotate size must be greater than or equal to 1024 KB
9699389	The log_path must not contain a symbolic link
9699398	The log_path exceeds a maximum supported length of characters
9699399	The log_path contains an unsupported read-only (DP/LS) volume
9699400	The specified log_path is not a valid destination for SVM
9699402	The log_path contains an unsupported snaplock volume

Error Code	Description
9699403	The log_path cannot be accessed for validation
9699406	The log_path validation failed
9699409	Failed to enable multiproto.audit.evtxlog.support support capability
9699428	All nodes need to run ONTAP 8.3.0 release to audit CIFS logon-logoff events
9699429	Failed to enable multiproto.audit.cifslogonlogoff.support support capability
9699431	All nodes need to run ONTAP 8.3.0 release to audit CAP staging events
9699432	Failed to enable multiproto.audit.capstaging.support support capability

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

events

Name	Type	Description
authorization_policy	boolean	Authorization policy change events
cap_staging	boolean	Central access policy staging events
cifs_logon_logoff	boolean	CIFS logon and logoff events
file_operations	boolean	File operation events
file_share	boolean	File share category events
security_group	boolean	Local security group management events
user_account	boolean	Local user account management events

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

retention

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Determines how many audit log files to retain before rotating the oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with duration.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file. The audit log files are deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually exclusive with count.

audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.

Name	Type	Description
days	array[integer]	Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
hours	array[integer]	Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
minutes	array[integer]	Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.
months	array[integer]	Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
weekdays	array[integer]	Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.

rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

Name	Type	Description
now	boolean	Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available in POST.

Name	Type	Description
schedule	audit_schedule	Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.
size	integer	Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.

log

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
format	string	<p>The format in which the logs are generated by consolidation process. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xml - Data ONTAP-specific XML log format • evtx - Microsoft Windows EVTX log format <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["xml", "evtx"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.6
retention	retention	
rotation	rotation	Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

audit

Auditing for NAS events is a security measure that enables you to track and log certain CIFS and NFS events on SVMs.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.
events	events	
guarantee	boolean	Indicates whether there is a strict Guarantee of Auditing
log	log	
log_path	string	The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
svm	svm	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an audit configuration

DELETE /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes an audit configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver audit disable`
- `vserver audit delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/audit](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
force	boolean	query	False	Indicates to force delete audit configuration. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
svm.uuid	string	path	True	<p>UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.</p>

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9699349	Auditing should be disabled before deleting the audit configuration
9699350	Audit configuration cannot be deleted, final consolidation is in progress
9699410	Failed to disable multiproto.audit.evtxlog.support support capability
9699430	Failed to disable multiproto.audit.cifslogonlogoff.support support capability
9699433	Failed to disable multiproto.audit.capstaging.support support capability

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the audit configuration for an SVM

GET /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an audit configuration for an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver audit show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/audit](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.
events	events	
guarantee	boolean	Indicates whether there is a strict Guarantee of Auditing
log	log	
log_path	string	The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "guarantee": "",
  "log": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "format": "xml",
    "retention": {
      "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "days": {
        },
        "hours": {
        },
        "minutes": {
        },
        "months": {
        },
        "weekdays": {
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

events

Name	Type	Description
authorization_policy	boolean	Authorization policy change events
cap_staging	boolean	Central access policy staging events
cifs_logon_logoff	boolean	CIFS logon and logoff events
file_operations	boolean	File operation events
file_share	boolean	File share category events
security_group	boolean	Local security group management events
user_account	boolean	Local user account management events

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

retention

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Determines how many audit log files to retain before rotating the oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with duration.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file. The audit log files are deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually exclusive with count.

audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.

Name	Type	Description
days	array[integer]	Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
hours	array[integer]	Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
minutes	array[integer]	Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.
months	array[integer]	Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
weekdays	array[integer]	Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.

rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

Name	Type	Description
now	boolean	Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available in POST.

Name	Type	Description
schedule	audit_schedule	Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.
size	integer	Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.

log

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
format	string	<p>The format in which the logs are generated by consolidation process. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xml - Data ONTAP-specific XML log format • evtx - Microsoft Windows EVTX log format <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["xml", "evtx"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.6
retention	retention	
rotation	rotation	Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the audit configuration for an SVM

```
PATCH /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates an audit configuration for an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver audit modify`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/audit](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.
events	events	
guarantee	boolean	Indicates whether there is a strict Guarantee of Auditing
log	log	

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "guarantee": "",
  "log": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "format": "xml",
    "retention": {
      "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "days": {
        },
        "hours": {
        },
        "minutes": {
        },
        "months": {
        },
        "weekdays": {
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9699340	SVM UUID lookup failed
9699343	Audit configuration is absent for modification
9699358	Audit configuration is absent for enabling
9699359	Audit configuration is already enabled
9699360	Final consolidation is in progress, audit enable failed
9699365	Enabling of audit configuration failed
9699373	Audit configuration is absent for disabling
9699374	Audit configuration is already disabled
9699375	Disabling of audit configuration failed
9699384	The specified log_path does not exist
9699385	The log_path must be a directory
9699386	The log_path must be a canonical path in the SVMs namespace
9699387	The log_path cannot be empty
9699388	Rotate size must be greater than or equal to 1024 KB
9699389	The log_path must not contain a symbolic link
9699398	The log_path exceeds a maximum supported length of characters
9699399	The log_path contains an unsupported read-only (DP/LS) volume
9699400	The specified log_path is not a valid destination for SVM
9699402	The log_path contains an unsupported snaplock volume
9699403	The log_path cannot be accessed for validation
9699406	The log_path validation failed
9699407	Additional fields are provided
9699409	Failed to enable multiproto.audit.evtxlog.support support capability
9699410	Failed to disable multiproto.audit.evtxlog.support support capability

Error Code	Description
9699418	Audit configuration is absent for rotate
9699419	Failed to rotate audit log
9699420	Cannot rotate audit log, auditing is not enabled for this SVM
9699428	All nodes need to run ONTAP 8.3.0 release to audit CIFS logon-logoff events
9699429	Failed to enable multiproto.audit.cifslogonlogoff.support support capability
9699430	Failed to disable multiproto.audit.cifslogonlogoff.support support capability
9699431	All nodes need to run ONTAP 8.3.0 release to audit CAP staging events
9699432	Failed to enable multiproto.audit.capstaging.support support capability
9699433	Failed to disable multiproto.audit.capstaging.support support capability

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

events

Name	Type	Description
authorization_policy	boolean	Authorization policy change events
cap_staging	boolean	Central access policy staging events
cifs_logon_logoff	boolean	CIFS logon and logoff events
file_operations	boolean	File operation events
file_share	boolean	File share category events
security_group	boolean	Local security group management events
user_account	boolean	Local user account management events

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

retention

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Determines how many audit log files to retain before rotating the oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with duration.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file. The audit log files are deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually exclusive with count.

audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.

Name	Type	Description
days	array[integer]	Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
hours	array[integer]	Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
minutes	array[integer]	Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.
months	array[integer]	Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
weekdays	array[integer]	Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.

rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

Name	Type	Description
now	boolean	Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available in POST.

Name	Type	Description
schedule	audit_schedule	Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.
size	integer	Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.

log

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
format	string	<p>The format in which the logs are generated by consolidation process. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xml - Data ONTAP-specific XML log format • evtx - Microsoft Windows EVTX log format <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["xml", "evtx"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.6
retention	retention	
rotation	rotation	Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

audit

Auditing for NAS events is a security measure that enables you to track and log certain CIFS and NFS events on SVMs.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.
events	events	
guarantee	boolean	Indicates whether there is a strict Guarantee of Auditing
log	log	
log_path	string	The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage S3 audit configurations

Protocols audit svm.uuid object-store endpoint overview

Overview

S3 events auditing is a security measure that enables you to track and log certain S3 events on storage virtual machines (SVMs). You can track potential security problems and provides evidence of any security breaches.

Examples

Creating an S3 audit entry with log rotation size and log retention count

To create an S3 audit entry with log rotation size and log retention count, use the following API. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf/object-store?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\":
true, \"events\": { \"data\": false, \"management\": false}, \"log\": {
\"format\": \"json\", \"retention\": { \"count\": 10 }, \"rotation\": {
\"size\": 2048000 }}, \"log_path\": \"/\"}"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "enabled": true,
      "events": {
        "data": false,
        "management": false
      },
      "log": {
        "format": "json",
        "rotation": {
          "size": 2048000
        },
        "retention": {
          "count": 10,
          "duration": "0s"
        }
      },
      "log_path": "/"
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1
}
```

Creating an S3 audit entry with log rotation schedule and log retention duration

To create an S3 audit entry with log rotation schedule and log retention duration, use the following API. Note that the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e/object-store?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\": false, \"events\": { \"data\": true, \"management\": true }, \"log\": { \"format\": \"json\", \"retention\": { \"duration\": \"P4DT12H30M5S\" }, \"rotation\": { \"schedule\": { \"days\": [1, 5, 10, 15], \"hours\": [0, 1, 6, 12, 18, 23], \"minutes\": [10, 15, 30, 45, 59], \"months\": [0], \"weekdays\": [0, 2, 5] } } }, \"log_path\": \"/\"}"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e",
        "name": "vs3"
      },
      "enabled": true,
      "events": {
        "data": true,
        "management": true
      },
      "log": {
        "format": "json",
        "rotation": {
          "schedule": {
            "minutes": [
              10,
              15,
              30,
              45,
              59
            ],
            "hours": [
              0,
              1,
              6,
              12,
              18,
              23
            ]
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```



```

        "weekdays": [
            0,
            2,
            5
        ],
        "days": [
            1,
            5,
            10,
            15
        ],
        "months": [
            0
        ]
    },
    "retention": {
        "count": 0,
        "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "log_path": "/"
}
],
"num_records": 1
}

```

Retrieving an S3 audit configuration for all SVMs in the cluster

```

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/*/object-store?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {

```

```

    "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "enabled": true,
  "events": {
    "data": false,
    "management": false
  },
  "log": {
    "format": "json",
    "rotation": {
      "size": 2048000
    },
    "retention": {
      "count": 10,
      "duration": "0s"
    }
  },
  "log_path": "/"
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e",
    "name": "vs3"
  },
  "enabled": true,
  "events": {
    "data": true,
    "management": true
  },
  "log": {
    "format": "json",
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "minutes": [
          10,
          15,
          30,
          45,
          59
        ],
        "hours": [
          0,
          1,
          6,
          12,

```

```
        18,  
        23  
    ],  
    "weekdays": [  
        0,  
        2,  
        5  
    ],  
    "days": [  
        1,  
        5,  
        10,  
        15  
    ],  
    "months": [  
        0  
    ]  
    }  
},  
"retention": {  
    "count": 0,  
    "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"  
}  
},  
"log_path": "/"  
}  
],  
"num_records": 2  
}
```

Retrieving specific entries with event list as data and management event for an SVM

The configuration returned is identified by the events in the list of S3 audit configurations of an SVM.

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/*/object-store?events.data=true&events.management=true&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "events": {
        "data": true,
        "management": true
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e",
        "name": "vs3"
      },
      "events": {
        "data": true,
        "management": true
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving a specific S3 audit configuration of an SVM

The configuration returned is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf/object-store/" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "enabled": true,
  "events": {
    "data": false,
    "management": false
  },
  "log": {
    "format": "json",
    "rotation": {
      "size": 2048000
    },
    "retention": {
      "count": 10,
      "duration": "0s"
    }
  },
  "log_path": "/"
}
```

Updating a specific S3 audit configuration of an SVM

The configuration is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the provided information is updated.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf/object-store/" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d '{"enabled": false}'
```

Deleting a specific S3 audit configuration of an SVM

The entry to be deleted is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf/object-store" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Delete an S3 audit configuration

DELETE /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store

Introduced In: 9.10

Deletes an S3 audit configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server audit disable`
- `vserver object-store-server audit delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
force	boolean	query	False	Indicates whether a force deletion of the audit configuration is enabled.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
140902420	Failed to delete audit configuration for the SVM.
140902421	Failed to delete audit configuration for the SVM because audit is enabled for the SVM.
140902422	Failed to delete audit configuration for the SVM because final consolidation is in progress. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve S3 audit configurations

GET /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves S3 audit configurations.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server audit show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
events.management	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.management
events.data	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.data

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
log.retention.duration	string	query	False	Filter by log.retention.duration
log.retention.count	integer	query	False	Filter by log.retention.count
log.rotation.schedule.months	integer	query	False	Filter by log.rotation.schedule.months <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 12 • Min value: 1
log.rotation.schedule.minutes	integer	query	False	Filter by log.rotation.schedule.minutes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 59 • Min value: 0
log.rotation.schedule.days	integer	query	False	Filter by log.rotation.schedule.days <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 31 • Min value: 1
log.rotation.schedule.weekdays	integer	query	False	Filter by log.rotation.schedule.weekdays <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 6 • Min value: 0
log.rotation.schedule.hours	integer	query	False	Filter by log.rotation.schedule.hours <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 23 • Min value: 0
log.rotation.size	integer	query	False	Filter by log.rotation.size

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
log.format	string	query	False	Filter by log.format
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
log_path	string	query	False	Filter by log_path
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	<p>The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.
events	events	
log	s3_log	
log_path	string	The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "log": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "format": "json",
    "retention": {
      "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "days": {
        },
        "hours": {
        },
        "minutes": {
        },
        "months": {
        },
        "weekdays": {
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

events

Name	Type	Description
data	boolean	Data events
management	boolean	Management events

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

retention

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Determines how many audit log files to retain before rotating the oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with "duration".
duration	string	Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file. The audit log files are deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually exclusive with "count".

audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.

Name	Type	Description
days	array[integer]	Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.

Name	Type	Description
hours	array[integer]	Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
minutes	array[integer]	Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.
months	array[integer]	Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
weekdays	array[integer]	Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.

rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

Name	Type	Description
now	boolean	Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available in POST.
schedule	audit_schedule	Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.
size	integer	Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.

s3_log

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
format	string	Format in which the logs are generated by the consolidation process. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • json - ONTAP-specific Json log format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["json"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.10
retention	retention	
rotation	rotation	Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update an S3 audit configuration for an SVM

`PATCH /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store`

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates an S3 audit configuration for an SVM.

Important notes

- `events` - Not specifying either data or management is equivalent to setting it to false.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server audit modify`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.
events	events	
log	s3_log	

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "log": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "format": "json",
    "retention": {
      "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "days": {
        },
        "hours": {
        },
        "minutes": {
        },
        "months": {
        },
        "weekdays": {
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
140902401	Failed to create an audit configuration for the SVM.
140902402	Audit configuration is already present.
140902402	Audit configuration is already enabled.
140902403	Failed to create staging volume.
140902415	Failed to modify an audit configuration because no audit configuration exists for SVM.
140902416	Failed to modify audit configuration for SVM.
140902422	Final consolidation is in progress, audit delete failed.
140902423	Failed to delete the audit configuration for the SVM.
140902425	Audit configuration is not available for disabling.
140902430	Audit configuration is not available for enabling.
140902431	Audit enable failed, audit configuration already enabled for the SVM.
140902432	Final consolidation is in progress, audit enable failed.
140902445	Audit disable failed, audit configuration does not exist for the SVM.
140902446	Audit configuration is already disabled.
140902446	Audit disable failed, audit configuration does not exist for the SVM.
140902456	The specified log_path does not exist.
140902457	The log_path must be a directory.
140902458	The log_path must be a canonical path in the SVM's namespace.
140902459	The log_path cannot be empty.
140902460	Rotate size must be greater than or equal to 1024 KB.
140902461	The destination path must not contain a symbolic link.
140902470	The log_path exceeds a maximum supported length of characters.
140902471	The log_path contains an unsupported read-only (DP/LS) volume.
140902472	The log_path is not a valid destination for the SVM.

Error Code	Description
140902474	The log_path contains an unsupported Snaplock volume.
140902478	The log_path validation failed.
140902478	The log_path cannot be accessed for validation.
140902490	Audit configuration is absent for rotate.
140902491	Failed to rotate audit log.
140902492	Cannot rotate audit log, auditing is not enabled for this SVM.

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9699340	SVM UUID lookup failed
9699407	Additional fields are provided

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

events

Name	Type	Description
data	boolean	Data events
management	boolean	Management events

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

retention

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Determines how many audit log files to retain before rotating the oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with "duration".
duration	string	Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file. The audit log files are deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually exclusive with "count".

audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.

Name	Type	Description
days	array[integer]	Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.

Name	Type	Description
hours	array[integer]	Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
minutes	array[integer]	Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.
months	array[integer]	Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
weekdays	array[integer]	Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.

rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

Name	Type	Description
now	boolean	Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available in POST.
schedule	audit_schedule	Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.
size	integer	Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.

s3_log

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
format	string	Format in which the logs are generated by the consolidation process. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • json - ONTAP-specific Json log format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["json"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.10
retention	retention	
rotation	rotation	Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

s3_audit

Auditing for NAS events is a security measure that enables you to track and log certain S3 events on SVMs.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.
events	events	
log	s3_log	

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an S3 audit configuration

POST /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store

Introduced In: 9.10

Creates an S3 audit configuration.

Required properties

- log_path - Path in the owning SVM namespace that is used to store audit logs.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- enabled - *true*
- events.data - *true*
- events.management - *false*

- `log.format` - *json*
- `log.retention.count` - *0*
- `log.retention.duration` - *PT0S*
- `log.rotation.size` - *100MB*
- `log.rotation.now` - *false*

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server audit create`
- `vserver object-store-server audit enable`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.
events	events	
log	s3_log	

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "log": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "format": "json",
    "retention": {
      "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "days": {
        },
        "hours": {
        },
        "minutes": {
        },
        "months": {
        },
        "weekdays": {
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[s3_audit]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "log": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "format": "json",
      "retention": {
        "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
      },
      "rotation": {
        "schedule": {
          "days": {
          },
          "hours": {
          },
          "minutes": {
          },
          "months": {
          },
          "weekdays": {
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```

```
}  
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
140902401	Failed to create an audit configuration for the SVM.
140902402	Audit configuration is already present.
140902402	Audit configuration is already enabled.
140902403	Failed to create staging volume.
140902415	Failed to modify an audit configuration because no audit configuration exists for the SVM.
140902416	Failed to modify audit configuration for SVM.
140902422	Final consolidation is in progress, audit delete failed.
140902423	Failed to delete the audit configuration for the SVM.
140902425	Audit configuration is not available for disabling.
140902430	Audit configuration is not available for enabling.
140902431	Audit enable failed, audit configuration already enabled for the SVM.
140902432	Final consolidation is in progress, audit enable failed.
140902445	Audit disable failed, audit configuration does not exist for the SVM.
140902446	Audit disable failed, audit configuration does not exist for the SVM.
140902447	Audit disable failed.
140902456	The specified log_path does not exist.
140902457	The log_path must be a directory.
140902458	The log_path must be a canonical path in the SVM's namespace.
140902459	The log_path cannot be empty.
140902460	Rotate size must be greater than or equal to 1024 KB.
140902461	The destination path must not contain a symbolic link.

Error Code	Description
140902470	The log_path exceeds a maximum supported length of characters.
140902471	The log_path contains an unsupported read-only (DP/LS) volume.
140902472	The log_path is not a valid destination for the SVM.
140902474	The log_path contains an unsupported Snaplock volume.
140902478	The log_path validation failed.
140902478	The log_path cannot be accessed for validation.
140902490	Audit configuration is absent for rotate.
140902491	Failed to rotate audit log.
140902492	Cannot rotate audit log, auditing is not enabled for this SVM.

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9699340	SVM UUID lookup failed
9699407	Additional fields are provided

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

events

Name	Type	Description
data	boolean	Data events
management	boolean	Management events

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

retention

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Determines how many audit log files to retain before rotating the oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with "duration".
duration	string	Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file. The audit log files are deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually exclusive with "count".

audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.

Name	Type	Description
days	array[integer]	Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.

Name	Type	Description
hours	array[integer]	Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
minutes	array[integer]	Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.
months	array[integer]	Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
weekdays	array[integer]	Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.

rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

Name	Type	Description
now	boolean	Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available in POST.
schedule	audit_schedule	Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is calculated by using all the time-related values.
size	integer	Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.

s3_log

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
format	string	Format in which the logs are generated by the consolidation process. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • json - ONTAP-specific Json log format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["json"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.10
retention	retention	
rotation	rotation	Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new active converted event log file.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

s3_audit

Auditing for NAS events is a security measure that enables you to track and log certain S3 events on SVMs.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.
events	events	
log	s3_log	

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
svm	svm	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View CIFS connection information

Protocols CIFS connections endpoint overview

Overview

ONTAP CIFS connections show functionality is used to display currently established CIFS connections.

Information on the CIFS connection

- Retrieve the list of the established CIFS connections

Example

Retrieving established connection information

To retrieve the list of CIFS connections, use the following API.

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/cifs/conections

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/connections?return_timeout=15&return_records=true"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
        "name": "ganeshkr-vsml"
      },
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "sessions": [
        {
          identifier: 625718873227788312
        }
      ],
      "identifier": 91842,
      "server_ip": "10.140.70.197",
      "client_ip": "10.74.7.182",
      "client_port": 12345,
      "network_context_id": 3
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
        "name": "ganeshkr-vsml"
      },
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
        "name": "vs1"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```



```

    },
    "sessions": [
      {
        identifier: 625718873227788579
      },
      {
        identifier: 625718873227788577
      }
    ],
    "identifier": 92080,
    "server_ip": "10.140.70.197",
    "client_ip": "10.140.133.97",
    "client_port": 23413,
    "network_context_id": 5
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}

```

Retrieve the CIFS connection information for all SVMs

GET /protocols/cifs/connections

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves the CIFS connection information for all SVMs.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs connection show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/connections](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
server_ip	string	query	False	Filter by server_ip

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
network_context_id	integer	query	False	Filter by network_context_id
identifier	integer	query	False	Filter by identifier
client_ip	string	query	False	Filter by client_ip
client_port	integer	query	False	Filter by client_port
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
sessions.identifier	integer	query	False	Filter by sessions.identifier
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	<p>The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cifs_connection]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "client_ip": "10.74.7.182",
    "client_port": 12345,
    "identifier": 22802,
    "network_context_id": 22802,
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "server_ip": "10.140.78.248",
    "sessions": {
      "identifier": 4622663542519103507
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

sessions

Name	Type	Description
identifier	integer	A unique 64-bit unsigned number represented as string used to represent each SMB session's identifier.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_connection

Name	Type	Description
client_ip	string	Specifies IP of the client.
client_port	integer	"A unique 32-bit unsigned number used to represent the port number of the connection".
identifier	integer	A unique 32-bit unsigned number used to represent each SMB session's connection ID.
network_context_id	integer	A unique 32-bit unsigned number used to represent each SMB session's network context ID.
node	node	
server_ip	string	Specifies the IP address of the SVM.
sessions	array[sessions]	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View CIFS domain-related information

Protocols CIFS domains endpoint overview

Overview

Displays CIFS domain-related information of all SVMs.

Examples

Retrieving all the fields of CIFS domain configurations of all SVMs

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/domains

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/?fields=*" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "09cc9c9a-c7df-11eb-af15-0050568e403e",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "name_mapping": {
        "trusted_domains": [
          "SERVER02.COM",
          "SERVER03.COM"
        ]
      },
      "trust_relationships": [
        {
          "node": {
            "name": "vsNode1",
            "uuid": "a64c0906-c7dd-11eb-af15-0050568e403e"
          },
          "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
          "trusted_domains": [
            "SERVER02.COM"
          ]
        },
        {
```



```

    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
    "trusted_domains": [
      "SERVER02.COM"
    ]
  }
],
"discovered_servers": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "domain": "server02.com",
    "server_type": "kerberos",
    "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
    "preference": "preferred",
    "state": "undetermined"
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "domain": "server02.com",
    "server_type": "ms_ldap",
    "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
    "preference": "preferred",
    "state": "undetermined"
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "domain": "server02.com",
    "server_type": "ms_dc",
    "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
    "preference": "preferred",
    "state": "undetermined"
  }
]

```

```

    }
  ],
  "preferred_dcs": [
    {
      "fqdn": "server02.com",
      "server_ip": "192.168.20.1"
    }
  ],
  "password_schedule": {
    "schedule_enabled": false,
    "schedule_weekly_interval": 6,
    "schedule_randomized_minute": 120,
    "schedule_description": "Sun@1:00"
  }
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "6dd78167-c907-11eb-b2bf-0050568e7324",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "name_mapping": {
    "trusted_domains": [
      "SERVER03.COM",
      "SERVER04.COM"
    ]
  },
  "trust_relationships": [
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode1",
        "uuid": "a64c0906-c7dd-11eb-af15-0050568e403e"
      },
      "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
      "trusted_domains": [
        "SERVER02.COM"
      ]
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode2",
        "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
      },
      "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
      "trusted_domains": [
        "SERVER02.COM"
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    }
  ],
  "discovered_servers": [
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode2",
        "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
      },
      "domain": "server02.com",
      "server_type": "kerberos",
      "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
      "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
      "preference": "preferred",
      "state": "undetermined"
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode2",
        "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
      },
      "domain": "server02.com",
      "server_type": "ms_ldap",
      "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
      "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
      "preference": "preferred",
      "state": "undetermined"
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode2",
        "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
      },
      "domain": "server02.com",
      "server_type": "ms_dc",
      "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
      "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
      "preference": "preferred",
      "state": "undetermined"
    }
  ],
  "preferred_dcs": [
    {
      "fqdn": "server02.com",
      "server_ip": "192.168.20.1"
    }
  ],

```

```

    "password_schedule": {
      "schedule_enabled": false,
      "schedule_weekly_interval": 4,
      "schedule_randomized_minute": 120,
      "schedule_description": "Tue@1:00"
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2
}

```

Retrieve the CIFS domain-related information of all SVMs

GET /protocols/cifs/domains

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the CIFS domain-related information of all SVMs.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs domain preferred-dc show`
- `vserver cifs domain trusts show`
- `vserver cifs domain discovered-servers show`
- `vserver cifs domain name-mapping-search show`
- `vserver cifs domain schedule show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/domains](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name_mapping.trusted_domains	string	query	False	Filter by name_mapping.trusted_domains
trust_relationships.home_domain	string	query	False	Filter by trust_relationships.home_domain

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
trust_relationships.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by trust_relationships.node.uuid
trust_relationships.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by trust_relationships.node.name
trust_relationships.trusted_domains	string	query	False	Filter by trust_relationships.trusted_domains
preferred_dcs.fqdn	string	query	False	Filter by preferred_dcs.fqdn
preferred_dcs.server_ip	string	query	False	Filter by preferred_dcs.server_ip
discovered_servers.domain	string	query	False	Filter by discovered_servers.domain
discovered_servers.server_name	string	query	False	Filter by discovered_servers.server_name
discovered_servers.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by discovered_servers.node.uuid
discovered_servers.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by discovered_servers.node.name
discovered_servers.state	string	query	False	Filter by discovered_servers.state
discovered_servers.preference	string	query	False	Filter by discovered_servers.preference
discovered_servers.server_ip	string	query	False	Filter by discovered_servers.server_ip

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
discovered_servers. server_type	string	query	False	Filter by discovered_servers. server_type
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
password_schedule. schedule_descriptio n	string	query	False	Filter by password_schedule. schedule_descriptio n
password_schedule. schedule_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by password_schedule. schedule_enabled
password_schedule. schedule_last_chan ged_time	string	query	False	Filter by password_schedule. schedule_last_chan ged_time
password_schedule. schedule_randomize d_minute	integer	query	False	Filter by password_schedule. schedule_randomize d_minute <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 180 • Min value: 1
password_schedule. schedule_weekly_int erval	integer	query	False	Filter by password_schedule. schedule_weekly_int erval <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 52 • Min value: 1
password_schedule. schedule_warn_mes sage	string	query	False	Filter by password_schedule. schedule_warn_mes sage
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of CIFS domain records.
records	array[cifs_domain]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "discovered_servers": {
      "domain": "test.com",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "preference": "unknown",
      "server_type": "unknown",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    "name_mapping": {
      "trusted_domains": {
      }
    },
    "preferred_dcs": {
      "fqdn": "test.com",
      "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "trust_relationships": {
      "node": {

```



```

    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "trusted_domains": {
  }
}
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

discovered_servers

Name	Type	Description
domain	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name.
node	node	
preference	string	Server Preference
server_ip	string	Server IP address
server_name	string	Server Name
server_type	string	Server Type
state	string	Server status

name_mapping

Specifies the name mapping search records.

Name	Type	Description
trusted_domains	array[string]	

password_schedule

Specifies the password schedule records.

Name	Type	Description
schedule_description	string	Schedule description.
schedule_enabled	boolean	Is password schedule enabled.
schedule_last_changed_time	string	Last successful password change time.
schedule_randomized_minute	integer	Minutes within which schedule start can be randomized.
schedule_warn_message	string	Warning message in case job is deleted.
schedule_weekly_interval	integer	Interval in weeks for password change schedule.

preferred_dcs

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name.
server_ip	string	IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

trust_relationships

Name	Type	Description
home_domain	string	Home Domain Name
node	node	
trusted_domains	array[string]	Trusted Domain Name

cifs_domain

Name	Type	Description
discovered_servers	array[discovered_servers]	Specifies the discovered servers records.
name_mapping	name_mapping	Specifies the name mapping search records.
password_schedule	password_schedule	Specifies the password schedule records.
preferred_dcs	array[preferred_dcs]	Specifies the preferred DC records.
svm	svm	
trust_relationships	array[trust_relationships]	Specifies the trusted domain records.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View CIFS domain-related information (specific SVM)

Protocols CIFS domains svm.uuid endpoint overview

Overview

Displays CIFS domain-related information of the specified SVM.

Examples

Retrieving all the fields of CIFS domain configurations of a specific SVM

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/6dd78167-c907-11eb-b2bf-0050568e7324" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "6dd78167-c907-11eb-b2bf-0050568e7324",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "name_mapping": {
    "trusted_domains": [
      "SERVER03.COM",
      "SERVER04.COM"
    ]
  },
  "trust_relationships": [
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode2",
        "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
      },
      "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
      "trusted_domains": [
```

```

    "SERVER02.COM"
  ]
}
],
"discovered_servers": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "domain": "server02.com",
    "server_type": "kerberos",
    "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
    "preference": "preferred",
    "state": "undetermined"
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "domain": "server02.com",
    "server_type": "ms_ldap",
    "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
    "preference": "preferred",
    "state": "undetermined"
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "domain": "server02.com",
    "server_type": "ms_dc",
    "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
    "preference": "preferred",
    "state": "undetermined"
  }
],
"preferred_dcs": [
  {
    "fqdn": "server02.com",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1"
  }
]

```

```

    }
  ],
  "password_schedule": {
    "schedule_enabled": false,
    "schedule_weekly_interval": 4,
    "schedule_randomized_minute": 120,
    "schedule_description": "Tue@1:00"
  }
}

```

Applying rediscover_trusts query parameter and retrieving all the fields of CIFS domain configurations

```

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}?rediscover_trusts=true

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/6dd78167-c907-11eb-b2bf-0050568e7324?rediscover_trusts=true" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "6dd78167-c907-11eb-b2bf-0050568e7324",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "name_mapping": {
    "trusted_domains": [
      "SERVER03.COM",
      "SERVER04.COM"
    ]
  },
  "trust_relationships": [
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode1",
        "uuid": "a64c0906-c7dd-11eb-af15-0050568e403e"
      },
      "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
      "trusted_domains": [
        "SERVER02.COM"
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode2",
        "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
      },
      "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
      "trusted_domains": [
        "SERVER02.COM"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "discovered_servers": [
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode2",
        "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
      },
      "domain": "server02.com",
      "server_type": "kerberos",
      "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
      "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
      "preference": "preferred",
      "state": "undetermined"
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode2",
        "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
      },
      "domain": "server02.com",
      "server_type": "ms_ldap",
      "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
      "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
      "preference": "preferred",
      "state": "undetermined"
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode2",
        "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
      },
      "domain": "server02.com",
      "server_type": "ms_dc",
      "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
      "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",

```



```
    "preference": "preferred",
    "state": "undetermined"
  }
],
"preferred_dcs": [
  {
    "fqdn": "server02.com",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1"
  }
],
"password_schedule": {
  "schedule_enabled": false,
  "schedule_weekly_interval": 4,
  "schedule_randomized_minute": 120,
  "schedule_description": "Tue@1:00"
}
}
```

Retrieve the CIFS domain-related information for an SVM

GET /protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the CIFS domain-related information of the specified SVM.

Important notes

GET operation with query parameter `rediscover_trusts` and `reset_discovered_servers` returns available CIFS domain configurations and also triggers trusts rediscovery and discovered servers reset asynchronously for that SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs domain preferred-dc show`
- `vserver cifs domain trusts show`
- `vserver cifs domain discovered-servers show`
- `vserver cifs domain name-mapping-search show`
- `vserver cifs domain schedule show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
rediscover_trusts	boolean	query	False	Force the discovery of trusted domains. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value:
reset_discovered_servers	boolean	query	False	Force a rediscovery. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value:
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
discovered_servers	array[discovered_servers]	Specifies the discovered servers records.
name_mapping	name_mapping	Specifies the name mapping search records.
password_schedule	password_schedule	Specifies the password schedule records.
preferred_dcs	array[preferred_dcs]	Specifies the preferred DC records.
svm	svm	
trust_relationships	array[trust_relationships]	Specifies the trusted domain records.

Example response

```
{
  "discovered_servers": {
    "domain": "test.com",
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "preference": "unknown",
    "server_type": "unknown",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  "name_mapping": {
    "trusted_domains": {
    }
  },
  "preferred_dcs": {
    "fqdn": "test.com",
    "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "trust_relationships": {
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "trusted_domains": {

```

```
}  
}  
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
656463	SVM UUID must be provided for a query on the field rediscover_trusts and reset_discovered_servers.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": {  
      "code": "string",  
      "message": "string"  
    },  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

discovered_servers

Name	Type	Description
domain	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name.
node	node	
preference	string	Server Preference
server_ip	string	Server IP address
server_name	string	Server Name
server_type	string	Server Type
state	string	Server status

name_mapping

Specifies the name mapping search records.

Name	Type	Description
trusted_domains	array[string]	

password_schedule

Specifies the password schedule records.

Name	Type	Description
schedule_description	string	Schedule description.
schedule_enabled	boolean	Is password schedule enabled.
schedule_last_changed_time	string	Last successful password change time.
schedule_randomized_minute	integer	Minutes within which schedule start can be randomized.
schedule_warn_message	string	Warning message in case job is deleted.
schedule_weekly_interval	integer	Interval in weeks for password change schedule.

preferred_dcs

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name.
server_ip	string	IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

trust_relationships

Name	Type	Description
home_domain	string	Home Domain Name
node	node	
trusted_domains	array[string]	Trusted Domain Name

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage CIFS DC configuration

Protocols CIFS domains svm.uuid preferred-domain-controllers endpoint overview

Overview

You can use this API to display a CIFS domain preferred DC configuration of an SVM.

Retrieving all CIFS domain preferred DC configurations of an SVM

The CIFS domain preferred DC GET endpoint retrieves all the configurations for a specific SVM.

Examples

Retrieving all the fields of all CIFS domain preferred DC configurations of an SVM

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-controllers/?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "1226670c-abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4",
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "fqdn": "host1",
      "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "1226670c-abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4",
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "fqdn": "host2",
      "server_ip": "11.11.11.11"
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration of a specific SVM, "fqdn" and "server_ip"

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-
controllers/{fqdn}/{server_ip}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-abc9-
11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-controllers/host1/4.4.4.4" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "1226670c-abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4",
    "name": "svm1"
  },
  "fqdn": "host1",
  "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
}
```

Creating a new CIFS domain preferred DC configuration

The CIFS domain preferred DC POST endpoint creates a new configuration. Both bulk and instance POST is supported.

Examples

Creating a single CIFS domain preferred DC configuration

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-abc9-
11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-
controllers?skip_config_validation=true&return_records=false" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"fqdn\":
\"testing.com\", \"server_ip\": \"1.1.1.1\"}"
```

Deleting an existing CIFS domain preferred DC configuration

The CIFS domain preferred DC DELETE endpoint deletes an existing configuration. Both bulk and instance delete is supported.

Examples

Deleting the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration of a specific SVM, "fqdn" and "server_ip"

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-
controllers/{fqdn}/{server_ip}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-
abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-controllers/sample/4.4.4.4"
```

```
### Deleting the CIFS domain preferred DC configurations of a specific SVM
and "fqdn"
```

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-
abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-controllers/?fqdn=sampl"
```

Deleting all CIFS domain preferred DC configurations of a specific SVM

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-
abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-controllers/?fqdn=*"
```

Deleting the CIFS domain preferred DC configurations of a specific SVM, "fqdn" and set of "server_ips"

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-
abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-
controllers/?fqdn=sample&server_ip=3.3.3.3&#124;4.4.4.4&#124;1.1.1.1&#124;
2.2.2.2"
```

Deleting the CIFS domain preferred DC configurations of a specific SVM and set of "server_ips"

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-
abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-
controllers/?server_ip=3.3.3.3&#124;4.4.4.4&#124;1.1.1.1&#124;2.2.2.2"
```

Retrieve the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration for an SVM

GET /protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs domain preferred-dc show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fqdn	string	query	False	Filter by fqdn
server_ip	string	query	False	Filter by server_ip
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
return_records	boolean	query	False	<p>The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of CIFS preferred domain controller records.
records	array[cifs_domain_preferred_dc]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "fqdn": "test.com",
    "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

cifs_domain_preferred_dc

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name.
server_ip	string	IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration for an SVM

POST /protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

Introduced In: 9.10

Creates a CIFS preferred DC configuration for an SVM.

Important notes

- In the case of bulk POST requests, the create operation should be performed serially since there can be interdependence between records. In order to avoid issues, it is advisable to always use the query parameter "serial_records=true".

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the preferred-dc.
- `domain` - Fully Qualified Domain Name.
- `server_ip` - IPv4/IPv6 address of the Preferred Domain Controller.

The following parameters are optional:

- `skip_config_validation`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs domain preferred-dc add`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
<code>skip_config_validation</code>	boolean	query	False	Skip the validation of the specified preferred DC configuration. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value:
<code>return_records</code>	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name.
server_ip	string	IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.

Example request

```
{
  "fqdn": "test.com",
  "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name.
server_ip	string	IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.

Example response

```
{
  "fqdn": "test.com",
  "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2621516	Only data SVMs allowed.
655918	The fully qualified domain name cannot be longer than 254 bytes.
656408	RPC failure occurred during the CIFS preferred-dc configuration validation.
656407	Failed to validate CIFS preferred-dc for domain. Reason: Configuration not found at SecD. Contact technical support for assistance.
655366	Invalid domain controller.
655506	Failed to add preferred-dc.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

cifs_domain_preferred_dc

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name.
server_ip	string	IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration for an SVM and domain

```
DELETE /protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers/{fqdn}/{server_ip}
```

Introduced In: 9.10

Deletes the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration of the specified SVM and domain.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs domain preferred-dc delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fqdn	string	path	True	Fully Qualified Domain Name
server_ip	string	path	True	Domain Controller IP address
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655507	Failed to remove preferred-dc.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration for an SVM and domain

GET /protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers/{fqdn}/{server_ip}

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs domain preferred-dc show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fqdn	string	path	True	Fully Qualified Domain Name
server_ip	string	path	True	Domain Controller IP address
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name.
server_ip	string	IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.

Example response

```
{
  "fqdn": "test.com",
  "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage home directory search paths

Protocols CIFS home-directory search-paths endpoint overview

Overview

ONTAP home directory functionality can be used to create home directories for SMB users on the CIFS server and automatically offer each user a dynamic share to their home directory without creating an individual SMB share for each user.

The home directory search path is a set of absolute paths from the root of an SVM that directs ONTAP to search for home directories. If there are multiple search paths, ONTAP tries them in the order specified until it finds a valid path. To use the CIFS home directories feature, at least one home directory search path must be added for an SVM.

Examples

Creating a home directory search path

To create a home directory search path, use the following API. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths?return_records=true" -H "accept: applicaion/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"path\": \"/\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"a41fd873-ecf8-11e8-899d-0050568e9333\" } }"

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "a41fd873-ecf8-11e8-899d-0050568e9333",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "path": "/"
    }
  ]
}
```

Retrieving the CIFS home directory search paths configuration for all SVMs in the cluster

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "2d96f9aa-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "index": 1,
      "path": "/"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "2d96f9aa-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "index": 2,
  "path": "/a"
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "4f23449b-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "index": 1,
  "path": "/"
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "4f23449b-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "index": 2,
  "path": "/1"
}
],
"num_records": 4
}

```

Retrieving a specific home directory searchpath configuration for an SVM

The configuration returned is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the index (position) in the list of search paths that is searched to find a home directory of a user.

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/home-directory/search-paths/{svm.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/2d96f9aa-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e/2" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "2d96f9aa-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "index": 2,
  "path": "/a"
}
```

Reordering a specific home directory search path in the list

An entry in the home directory search path list can be reordered to a new position by specifying the 'new_index' field. The reordered configuration is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the index.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/{svm.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/2d96f9aa-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e/2?new_index=1" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Removing a specific home directory search path for an SVM

The entry being removed is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the index.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/{svm.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/2d96f9aa-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e/2" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve CIFS home directory search paths

GET /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves CIFS home directory search paths.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cifs server home-directory search-path show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
path	string	query	False	Filter by path
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
index	integer	query	False	Filter by index
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cifs_search_path]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "index": 0,
    "path": "/HomeDirectory/EngDomain",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_search_path

This is a list of CIFS home directory search paths. When a CIFS client connects to a home directory share, these paths are searched in the order indicated by the position field to find the home directory of the connected CIFS client.

Name	Type	Description
index	integer	The position in the list of paths that is searched to find the home directory of the CIFS client. Not available in POST.
path	string	The file system path that is searched to find the home directory of the CIFS client.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a home directory search path

POST /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a home directory search path.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the home directory search path.
- `path` - Path in the owning SVM namespace that is used to search for home directories.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cifs server home-directory search-path add`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	<p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
index	integer	The position in the list of paths that is searched to find the home directory of the CIFS client. Not available in POST.
path	string	The file system path that is searched to find the home directory of the CIFS client.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "index": 0,
  "path": "/HomeDirectory/EngDomain",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cifs_search_path]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "index": 0,
    "path": "/HomeDirectory/EngDomain",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655551	Invalid home-directory search-path path
655462	The specified path is an invalid file-type

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_search_path

This is a list of CIFS home directory search paths. When a CIFS client connects to a home directory share, these paths are searched in the order indicated by the position field to find the home directory of the connected CIFS client.

Name	Type	Description
index	integer	The position in the list of paths that is searched to find the home directory of the CIFS client. Not available in POST.
path	string	The file system path that is searched to find the home directory of the CIFS client.
svm	svm	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a CIFS home directory search path

```
DELETE /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/{svm.uuid}/{index}
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a CIFS home directory search path.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cifs server home-directory search-path remove`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
index	integer	path	True	Home directory search path index
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a CIFS home directory search path for an SVM

GET /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/{svm.uuid}/{index}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a CIFS home directory search path of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cifs server home-directory search-path show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
index	integer	path	True	Home directory search path index

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
index	integer	The position in the list of paths that is searched to find the home directory of the CIFS client. Not available in POST.
path	string	The file system path that is searched to find the home directory of the CIFS client.
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "index": 0,
  "path": "/HomeDirectory/EngDomain",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Re-order a CIFS home directory search path

```
PATCH /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/{svm.uuid}/{index}
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Reorders a CIFS home directory search path.

Related ONTAP commands

- `cifs server home-directory search-path reorder`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
index	integer	path	True	Home directory search path index
new_index	integer	query	False	New position for the home directory search path
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655463	Failed to reorder the search-path because the new-index is invalid. It cannot be '0' and it cannot go beyond the current entries

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage local groups

Protocols CIFS local-groups endpoint overview

Overview

The CIFS server can use local groups for authorization when determining share, file and directory access rights. You can use this API to display local group information and to control local group configurations.

Retrieving local group information

The local group GET endpoint retrieves all of the local groups configurations for data SVMs.

Examples

Retrieving all of the fields for all of the local group configurations

The local group GET endpoint retrieves all of the local groups configurations for data SVMs.

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups?fields=*"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "sid": "S-1-5-32-544",
      "name": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
      "description": "Built-in Administrators group",
      "members": [
        {
          "name": "CIFS_SERVER\\Administrator"
        },
        {
          "name": "AD_DOMAIN\\Domain Admins"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "sid": "S-1-5-32-545",
```

```

    "name": "BUILTIN\\Users",
    "description": "All users",
    "members": [
      {
        "name": "AD_DOMAIN\\Domain Users"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-546",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Guests",
    "description": "Built-in Guests Group",
    "members": [
      {
        "name": "SACHILDAP02\\Domain Guests"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-547",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Power Users",
    "description": "Restricted administrative privileges"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-551",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Backup Operators",
    "description": "Backup Operators group"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",

```



```

    "name": "CIFS_SERVER\\group2",
    "description": "local group2"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5060077c-5be6-11eb-90b7-0050568e5169",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-544",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
    "description": "Built-in Administrators group",
    "members": [
      {
        "name": "VS2.CIFS\\Administrator"
      },
      {
        "name": "VS2.CIFS\\user3"
      },
      {
        "name": "SACHILDAP02\\Domain Admins"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5060077c-5be6-11eb-90b7-0050568e5169",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-545",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Users",
    "description": "All users",
    "members": [
      {
        "name": "SACHILDAP02\\Domain Users"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5060077c-5be6-11eb-90b7-0050568e5169",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-546",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Guests",
    "description": "Built-in Guests Group",
    "members": [

```

```

    {
      "name": "SACHILDAP02\\Domain Guests"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "5060077c-5be6-11eb-90b7-0050568e5169",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "sid": "S-1-5-32-547",
  "name": "BUILTIN\\Power Users",
  "description": "Restricted administrative privileges"
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "5060077c-5be6-11eb-90b7-0050568e5169",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "sid": "S-1-5-32-551",
  "name": "BUILTIN\\Backup Operators",
  "description": "Backup Operators group"
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "5060077c-5be6-11eb-90b7-0050568e5169",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-1625922807-3304708894-3529444428-1001",
  "name": "CIFS_SERVER\\group1",
  "description": "local group1"
}
],
"num_records": 12
}

```

Retrieving a local group configuration of a specific SVM and group

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
  "name": "CIFS_SERVER\\group1",
  "description": "local group"
}
```

Creating a local group configuration

The local group POST endpoint creates a local group configuration for the specified SVM.

Example

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{
  "svm": {"uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"}, "name":
  "group1"}'
```

Updating a local group configuration

The local group PATCH endpoint updates the name and description of the specified local group and the specified SVM.

Example

Update the local group name from 'group1' to 'group2'

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1257"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{
"name": "group2", "description": "local group"}
```

Deleting a local group configuration

The local group DELETE endpoint deletes the specified local group of the specified SVM.

Example

Delete the local group 'group1'

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve local groups for all SVMs

GET /protocols/cifs/local-groups

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves the local groups for all of the SVMs.

Advanced properties

- members

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group show
- vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group show-members

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
description	string	query	False	Filter by description <ul style="list-style-type: none">• maxLength: 256
members.name	string	query	False	Filter by members.name
name	string	query	False	Filter by name <ul style="list-style-type: none">• minLength: 1
sid	string	query	False	Filter by sid <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.10
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of local group records.
records	array[local_cifs_group]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "description": "This is a local group",
    "members": {
    },
    "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

members

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

local_cifs_group

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
description	string	Description for the local group.
members	array[members]	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256 characters.
sid	string	The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group. The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a local group configuration for an SVM

POST /protocols/cifs/local-groups

Introduced In: 9.9

Creates the local group configuration for the specified SVM.

Important notes

- The group name can contain up to 256 characters.
- The group name cannot be terminated by a period.

- The group name does not support any of the following characters: " / ? [] , : \ | < > + = ; ? * @ or ASCII characters in the range 1-31.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the local group.
- `name` - Name of the local group.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group create`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
description	string	Description for the local group.
members	array[members]	
name	string	Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256 characters.
sid	string	The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group. The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "description": "This is a local group",
  "members": {
  },
  "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262278	Name is a required field.
655399	CIFS server must exist to create a local group.
655660	The operation is allowed only on data SVMs.
655661	The group name and description should not exceed 256 characters.
655668	The specified group name contains illegal characters.

Error Code	Description
655675	The local domain name specified in the group name does not exist.
655677	This operation does not allow for the creation of a group in the BUILTIN domain.
655682	The group name cannot be blank.
655717	The specified group name already exists.
2621706	The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

members

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

local_cifs_group

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
description	string	Description for the local group.
members	array[members]	
name	string	Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256 characters.

Name	Type	Description
sid	string	The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group. The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a local group configuration for an SVM

```
DELETE /protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{sid}
```

Introduced In: 9.10

Deletes a local group configuration for the specified SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
sid	string	path	True	Local group SID
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve local group information for a group and SVM

GET /protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves local group information for the specified group and SVM.

Advanced properties

- members

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group show`
- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group show-members`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
sid	string	path	True	Local group SID
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
description	string	Description for the local group.
members	array[members]	
name	string	Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256 characters.
sid	string	The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group. The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "description": "This is a local group",
  "members": {
  },
  "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

members

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update local group information for a group in an SVM

PATCH /protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates the local group information of the specified group in the specified SVM. This API can also be used to rename a local group.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group modify`
- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group rename`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
sid	string	path	True	Local group SID
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
description	string	Description for the local group.
members	array[members]	
name	string	Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256 characters.

Name	Type	Description
sid	string	The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group. The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "description": "This is a local group",
  "members": {
  },
  "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655661	The group name and description should not exceed 256 characters.
655668	The specified group name contains illegal characters.
655675	The local domain name specified in the group name does not exist.
655682	The group name cannot be blank.
655712	To rename an existing group, the local domain specified in name must match the local domain of the group to be renamed.
655713	Failed to rename a group. The error code returned details the failure along with the reason for the failure. Take corrective actions as per the specified reason.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

members

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

local_cifs_group

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
description	string	Description for the local group.
members	array[members]	
name	string	Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256 characters.

Name	Type	Description
sid	string	The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group. The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage local group members

Protocols CIFS local-groups svm.uuid local_cifs_group.sid members endpoint overview

Overview

You can use this API to display local group members and to add or delete local users, Active Directory users and/or Active Directory groups to a local group of an SVM.

Examples

Retrieving the members of a specific local group

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/2ebec9c7-28be-11eb-95f4-0050568ed0a2/S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1257/members" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user1"
    },
    {
      "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user2"
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2
}
```

Adding members to a local group

The local group members POST endpoint adds local users, Active Directory users and/or Active Directory groups to the specified local group and the SVM.

Adding local users to a group

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001/members" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{ "records": [ { "name": "user1" }, { "name": "user2" } ] }'
```

Deleting local users from the local group of a specific SVM

Example

Delete the local users 'user1' and 'user2' from the specified local group

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-
groups/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-
3930036330-1001/members" -H "accept: application/json" -d '{ "records": [
{ "name": "user1"}, { "name": "user2"} ] }'
```

Delete local users or Active Directory users and groups from a local group and SVM

DELETE /protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members

Introduced In: 9.10

Deletes the local users, Active Directory users and/or Active Directory groups from the specified local group and SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group remove-members`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
local_cifs_group.sid	string	path	True	Local group SID
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value:
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.
records	array[records]	An array of local users, Active Directory users, and Active Directory groups specified to add or delete multiple members to or from a local group in a single API call. Not allowed when the name property is used.

Example request

```
{
  "records": {
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default, Error ontap error response codes | error code | description | | ----- | ----- | | 655673 | failed to resolve the member to be deleted from the specified group. | | 655719 | failed to delete a member from the specified group. the error code returned details the failure along with the reason for the failure. take corrective actions as per the specified reason. | | 655742 | the "records" field must not be specified when a single user is to be deleted. | | 655743 | svm uuid and cifs local group sid are invalid fields for the "records" parameter. |

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

records

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.

local_cifs_group_members

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.
records	array[records]	An array of local users, Active Directory users, and Active Directory groups specified to add or delete multiple members to or from a local group in a single API call. Not allowed when the <code>name</code> property is used.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve local users and Active Directory users and groups that belong to a local group and SVM

GET /protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves local users, Active Directory users and Active Directory groups which are members of the specified local group and SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group show-members`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
local_cifs_group.sid	string	path	True	Local group SID
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	svm.uuid	string	path	True
UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.	fields	array[string]	query	False

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of local group records.
records	array[local_cifs_group_members]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "records": {
    }
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

records

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.

local_cifs_group_members

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.
records	array[records]	An array of local users, Active Directory users, and Active Directory groups specified to add or delete multiple members to or from a local group in a single API call. Not allowed when the <code>name</code> property is used.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Add local users and Active Directory users and groups to a local group and SVM

POST /protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members

Introduced In: 9.10

Adds local users, Active Directory users and Active Directory groups to the specified local group and SVM.

Important note

- Specified members are appended to the existing list of members.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM for which members are added to local group.
- `local_cifs_group.sid` - Security ID of the local group to which members are added.
- `name` or `records` - Local users, Active Directory users, or Active Directory groups to be added to a particular local group.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group add-members`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
<code>local_cifs_group.sid</code>	string	path	True	Local group SID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.
records	array[records]	An array of local users, Active Directory users, and Active Directory groups specified to add or delete multiple members to or from a local group in a single API call. Not allowed when the <code>name</code> property is used.

Example request

```
{
  "records": {
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655673	Failed to resolve the member to be added to the specified group.
655718	Failed to add a member to the specified group. The error code returned details the failure along with the reason for the failure. Take corrective actions as per the specified reason.
655742	The "records" field must not be specified when a single user is added.
655743	SVM UUID and CIFS local group SID are invalid fields for the "records" parameter.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

records

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.

local_cifs_group_members

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.
records	array[records]	An array of local users, Active Directory users, and Active Directory groups specified to add or delete multiple members to or from a local group in a single API call. Not allowed when the name property is used.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a local user, or Active Directory user or group from a local group and SVM

```
DELETE /protocols/cifs/local-  
groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members/{name}
```

Introduced In: 9.10

Deletes the local user, Active Directory user and/or Active Directory group from the specified local group and SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group remove-members`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
local_cifs_group.sid	string	path	True	Local group SID
name	string	path	True	Member name
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default, Error ontap error response codes | error code |
description | | ----- | ----- | | 655673 | failed to
resolve the member to be deleted from the specified group. | | 655719
| failed to delete a member from the specified group. the error code
returned details the failure along with the reason for the failure. take
corrective actions as per the specified reason. |

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a local user, Active Directory user or group belonging to a local group and SVM

GET /protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members/{name}

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves local user, Active Directory user and Active Directory group which is member of the specified local group and SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group show-members`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
local_cifs_group.sid	string	path	True	Local group SID
name	string	path	True	Member name
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.
records	array[records]	An array of local users, Active Directory users, and Active Directory groups specified to add or delete multiple members to or from a local group in a single API call. Not allowed when the <code>name</code> property is used.

Example response

```
{
  "records": {
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

records

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a member of the specified local group.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage local users

Protocols CIFS local-users endpoint overview

Overview

The CIFS server can use local users for CIFS authentication. The local users can also be used for authorization when determining both share and file/directory access rights to data residing on the storage virtual machine (SVM). You can use this API to display local user information and to control local user configurations.

Retrieving local user information

You can use the local user GET endpoint to retrieve all of the local user configurations for data SVMs.

Examples

Retrieving all of the fields for local user configurations for all SVMs

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-users?fields=*"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-500",
      "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\Administrator",
      "full_name": "",
      "description": "Built-in administrator account",
      "account_disabled": false,
      "membership": [
        {
          "name": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
          "sid": "S-1-5-32-544"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
      "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user1",
      "full_name": "local user1",
      "description": "This is CIFS local user",
      "account_disabled": false
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
```

```

    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1002",
  "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user2",
  "full_name": "local user2",
  "description": "This is CIFS local user",
  "account_disabled": false,
  "membership": [
    {
      "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\grp1",
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
    },
    {
      "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\grp2",
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1002"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "3f479a01-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-1625922807-3304708894-3529444428-500",
  "name": "CIFS_SERVER2\\Administrator",
  "full_name": "",
  "description": "Built-in administrator account",
  "account_disabled": false,
  "membership": [
    {
      "name": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
      "sid": "S-1-5-32-544"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "3f479a01-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-1625922807-3304708894-3529444428-1001",
  "name": "CIFS_SERVER2\\user1",
  "full_name": "local user1",
  "description": "This is CIFS local user",
  "account_disabled": false
}

```

```
],  
"num_records": 5  
}
```

Retrieving the local user configuration of a specific SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users  
  
# The call:  
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-  
users?svm.uuid=25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4&fields=*" -H "accept:  
application/json"  
  
# The response:  
{  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "svm": {  
        "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",  
        "name": "vs1"  
      },  
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-500",  
      "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\Administrator",  
      "full_name": "",  
      "description": "Built-in administrator account",  
      "account_disabled": false,  
      "membership": [  
        {  
          "name": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",  
          "sid": "S-1-5-32-544"  
        }  
      ]  
    },  
    {  
      "svm": {  
        "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",  
        "name": "vs1"  
      },  
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",  
      "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user1",  
      "full_name": "local user1",
```

```
"description": "This is CIFS local user",
"account_disabled": false
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1002",
  "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user2",
  "full_name": "local user2",
  "description": "This is CIFS local user",
  "account_disabled": false,
  "membership": [
    {
      "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\grp1",
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
    },
    {
      "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\grp2",
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1002"
    }
  ]
},
],
"num_records": 3
}
```

Retrieving a local user configuration of a specific SVM and user

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-users/25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/S-1-5-21-1625922807-3304708894-3529444428-1001" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
  "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user1",
  "full_name": "local user1",
  "description": "This is CIFS local user",
  "account_disabled": false
}
```

Creating a local user configuration

The local user POST endpoint creates a local user configuration for the specified SVM.

Examples

Creating a local user configuration with all fields specified

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-users" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"account_disabled\": false, \"description\": \"This is local user.\", \"full_name\": \"user name\", \"name\": \"SMB_SERVER01\\\\\\\\user\", \"password\": \"netapplN\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4\" } }"
```

Creating a local user configuration with only mandatory fields specified

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-users" -H
"accept: application/json" -d "{ \"name\": \"user1\", \"password\":
\"netapplN\", \"svm\": { \"uuid\": \"25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-
0050568eefd4\" } }"
```

Updating a local user configuration

The local user PATCH endpoint updates the local user configuration for the specified user and SVM.

Updating a local user name and password

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-users/25b363a6-
2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/S-1-5-21-1625922807-3304708894-3529444428-
1001" -H "accept: application/json" -d "{ \"name\": \"new_user1\",
\"password\": \"netapplNet\" }"
```

Deleting a local user configuration

The local user DELETE endpoint deletes the specified local user for the specified SVM. The following example shows a DELETE operation:

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-users/25b363a6-
2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/S-1-5-21-1625922807-3304708894-3529444428-
1001" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve local users for all SVMs

GET /protocols/cifs/local-users

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves local users for all of the SVMs. Local groups to which this user belongs to are also displayed.

Advanced properties

- membership

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user show`
- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user show-membership`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-users](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
description	string	query	False	Filter by description <ul style="list-style-type: none">• maxLength: 256
full_name	string	query	False	Filter by full_name <ul style="list-style-type: none">• maxLength: 256
membership.sid	string	query	False	Filter by membership.sid <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.10
membership.name	string	query	False	Filter by membership.name <ul style="list-style-type: none">• minLength: 1
sid	string	query	False	Filter by sid <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.10
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
account_disabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by account_disabled
name	string	query	False	Filter by name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • minLength: 1
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of local user records.
records	array[local_cifs_user]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "description": "This is local user.",
    "full_name": "user name",
    "membership": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
    },
    "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\user",
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

membership

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256 characters.
sid	string	The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group. The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

local_cifs_user

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
account_disabled	boolean	Indicates whether the user account is enabled or disabled.
description	string	Description for the local user.
full_name	string	User's full name.
membership	array[membership]	Specifies local groups of which this local user is a member.
name	string	Local user name. The maximum supported length of an user name is 20 characters.
password	string	Password for the local user.
sid	string	The security ID of the local user which uniquely identifies the user. The user SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a local user configuration for an SVM

POST /protocols/cifs/local-users

Introduced In: 9.9

Creates the local user configuration for an SVM.

Important notes

- The user name can contain up to 20 characters.
- The user name cannot be terminated by a period.
- The user name does not support any of the following characters: " / ? [] , : \ | < > + = ; ? * @ or ASCII characters in the range 1-31.
- The password must be at least six characters in length and must not contain the user account name.
- The password must contain characters from three of the following four categories:
 - English uppercase characters (A through Z)
 - English lowercase characters (a through z)
 - Base 10 digits (0 through 9)
 - Special characters: ~ ! @ # 0 ^ & * _ - + = ` ? \ | () [] : ; " ' < > , . ? /

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the local user.
- `name` - Name of the local user.
- `password` - Password for the local user.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property value is assigned:

- `account_disabled` - false

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user create`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-users](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	<p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
account_disabled	boolean	Indicates whether the user account is enabled or disabled.
description	string	Description for the local user.
full_name	string	User's full name.
membership	array[membership]	Specifies local groups of which this local user is a member.
name	string	Local user name. The maximum supported length of an user name is 20 characters.
password	string	Password for the local user.
sid	string	The security ID of the local user which uniquely identifies the user. The user SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "description": "This is local user.",
  "full_name": "user name",
  "membership": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
  },
  "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\user",
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of local user records.
records	array[local_cifs_user]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "description": "This is local user.",
    "full_name": "user name",
    "membership": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
    },
    "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\user",
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262278	Name and password are required fields.
655399	CIFS server must exist to create a local user.
655660	The operation is allowed only on data SVMs.
655661	The user name should not exceed 20 characters. Also full_name and description should not exceed 256 characters.
655665	The user name must not match the CIFS server name of the specified SVM.
655668	The specified user name contains illegal characters.
655675	The local domain name specified in user name doesn't exist.
655682	The user name cannot be blank.
655733	The password does not meet the password complexity requirements.
655736	The specified user name already exists.
2621706	The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

membership

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256 characters.
sid	string	The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group. The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

local_cifs_user

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
account_disabled	boolean	Indicates whether the user account is enabled or disabled.
description	string	Description for the local user.

Name	Type	Description
full_name	string	User's full name.
membership	array[membership]	Specifies local groups of which this local user is a member.
name	string	Local user name. The maximum supported length of an user name is 20 characters.
password	string	Password for the local user.
sid	string	The security ID of the local user which uniquely identifies the user. The user SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.
svm	svm	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a local user configuration for an SVM

```
DELETE /protocols/cifs/local-users/{svm.uuid}/{sid}
```

Introduced In: 9.10

Deletes a local user configuration for the specified SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-users](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
sid	string	path	True	Local user SID
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655735	The local Administrator account cannot be deleted.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve local user information for a user and SVM

GET /protocols/cifs/local-users/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves local user information for the specified user and SVM.

Advanced properties

- `membership`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user show`
- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user show-membership`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-users](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
sid	string	path	True	Local user SID
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
<code>_links</code>	_links	
<code>account_disabled</code>	boolean	Indicates whether the user account is enabled or disabled.
<code>description</code>	string	Description for the local user.
<code>full_name</code>	string	User's full name.
<code>membership</code>	array[membership]	Specifies local groups of which this local user is a member.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local user name. The maximum supported length of an user name is 20 characters.
password	string	Password for the local user.
sid	string	The security ID of the local user which uniquely identifies the user. The user SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "description": "This is local user.",
  "full_name": "user name",
  "membership": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
  },
  "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\user",
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

membership

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256 characters.
sid	string	The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group. The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update local user information for a user and SVM

PATCH /protocols/cifs/local-users/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates local user information for the specified user and SVM. The PATCH endpoint is also used to rename a user and to set the password for the user.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user modify`
- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user rename`
- `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user set-password`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/local-users](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
sid	string	path	True	Local user SID
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
account_disabled	boolean	Indicates whether the user account is enabled or disabled.

Name	Type	Description
description	string	Description for the local user.
full_name	string	User's full name.
membership	array[membership]	Specifies local groups of which this local user is a member.
name	string	Local user name. The maximum supported length of an user name is 20 characters.
password	string	Password for the local user.
sid	string	The security ID of the local user which uniquely identifies the user. The user SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "description": "This is local user.",
  "full_name": "user name",
  "membership": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
  },
  "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\user",
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655661	The user name should not exceed 20 characters. Also full_name and description should not exceed 256 characters.
655668	The specified user name contains illegal characters.
655675	The local domain name specified in the user name does not exist.
655682	The user name cannot be blank.
655732	Failed to rename a user. The error code returned details the failure along with the reason for the failure. Take corrective actions as per the specified reason.
655733	The specified password does not meet the password complexity requirements.
655737	To rename an existing user, the local domain specified in name must match the local domain of the user to be renamed.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

membership

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256 characters.
sid	string	The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group. The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

local_cifs_user

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
account_disabled	boolean	Indicates whether the user account is enabled or disabled.
description	string	Description for the local user.

Name	Type	Description
full_name	string	User's full name.
membership	array[membership]	Specifies local groups of which this local user is a member.
name	string	Local user name. The maximum supported length of an user name is 20 characters.
password	string	Password for the local user.
sid	string	The security ID of the local user which uniquely identifies the user. The user SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using the GET method.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View NetBIOS information

Protocols CIFS netbios endpoint overview

Displays information about NBT connections for the cluster. Displays the IP address associated with the

interfaces, the IP addresses of the WINS servers in use, and information about the registered NetBIOS names for the cluster. You can use this command to troubleshoot NetBIOS name resolution problems.

Examples

Retrieving full CIFS NetBIOS information for all SVMs in the cluster

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/netbios

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/netbios?return_timeout=15&fields=*&return_records=t
rue" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic
YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "c2179c2c-777f-11ec-95a1-1315568ef5fd",
        "name": "vsim2"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs1",
        "uuid": "99a3bd71-777f-11ec-95a1-1315568ef5fd"
      },
      "name": "CIFSERVER2",
      "interfaces": [
        "172.10.144.44"
      ],
      "wins_servers": [
        {
          "ip": "10.10.10.10",
          "state": "inactive"
        }
      ],
      "scope": "group",
      "mode": "h",
      "state": "broadcast",
      "time_left": 0,
      "name_registration_type": "",
      "suffix": "00"
    },
  ],
}
```

```
{
  "node": {
    "uuid": "c2179c2c-777f-11ec-95a1-1315568ef5fd",
    "name": "vsim2"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "vs1",
    "uuid": "99a3bd71-777f-11ec-95a1-1315568ef5fd"
  },
  "name": "CIFSERVER2",
  "interfaces": [
    "172.10.144.44"
  ],
  "wins_servers": [
    {
      "ip": "10.10.10.10",
      "state": "inactive"
    }
  ],
  "scope": "",
  "mode": "h",
  "state": "broadcast",
  "time_left": 0,
  "name_registration_type": "group",
  "suffix": "20"
}
],
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving CIFS NetBIOS Information for a particular SVM

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/netbios

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/netbios?svm.uuid=45a3bd71-777f-11ec-95a1-
1315568ef5fd&return_timeout=15&fields=*&return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "c2179c2c-777f-11ec-95a1-1315568ef5fd",
        "name": "vsim2"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs1",
        "uuid": "45a3bd71-777f-11ec-95a1-1315568ef5fd"
      },
      "name": "CIFSERVER2",
      "interfaces": [
        "172.10.144.44"
      ],
      "wins_servers": [
        {
          "ip": "10.10.10.10",
          "state": "inactive"
        }
      ],
      "scope": "group",
      "mode": "h",
      "state": "broadcast",
      "time_left": 0,
      "name_registration_type": "",
      "suffix": "00"
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1
}
```

Retrieve NetBIOS information

GET /protocols/cifs/netbios

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves NetBIOS information.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs nbstat`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/netbios](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
suffix	string	query	False	Filter by suffix
interfaces	string	query	False	Filter by interfaces
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
mode	string	query	False	Filter by mode
wins_servers.state	string	query	False	Filter by wins_servers.state
wins_servers.ip	string	query	False	Filter by wins_servers.ip
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
time_left	integer	query	False	Filter by time_left
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name_registration_type	string	query	False	Filter by name_registration_type
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	<p>The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records.
records	array[netbios]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "interfaces": {
    },
    "mode": "p",
    "name": "CLUSTER_1",
    "name_registration_type": "registered",
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "state": "must_register",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "time_left": 0,
    "wins_servers": {
      "ip": "10.224.65.20",
      "state": "active"
    }
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

server

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	Windows Internet Name Server (WINS) address which manages and maps the NetBIOS name of the CIFS server to their network IP addresses. The IP addresses are IPv4 addresses.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Specifies the state of the WINS server.

netbios

Name	Type	Description
interfaces	array[string]	
mode	string	Specifies the mode in which the NetBIOS name service is configured. The supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • p - Point to Point • h - Hybrid • m - Mixed • b - Broadcast
name	string	Specifies the NetBIOS name.
name_registration_type	string	Specifies the name registration type.
node	node	
scope	string	Specifies the NetBIOS name scope. Scope is used as a name for the set of NetBIOS nodes that participate in a NetBIOS over TCP (NBT) virtual LAN.
state	string	Specifies the registration state of the NetBIOS Name.
suffix	string	Specifies the NetBIOS suffix. A NetBIOS suffix is the 16th character of the 16-character NetBIOS name. The NetBIOS suffix is used by Microsoft Networking software to identify functionality installed on the registered device.
svm	svm	
time_left	integer	Specifies the registration time left with WINS, in minutes.

Name	Type	Description
wins_servers	array[server]	List of WINS

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage CIFS services

Protocols CIFS services endpoint overview

Overview

A CIFS server is necessary to provide SMB clients with access to the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM). Before you begin, the following prerequisites must be in place:

- At least one SVM LIF must exist on the SVM.
- The LIFs must be able to connect to the DNS servers configured on the SVM and to an Active Directory domain controller of the domain to which you want to join the CIFS server.
- The DNS servers must contain the service location records that are needed to locate the Active Directory domain services.
- The cluster time must be synchronized to within five minutes of the Active Directory domain controller.

Performance monitoring

Performance of the SVM can be monitored by the `metric.*` and `statistics.*` properties. These show the performance of the SVM in terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.*` properties denote an average whereas `statistics.*` properties denote a real-time monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

Information on the CIFS server

You must keep the following in mind when creating the CIFS server:

- The CIFS server name might or might not be the same as the SVM name.
- The CIFS server name can be up to 15 characters in length.
- The following characters are not allowed: @ # * () = + [] \ | ; : " , < > \ / ?
- You must use the FQDN when specifying the domain.
- The default is to add the CIFS server machine account to the Active Directory "CN=Computer" object.
- You can choose to add the CIFS server to a different organizational unit (OU) by specifying the "organizational_unit" parameter. When specifying the OU, do not specify the domain portion of the distinguished name; only specify the OU or CN portion of the distinguished name. ONTAP appends the value provided for the required "-domain" parameter onto the value provided for the "-ou" parameter to create the Active Directory distinguished name, which is used when joining the Active Directory domain.
- You can optionally choose to add a text comment of up to 48 characters about the CIFS server. If there is a space in the comment text, you must enclose the entire string in quotation marks.
- You can optionally choose to add a comma-delimited list of one or more NetBIOS aliases for the CIFS server.
- The initial administrative status of the CIFS server is "up".
- The `<i>large-mtu</i>` and `multichannel` features are enabled for the new CIFS server.
- If LDAP is configured with the `use_start_tls` and `session_security` features, the new CIFS server will also have this property set.

Examples

Creating a CIFS server

To create a CIFS server, use the following API. Note the `return_records=true` query parameter used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/cifs/services

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/services?return_timeout=10&return_records=true" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
-H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"ad_domain\": { \"fqdn\":
\"ontapavc.com\", \"organizational_unit\": \"CN=Computers\", \"password\":
\"cifs*123\", \"user\": \"administrator\" }, \"comment\": \"This CIFS
Server Belongs to CS Department\", \"default_unix_user\": \"string\",
\"enabled\": true, \"metric\": {}, \"name\": \"CIFS1\", \"netbios\": {
\"aliases\": [ \"ALIAS_1\", \"ALIAS_2\", \"ALIAS_3\" ], \"enabled\":
false, \"wins_servers\": [ \"10.224.65.20\", \"10.224.65.21\" ] },
\"options\": { \"admin_to_root_mapping\": true, \"advanced_sparse_file\":
```

```

true, \"copy_offload\": true, \"fake_open\": true, \"fsctl_trim\": true,
\"junction_reparse\": true, \"large_mtu\": true, \"multichannel\": true,
\"null_user_windows_name\": \"string\", \"path_component_cache\": true,
\"referral\": false, \"smb_credits\": 128, \"widelink_reparse_versions\":
[ \"smb1\" ] }, \"security\": { \"encrypt_dc_connection\": false,
\"kdc_encryption\": false, \"restrict_anonymous\": \"no_enumeration\",
\"session_security\": \"none\", \"smb_encryption\": false,
\"smb_signing\": false, \"use_ldaps\": false, \"use_start_tls\": false },
\"statistics\": {}, \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"e0c20d9c-
96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d\" }}"

```

The response:

```

{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "e0c20d9c-96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "name": "CIFS1",
      "ad_domain": {
        "fqdn": "ONTAPAVC.COM",
        "organizational_unit": "CN=Computers"
      },
      "enabled": true,
      "comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
      "security": {
        "restrict_anonymous": "no_enumeration",
        "smb_signing": false,
        "smb_encryption": false,
        "kdc_encryption": false,
        "aes_netlogon_enabled": false,
        "try_ldap_channel_binding": false,
        "referral_enabled": false,
        "lm_compatibility_level": "lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb",
        "encrypt_dc_connection": false,
        "use_start_tls": false,
        "session_security": "none",
        "use_ldaps": false
      },
      "netbios": {
        "aliases": [
          "ALIAS_1",
          "ALIAS_2",
          "ALIAS_3"
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    ],
    "wins_servers": [
        "10.224.65.20",
        "10.224.65.21"
    ],
    "enabled": false
},
"default_unix_user": "string",
"metric": {
    "timestamp": "2021-04-06T18:07:15Z",
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 0,
        "total": 0
    },
    "iops": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 0,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 0
    },
    "latency": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 0,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 0
    }
},
"statistics": {
    "timestamp": "2021-04-06T18:11:35Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 0,
        "total": 0
    },
    "iops_raw": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 0,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 0
    },
    "latency_raw": {
        "read": 0,

```

```

        "write": 0,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 0
    }
},
"options": {
    "advanced_sparse_file": true,
    "referral": false,
    "widelink_reparse_versions": [
        "smb1"
    ],
    "multichannel": true,
    "path_component_cache": true,
    "null_user_windows_name": "string",
    "junction_reparse": true,
    "fsctl_trim": true,
    "large_mtu": true,
    "fake_open": true,
    "smb_credits": 128,
    "admin_to_root_mapping": true,
    "copy_offload": true
}
}
],
"job": {
    "uuid": "825a0b4b-9703-11eb-8cc1-0050568e684d",
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/825a0b4b-9703-11eb-8cc1-0050568e684d"
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

Retrieving the full CIFS server configuration for all SVMs in the cluster

```

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/services

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/services?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeou

```

```
t=15" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic
YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
```

```
# The response:
```

```
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "e0c20d9c-96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "CIFS1",
    "ad_domain": {
      "fqdn": "ONTAPAVC.COM",
      "organizational_unit": "CN=Computers"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
    "security": {
      "restrict_anonymous": "no_enumeration",
      "smb_signing": false,
      "smb_encryption": false,
      "kdc_encryption": false,
      "aes_netlogon_enabled": false,
      "try_ldap_channel_binding": false,
      "referral_enabled": false,
      "lm_compatibility_level": "lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb",
      "encrypt_dc_connection": false,
      "use_start_tls": false,
      "session_security": "none",
      "use_ldaps": false
    },
    "netbios": {
      "aliases": [
        "ALIAS_1",
        "ALIAS_2",
        "ALIAS_3"
      ],
      "wins_servers": [
        "10.224.65.20",
        "10.224.65.21"
      ],
      "enabled": false
    },
    "default_unix_user": "string",
    "options": {
```

```

    "advanced_sparse_file": true,
    "referral": false,
    "widelink_reparse_versions": [
        "smb1"
    ],
    "multichannel": true,
    "path_component_cache": true,
    "null_user_windows_name": "string",
    "junction_reparse": true,
    "fsctl_trim": true,
    "large_mtu": true,
    "fake_open": true,
    "smb_credits": 128,
    "admin_to_root_mapping": true,
    "copy_offload": true
  }
}
],
"num_records": 1
}

```

Retrieving CIFS server configuration details for a specific SVM

```

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/services/e0c20d9c-96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "e0c20d9c-96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "name": "CIFS1",
  "ad_domain": {
    "fqdn": "ONTAPAVC.COM",
    "organizational_unit": "CN=Computers"
  },
}

```

```

"enabled": true,
"comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
"security": {
  "restrict_anonymous": "no_enumeration",
  "smb_signing": false,
  "smb_encryption": false,
  "kdc_encryption": false,
  "aes_netlogon_enabled": false,
  "try_ldap_channel_binding": false,
  "referral_enabled": false,
  "lm_compatibility_level": "lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb",
  "encrypt_dc_connection": false,
  "use_start_tls": false,
  "session_security": "none",
  "use_ldaps": false
},
"netbios": {
  "aliases": [
    "ALIAS_1",
    "ALIAS_2",
    "ALIAS_3"
  ],
  "wins_servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
    "10.224.65.21"
  ],
  "enabled": false
},
"default_unix_user": "string",
"options": {
  "advanced_sparse_file": true,
  "referral": false,
  "widelink_reparse_versions": [
    "smb1"
  ],
  "multichannel": true,
  "path_component_cache": true,
  "null_user_windows_name": "string",
  "junction_reparse": true,
  "fsctl_trim": true,
  "large_mtu": true,
  "fake_open": true,
  "smb_credits": 128,
  "admin_to_root_mapping": true,
  "copy_offload": true
}

```



```
}
```

Updating CIFS server properties for the specified SVM

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/services/e0c20d9c-96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"CIFS SERVER MODIFICATION\"}"
```

Removing a CIFS server for a specific SVM

To delete a CIFS server, use the following API. This will delete the CIFS server along with other CIFS configurations such as CIFS share, share ACLs, homedir search-path, and so on.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/services/e0c20d9c-96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"ad_domain\": { \"fqdn\": \"ontapavc.com\", \"organizational_unit\": \"CN=Computers\", \"password\": \"cifs*123\", \"user\": \"administrator\" }, \"force\": true}"
```

Retrieve CIFS servers

GET /protocols/cifs/services

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves CIFS servers.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See [Requesting specific fields](#) to learn more.

- `statistics.*`
- `metric.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs server show`
- `vserver cifs server options show`
- `vserver cifs server security show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/services](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
<code>security.use_ldaps</code>	boolean	query	False	Filter by <code>security.use_ldaps</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.10
<code>security.try_ldap_channel_binding</code>	boolean	query	False	Filter by <code>security.try_ldap_channel_binding</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.10
<code>security.kdc_encryption</code>	boolean	query	False	Filter by <code>security.kdc_encryption</code>
<code>security.session_security</code>	string	query	False	Filter by <code>security.session_security</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
security.ldap_referral_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by security.ldap_referral_enabled • Introduced in: 9.10
security.aes_netlogon_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by security.aes_netlogon_enabled • Introduced in: 9.10
security.lm_compatibility_level	string	query	False	Filter by security.lm_compatibility_level • Introduced in: 9.8
security.encrypt_dc_connection	boolean	query	False	Filter by security.encrypt_dc_connection • Introduced in: 9.8
security.smb_signing	boolean	query	False	Filter by security.smb_signing
security.smb_encryption	boolean	query	False	Filter by security.smb_encryption
security.restrict_anonymous	string	query	False	Filter by security.restrict_anonymous
security.use_start_tls	boolean	query	False	Filter by security.use_start_tls • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
netbios.wins_servers	string	query	False	Filter by netbios.wins_servers
netbios.aliases	string	query	False	Filter by netbios.aliases <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 15 • minLength: 1
netbios.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by netbios.enabled
metric.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.read <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.write <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.total <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by metric.timestamp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.status	string	query	False	Filter by metric.status • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.duration	string	query	False	Filter by metric.duration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.7
options.shadowcopy	boolean	query	False	Filter by options.shadowcopy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.11
options.null_user_windows_name	string	query	False	Filter by options.null_user_windows_name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
options.smb_credits	integer	query	False	Filter by options.smb_credits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10 Max value: 8192 Min value: 2
options.copy_offload	boolean	query	False	Filter by options.copy_offload <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
options.fake_open	boolean	query	False	Filter by options.fake_open <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
options.junction_reparse	boolean	query	False	Filter by options.junction_reparse <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
options.referral	boolean	query	False	Filter by options.referral <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
options.multichannel	boolean	query	False	Filter by options.multichannel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
options.advanced_s parse_file	boolean	query	False	Filter by options.advanced_s parse_file <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
options.shadowcopy _dir_depth	integer	query	False	Filter by options.shadowcopy _dir_depth <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.11
options.fsctl_trim	boolean	query	False	Filter by options.fsctl_trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
options.admin_to_ro ot_mapping	boolean	query	False	Filter by options.admin_to_ro ot_mapping <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
options.path_compo nent_cache	boolean	query	False	Filter by options.path_compo nent_cache <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
options.large_mtu	boolean	query	False	Filter by options.large_mtu <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
options.widelink_rep arse_versions	string	query	False	Filter by options.widelink_rep arse_versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
ad_domain.organizat ional_unit	string	query	False	Filter by ad_domain.organiza tional_unit
ad_domain.fqdn	string	query	False	Filter by ad_domain.fqdn
statistics.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.iops_raw.ot her	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.ot her <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.iops_raw.re ad	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.r ead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.iops_raw.w rite	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.w rite <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.iops_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.latency_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.7
default_unix_user	string	query	False	Filter by default_unix_user
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment • maxLength: 48 • minLength: 0
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • maxLength: 15 • minLength: 1
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cifs_service]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "ad_domain": {
      "fqdn": "example.com"
    },
    "comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
    "metric": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  },
}
```

```

"name": "CIFS1",
"netbios": {
  "aliases": [
    "ALIAS_1",
    "ALIAS_2",
    "ALIAS_3"
  ],
  "wins_servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
    "10.224.65.21"
  ]
},
"options": {
  "smb_credits": 128,
  "widelink_reparse_versions": [
    "smb1"
  ]
},
"security": {
  "lm_compatibility_level": "lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb",
  "restrict_anonymous": "no_restriction",
  "session_security": "none"
},
"statistics": {
  "iops_raw": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "latency_raw": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "status": "ok",
  "throughput_raw": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ad_domain

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows server object in the Active Directory store. POST and PATCH only.
organizational_unit	string	Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to associate with the CIFS server. POST and PATCH only.
password	string	The account password used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory. This is not audited.
user	string	The user account used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

Name	Type	Description
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

cifs_netbios

Name	Type	Description
aliases	array[string]	
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NetBios name service (NBNS) is enabled for the CIFS. If this service is enabled, the CIFS server will start sending the broadcast for name registration.
wins_servers	array[string]	

cifs_service_options

Name	Type	Description
admin_to_root_mapping	boolean	Specifies whether or not Administrator can be mapped to the UNIX user "root".
advanced_sparse_file	boolean	Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports the advanced sparse file capabilities. This allows CIFS clients to query the allocated ranges of a file and to write zeroes or free data blocks for ranges of a file.
copy_offload	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not to enable the Copy Offload feature. This feature enables direct data transfers within or between compatible storage devices without transferring the data through the host computer.</p> <p>Note that this will also enable/disable the direct copy feature accordingly.</p>

Name	Type	Description
fake_open	boolean	Specifies whether or not fake open support is enabled. This parameter allows you to optimize the open and close requests coming from SMB 2 clients.
fsctl_trim	boolean	Specifies whether or not the trim requests (FSCTL_FILE_LEVEL_TRIM) are supported on the CIFS server.
junction_reparse	boolean	Specifies whether or not the reparse point support is enabled. When enabled the CIFS server exposes junction points to Windows clients as reparse points. This parameter is only active if the client has negotiated use of the SMB 2 or SMB 3 protocol. This parameter is not supported for SVMs with Infinite Volume.
large_mtu	boolean	Specifies whether or not SMB clients can send reads up to 1 MB in size.
multichannel	boolean	Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports Multichannel.
null_user_windows_name	string	Specifies a Windows User or Group name that should be mapped in case of a NULL user value.
path_component_cache	boolean	Specifies whether or not the path component cache is enabled on the CIFS server.
referral	boolean	Specifies whether or not to refer clients to more optimal LIFs. When enabled, it automatically refers clients to a data LIF local to the node which hosts the root of the requested share.

Name	Type	Description
shadowcopy	boolean	Specifies whether or not to enable the Shadowcopy Feature. This feature enables to take share-based backup copies of data that is in a data-consistent state at a specific point in time where the data is accessed over SMB 3.0 shares.
shadowcopy_dir_depth	integer	Specifies the maximum level of subdirectories on which ONTAP should create shadow copies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
smb_credits	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests on a CIFS connection.
widelink_reparse_versions	array[string]	Specifies the CIFS protocol versions for which the widelink is reported as reparse point.

cifs_service_security

Name	Type	Description
aes_netlogon_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not an AES session key is enabled for the Netlogon channel.
encrypt_dc_connection	boolean	Specifies whether encryption is required for domain controller connections.

Name	Type	Description
kdc_encryption	boolean	<p>Specifies whether AES-128 and AES-256 encryption is enabled for all Kerberos-based communication with the Active Directory KDC. To take advantage of the strongest security with Kerberos-based communication, AES-256 and AES-128 encryption can be enabled on the CIFS server. Kerberos-related communication for CIFS is used during CIFS server creation on the SVM, as well as during the SMB session setup phase. The CIFS server supports the following encryption types for Kerberos communication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RC4-HMAC • DES • AES When the CIFS server is created, the domain controller creates a computer machine account in Active Directory. After a newly created machine account authenticates, the KDC and the CIFS server negotiates encryption types. At this time, the KDC becomes aware of the encryption capabilities of the particular machine account and uses those capabilities in subsequent communication with the CIFS server. In addition to negotiating encryption types during CIFS server creation, the encryption types are renegotiated when a machine account password is reset.
ldap_referral_enabled	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not LDAP referral chasing is enabled for AD LDAP connections.</p>

Name	Type	Description
lm_compatibility_level	string	<p>It is CIFS server minimum security level, also known as the LMCompatibilityLevel. The minimum security level is the minimum level of the security tokens that the CIFS server accepts from SMB clients. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb Accepts LM, NTLM, NTLMv2 and Kerberos • ntlm_ntlmv2_krb Accepts NTLM, NTLMv2 and Kerberos • ntlmv2_krb Accepts NTLMv2 and Kerberos • krb Accepts Kerberos only
restrict_anonymous	string	<p>Specifies what level of access an anonymous user is granted. An anonymous user (also known as a "null user") can list or enumerate certain types of system information from Windows hosts on the network, including user names and details, account policies, and share names. Access for the anonymous user can be controlled by specifying one of three access restriction settings. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no_restriction - No access restriction for an anonymous user. • no_enumeration - Enumeration is restricted for an anonymous user. • no_access - All access is restricted for an anonymous user.

Name	Type	Description
session_security	string	Specifies client session security for AD LDAP connections. The available values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none - No Signing or Sealing. • sign - Sign LDAP traffic. • seal - Seal and Sign LDAP traffic
smb_encryption	boolean	Specifies whether encryption is required for incoming CIFS traffic.
smb_signing	boolean	Specifies whether signing is required for incoming CIFS traffic. SMB signing helps to ensure that network traffic between the CIFS server and the client is not compromised.
try_ldap_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_ldaps	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use use LDAPS for secure Active Directory LDAP connections by using the TLS/SSL protocols.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use SSL/TLS for allowing secure LDAP communication with Active Directory LDAP servers.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_service

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ad_domain	ad_domain	
comment	string	A descriptive text comment for the CIFS server. SMB clients can see the CIFS server comment when browsing servers on the network. If there is a space in the comment, you must enclose the entire string in quotation marks.
default_unix_user	string	Specifies the UNIX user to which any authenticated CIFS user is mapped to, if the normal user mapping rules fails.
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the CIFS service is administratively enabled.
metric	metric	
name	string	The name of the CIFS server.
netbios	cifs_netbios	
options	cifs_service_options	
security	cifs_service_security	
statistics	statistics	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a CIFS server

POST /protocols/cifs/services

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a CIFS server. Each SVM can have one CIFS server.

Important notes

- The CIFS server name might or might not be the same as the SVM name.
- The CIFS server name can contain up to 15 characters.
- The CIFS server name does not support the following characters: @ # * () = + [] \ | ; : " , < > / ?

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the CIFS server.
- `name` - Name of the CIFS server.
- `ad_domain.fqdn` - Fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which this CIFS server belongs.
- `ad_domain.user` - User account with the access to add the CIFS server to the Active Directory.
- `ad_domain.password` - Account password used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory.

Recommended optional properties

- `comment` - Add a text comment of up to 48 characters about the CIFS server.
- `netbiosaliases` - Add a comma-delimited list of one or more NetBIOS aliases for the CIFS server.
- `netbios.wins_servers` - Add a list of Windows Internet Name Server (WINS) addresses that manage

and map the NetBIOS name of the CIFS server to their network IP addresses. The IP addresses must be IPv4 addresses.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `ad_domain.organizational_unit` - *CN=Computers*
- `enabled` - *true*
- `restrict_anonymous` - *no_enumeration*
- `smb_signing` - *false*
- `smb_encryption` - *false*
- `encrypt_dc_connection` - *false*
- `kdc_encryption` - *false*
- `default_unix_user` - *pcuser*
- `netbios_enabled` - *false* However, if either "netbios.wins-server" or "netbios.aliaes" is set during POST and if `netbios_enabled` is not specified then `netbios_enabled` is set to true.
- `aes_netlogon_enabled` - *false*
- `try_ldap_channel_binding` - *true*
- `ldap_referral_enabled` - *false*

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs server create`
- `vserver cifs server options modify`
- `vserver cifs security modify`
- `vserver cifs server add-netbios-aliases`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/services](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
force	boolean	query	False	<p>If this is set and a machine account with the same name as specified in 'cifs-server name' exists in the Active Directory, existing machine account will be overwritten and reused.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.11
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	<p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ad_domain	ad_domain	
comment	string	A descriptive text comment for the CIFS server. SMB clients can see the CIFS server comment when browsing servers on the network. If there is a space in the comment, you must enclose the entire string in quotation marks.
default_unix_user	string	Specifies the UNIX user to which any authenticated CIFS user is mapped to, if the normal user mapping rules fails.
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the CIFS service is administratively enabled.
metric	metric	
name	string	The name of the CIFS server.
netbios	cifs_netbios	
options	cifs_service_options	
security	cifs_service_security	
statistics	statistics	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ad_domain": {
    "fqdn": "example.com"
  },
  "comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "iops": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "latency": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "status": "ok",
  "throughput": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"name": "CIFS1",
"netbios": {
  "aliases": [
    "ALIAS_1",
    "ALIAS_2",
    "ALIAS_3"
  ],
  "wins_servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
```

```

        "10.224.65.21"
    ],
    },
    "options": {
        "smb_credits": 128,
        "widelink_reparse_versions": [
            "smb1"
        ]
    },
    },
    "security": {
        "lm_compatibility_level": "lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb",
        "restrict_anonymous": "no_restriction",
        "session_security": "none"
    },
    "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "svm": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
}

```


Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
4915251	STARTTLS and LDAPS cannot be used together.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ad_domain

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows server object in the Active Directory store. POST and PATCH only.
organizational_unit	string	Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to associate with the CIFS server. POST and PATCH only.
password	string	The account password used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory. This is not audited.
user	string	The user account used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

cifs_netbios

Name	Type	Description
aliases	array[string]	
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NetBios name service (NBNS) is enabled for the CIFS. If this service is enabled, the CIFS server will start sending the broadcast for name registration.
wins_servers	array[string]	

cifs_service_options

Name	Type	Description
admin_to_root_mapping	boolean	Specifies whether or not Administrator can be mapped to the UNIX user "root".
advanced_sparse_file	boolean	Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports the advanced sparse file capabilities. This allows CIFS clients to query the allocated ranges of a file and to write zeroes or free data blocks for ranges of a file.
copy_offload	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not to enable the Copy Offload feature. This feature enables direct data transfers within or between compatible storage devices without transferring the data through the host computer.</p> <p>Note that this will also enable/disable the direct copy feature accordingly.</p>
fake_open	boolean	Specifies whether or not fake open support is enabled. This parameter allows you to optimize the open and close requests coming from SMB 2 clients.
fsctl_trim	boolean	Specifies whether or not the trim requests (FSCTL_FILE_LEVEL_TRIM) are supported on the CIFS server.

Name	Type	Description
junction_reparse	boolean	Specifies whether or not the reparse point support is enabled. When enabled the CIFS server exposes junction points to Windows clients as reparse points. This parameter is only active if the client has negotiated use of the SMB 2 or SMB 3 protocol. This parameter is not supported for SVMs with Infinite Volume.
large_mtu	boolean	Specifies whether or not SMB clients can send reads up to 1 MB in size.
multichannel	boolean	Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports Multichannel.
null_user_windows_name	string	Specifies a Windows User or Group name that should be mapped in case of a NULL user value.
path_component_cache	boolean	Specifies whether or not the path component cache is enabled on the CIFS server.
referral	boolean	Specifies whether or not to refer clients to more optimal LIFs. When enabled, it automatically refers clients to a data LIF local to the node which hosts the root of the requested share.
shadowcopy	boolean	Specifies whether or not to enable the Shadowcopy Feature. This feature enables to take share-based backup copies of data that is in a data-consistent state at a specific point in time where the data is accessed over SMB 3.0 shares.

Name	Type	Description
shadowcopy_dir_depth	integer	Specifies the maximum level of subdirectories on which ONTAP should create shadow copies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
smb_credits	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests on a CIFS connection.
widelink_reparse_versions	array[string]	Specifies the CIFS protocol versions for which the widelink is reported as reparse point.

cifs_service_security

Name	Type	Description
aes_netlogon_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not an AES session key is enabled for the Netlogon channel.
encrypt_dc_connection	boolean	Specifies whether encryption is required for domain controller connections.

Name	Type	Description
kdc_encryption	boolean	<p>Specifies whether AES-128 and AES-256 encryption is enabled for all Kerberos-based communication with the Active Directory KDC. To take advantage of the strongest security with Kerberos-based communication, AES-256 and AES-128 encryption can be enabled on the CIFS server. Kerberos-related communication for CIFS is used during CIFS server creation on the SVM, as well as during the SMB session setup phase. The CIFS server supports the following encryption types for Kerberos communication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RC4-HMAC • DES • AES When the CIFS server is created, the domain controller creates a computer machine account in Active Directory. After a newly created machine account authenticates, the KDC and the CIFS server negotiates encryption types. At this time, the KDC becomes aware of the encryption capabilities of the particular machine account and uses those capabilities in subsequent communication with the CIFS server. In addition to negotiating encryption types during CIFS server creation, the encryption types are renegotiated when a machine account password is reset.
ldap_referral_enabled	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not LDAP referral chasing is enabled for AD LDAP connections.</p>

Name	Type	Description
lm_compatibility_level	string	<p>It is CIFS server minimum security level, also known as the LMCompatibilityLevel. The minimum security level is the minimum level of the security tokens that the CIFS server accepts from SMB clients. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb Accepts LM, NTLM, NTLMv2 and Kerberos • ntlm_ntlmv2_krb Accepts NTLM, NTLMv2 and Kerberos • ntlmv2_krb Accepts NTLMv2 and Kerberos • krb Accepts Kerberos only
restrict_anonymous	string	<p>Specifies what level of access an anonymous user is granted. An anonymous user (also known as a "null user") can list or enumerate certain types of system information from Windows hosts on the network, including user names and details, account policies, and share names. Access for the anonymous user can be controlled by specifying one of three access restriction settings. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no_restriction - No access restriction for an anonymous user. • no_enumeration - Enumeration is restricted for an anonymous user. • no_access - All access is restricted for an anonymous user.

Name	Type	Description
session_security	string	Specifies client session security for AD LDAP connections. The available values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none - No Signing or Sealing. • sign - Sign LDAP traffic. • seal - Seal and Sign LDAP traffic
smb_encryption	boolean	Specifies whether encryption is required for incoming CIFS traffic.
smb_signing	boolean	Specifies whether signing is required for incoming CIFS traffic. SMB signing helps to ensure that network traffic between the CIFS server and the client is not compromised.
try_ldap_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_ldaps	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use use LDAPS for secure Active Directory LDAP connections by using the TLS/SSL protocols.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use SSL/TLS for allowing secure LDAP communication with Active Directory LDAP servers.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_service

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ad_domain	ad_domain	
comment	string	A descriptive text comment for the CIFS server. SMB clients can see the CIFS server comment when browsing servers on the network. If there is a space in the comment, you must enclose the entire string in quotation marks.
default_unix_user	string	Specifies the UNIX user to which any authenticated CIFS user is mapped to, if the normal user mapping rules fails.
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the CIFS service is administratively enabled.
metric	metric	
name	string	The name of the CIFS server.
netbios	cifs_netbios	
options	cifs_service_options	
security	cifs_service_security	
statistics	statistics	
svm	svm	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a CIFS server and related configurations

DELETE /protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a CIFS server and related CIFS configurations.

If "force" field is set along with user login credentials, the local CIFS configuration will be deleted irrespective of any communication errors. The default value for this field is false. If "force" field alone is set without passing the user login credentials, the local CIFS configuration will be deleted by not making any request to Active Directory, but the option will be enable only for the VseverDR enabled SVMs. The default value for this field is false.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs server delete`
- `vserver cifs remove-netbios-aliases`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/services](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
force	boolean	query	False	<p>When set, the local CIFS configuration is deleted irrespective of any communication errors. Default value for this field is false.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.11
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: 1• Max value: 120• Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
ad_domain	ad_domain	

Example request

```
{
  "ad_domain": {
    "fqdn": "example.com"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

ad_domain

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows server object in the Active Directory store. POST and PATCH only.
organizational_unit	string	Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to associate with the CIFS server. POST and PATCH only.
password	string	The account password used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory. This is not audited.
user	string	The user account used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory.

cifs_service_delete

Name	Type	Description
ad_domain	ad_domain	

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a CIFS server

GET /protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a CIFS server.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs server show`
- `vserver cifs server options show`
- `vserver cifs server security show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/services](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ad_domain	ad_domain	
comment	string	A descriptive text comment for the CIFS server. SMB clients can see the CIFS server comment when browsing servers on the network. If there is a space in the comment, you must enclose the entire string in quotation marks.
default_unix_user	string	Specifies the UNIX user to which any authenticated CIFS user is mapped to, if the normal user mapping rules fails.
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the CIFS service is administratively enabled.
metric	metric	
name	string	The name of the CIFS server.
netbios	cifs_netbios	
options	cifs_service_options	
security	cifs_service_security	
statistics	statistics	
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ad_domain": {
    "fqdn": "example.com"
  },
  "comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "iops": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "latency": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "status": "ok",
  "throughput": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"name": "CIFS1",
"netbios": {
  "aliases": [
    "ALIAS_1",
    "ALIAS_2",
    "ALIAS_3"
  ],
  "wins_servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
```

```

    "10.224.65.21"
  ],
},
"options": {
  "smb_credits": 128,
  "widelink_reparse_versions": [
    "smb1"
  ]
},
"security": {
  "lm_compatibility_level": "lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb",
  "restrict_anonymous": "no_restriction",
  "session_security": "none"
},
"statistics": {
  "iops_raw": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "latency_raw": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "status": "ok",
  "throughput_raw": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ad_domain

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows server object in the Active Directory store. POST and PATCH only.
organizational_unit	string	Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to associate with the CIFS server. POST and PATCH only.
password	string	The account password used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory. This is not audited.
user	string	The user account used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

cifs_netbios

Name	Type	Description
aliases	array[string]	
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NetBios name service (NBNS) is enabled for the CIFS. If this service is enabled, the CIFS server will start sending the broadcast for name registration.
wins_servers	array[string]	

cifs_service_options

Name	Type	Description
admin_to_root_mapping	boolean	Specifies whether or not Administrator can be mapped to the UNIX user "root".
advanced_sparse_file	boolean	Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports the advanced sparse file capabilities. This allows CIFS clients to query the allocated ranges of a file and to write zeroes or free data blocks for ranges of a file.
copy_offload	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not to enable the Copy Offload feature. This feature enables direct data transfers within or between compatible storage devices without transferring the data through the host computer.</p> <p>Note that this will also enable/disable the direct copy feature accordingly.</p>
fake_open	boolean	Specifies whether or not fake open support is enabled. This parameter allows you to optimize the open and close requests coming from SMB 2 clients.
fsctl_trim	boolean	Specifies whether or not the trim requests (FSCTL_FILE_LEVEL_TRIM) are supported on the CIFS server.

Name	Type	Description
junction_reparse	boolean	Specifies whether or not the reparse point support is enabled. When enabled the CIFS server exposes junction points to Windows clients as reparse points. This parameter is only active if the client has negotiated use of the SMB 2 or SMB 3 protocol. This parameter is not supported for SVMs with Infinite Volume.
large_mtu	boolean	Specifies whether or not SMB clients can send reads up to 1 MB in size.
multichannel	boolean	Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports Multichannel.
null_user_windows_name	string	Specifies a Windows User or Group name that should be mapped in case of a NULL user value.
path_component_cache	boolean	Specifies whether or not the path component cache is enabled on the CIFS server.
referral	boolean	Specifies whether or not to refer clients to more optimal LIFs. When enabled, it automatically refers clients to a data LIF local to the node which hosts the root of the requested share.
shadowcopy	boolean	Specifies whether or not to enable the Shadowcopy Feature. This feature enables to take share-based backup copies of data that is in a data-consistent state at a specific point in time where the data is accessed over SMB 3.0 shares.

Name	Type	Description
shadowcopy_dir_depth	integer	Specifies the maximum level of subdirectories on which ONTAP should create shadow copies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
smb_credits	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests on a CIFS connection.
widelink_reparse_versions	array[string]	Specifies the CIFS protocol versions for which the widelink is reported as reparse point.

cifs_service_security

Name	Type	Description
aes_netlogon_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not an AES session key is enabled for the Netlogon channel.
encrypt_dc_connection	boolean	Specifies whether encryption is required for domain controller connections.

Name	Type	Description
kdc_encryption	boolean	<p>Specifies whether AES-128 and AES-256 encryption is enabled for all Kerberos-based communication with the Active Directory KDC. To take advantage of the strongest security with Kerberos-based communication, AES-256 and AES-128 encryption can be enabled on the CIFS server. Kerberos-related communication for CIFS is used during CIFS server creation on the SVM, as well as during the SMB session setup phase. The CIFS server supports the following encryption types for Kerberos communication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RC4-HMAC • DES • AES When the CIFS server is created, the domain controller creates a computer machine account in Active Directory. After a newly created machine account authenticates, the KDC and the CIFS server negotiates encryption types. At this time, the KDC becomes aware of the encryption capabilities of the particular machine account and uses those capabilities in subsequent communication with the CIFS server. In addition to negotiating encryption types during CIFS server creation, the encryption types are renegotiated when a machine account password is reset.
ldap_referral_enabled	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not LDAP referral chasing is enabled for AD LDAP connections.</p>

Name	Type	Description
lm_compatibility_level	string	<p>It is CIFS server minimum security level, also known as the LMCompatibilityLevel. The minimum security level is the minimum level of the security tokens that the CIFS server accepts from SMB clients. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb Accepts LM, NTLM, NTLMv2 and Kerberos • ntlm_ntlmv2_krb Accepts NTLM, NTLMv2 and Kerberos • ntlmv2_krb Accepts NTLMv2 and Kerberos • krb Accepts Kerberos only
restrict_anonymous	string	<p>Specifies what level of access an anonymous user is granted. An anonymous user (also known as a "null user") can list or enumerate certain types of system information from Windows hosts on the network, including user names and details, account policies, and share names. Access for the anonymous user can be controlled by specifying one of three access restriction settings. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no_restriction - No access restriction for an anonymous user. • no_enumeration - Enumeration is restricted for an anonymous user. • no_access - All access is restricted for an anonymous user.

Name	Type	Description
session_security	string	Specifies client session security for AD LDAP connections. The available values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none - No Signing or Sealing. • sign - Sign LDAP traffic. • seal - Seal and Sign LDAP traffic
smb_encryption	boolean	Specifies whether encryption is required for incoming CIFS traffic.
smb_signing	boolean	Specifies whether signing is required for incoming CIFS traffic. SMB signing helps to ensure that network traffic between the CIFS server and the client is not compromised.
try_ldap_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_ldaps	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use use LDAPS for secure Active Directory LDAP connections by using the TLS/SSL protocols.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use SSL/TLS for allowing secure LDAP communication with Active Directory LDAP servers.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Name	Type	Description
<code>_links</code>	_links	
<code>name</code>	string	The name of the SVM.
<code>uuid</code>	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
<code>code</code>	string	Argument code
<code>message</code>	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
<code>arguments</code>	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
<code>code</code>	string	Error code
<code>message</code>	string	Error message
<code>target</code>	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update CIFS mandatory and optional parameters

PATCH /protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates both the mandatory and optional parameters of the CIFS configuration. Ensure the CIFS server is administratively disabled when renaming the CIFS server or modifying the *ad_domain* properties.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs server modify`
- `vserver cifs server options modify`
- `vserver cifs security modify`
- `vserver cifs server add-netbios-aliases`

- `vserver cifs server remove-netbios-aliases`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/services](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
force	boolean	query	False	<p>If this is set and a machine account with the same name as specified in 'cifs-server name' exists in the Active Directory, existing machine account will be overwritten and reused. The default value for this field is false.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ad_domain	ad_domain	

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A descriptive text comment for the CIFS server. SMB clients can see the CIFS server comment when browsing servers on the network. If there is a space in the comment, you must enclose the entire string in quotation marks.
default_unix_user	string	Specifies the UNIX user to which any authenticated CIFS user is mapped to, if the normal user mapping rules fails.
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the CIFS service is administratively enabled.
metric	metric	
name	string	The name of the CIFS server.
netbios	cifs_netbios	
options	cifs_service_options	
security	cifs_service_security	
statistics	statistics	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ad_domain": {
    "fqdn": "example.com"
  },
  "comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "iops": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "latency": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "status": "ok",
  "throughput": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"name": "CIFS1",
"netbios": {
  "aliases": [
    "ALIAS_1",
    "ALIAS_2",
    "ALIAS_3"
  ],
  "wins_servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
```



```

    "10.224.65.21"
  ],
  },
  "options": {
    "smb_credits": 128,
    "widelink_reparse_versions": [
      "smb1"
    ]
  },
  },
  "security": {
    "lm_compatibility_level": "lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb",
    "restrict_anonymous": "no_restriction",
    "session_security": "none"
  },
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}

```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
4915251	STARTTLS and LDAPS cannot be used together.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ad_domain

Name	Type	Description
fqdn	string	The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows server object in the Active Directory store. POST and PATCH only.
organizational_unit	string	Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to associate with the CIFS server. POST and PATCH only.
password	string	The account password used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory. This is not audited.
user	string	The user account used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

cifs_netbios

Name	Type	Description
aliases	array[string]	
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NetBios name service (NBNS) is enabled for the CIFS. If this service is enabled, the CIFS server will start sending the broadcast for name registration.
wins_servers	array[string]	

cifs_service_options

Name	Type	Description
admin_to_root_mapping	boolean	Specifies whether or not Administrator can be mapped to the UNIX user "root".
advanced_sparse_file	boolean	Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports the advanced sparse file capabilities. This allows CIFS clients to query the allocated ranges of a file and to write zeroes or free data blocks for ranges of a file.
copy_offload	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not to enable the Copy Offload feature. This feature enables direct data transfers within or between compatible storage devices without transferring the data through the host computer.</p> <p>Note that this will also enable/disable the direct copy feature accordingly.</p>
fake_open	boolean	Specifies whether or not fake open support is enabled. This parameter allows you to optimize the open and close requests coming from SMB 2 clients.
fsctl_trim	boolean	Specifies whether or not the trim requests (FSCTL_FILE_LEVEL_TRIM) are supported on the CIFS server.

Name	Type	Description
junction_reparse	boolean	Specifies whether or not the reparse point support is enabled. When enabled the CIFS server exposes junction points to Windows clients as reparse points. This parameter is only active if the client has negotiated use of the SMB 2 or SMB 3 protocol. This parameter is not supported for SVMs with Infinite Volume.
large_mtu	boolean	Specifies whether or not SMB clients can send reads up to 1 MB in size.
multichannel	boolean	Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports Multichannel.
null_user_windows_name	string	Specifies a Windows User or Group name that should be mapped in case of a NULL user value.
path_component_cache	boolean	Specifies whether or not the path component cache is enabled on the CIFS server.
referral	boolean	Specifies whether or not to refer clients to more optimal LIFs. When enabled, it automatically refers clients to a data LIF local to the node which hosts the root of the requested share.
shadowcopy	boolean	Specifies whether or not to enable the Shadowcopy Feature. This feature enables to take share-based backup copies of data that is in a data-consistent state at a specific point in time where the data is accessed over SMB 3.0 shares.

Name	Type	Description
shadowcopy_dir_depth	integer	Specifies the maximum level of subdirectories on which ONTAP should create shadow copies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
smb_credits	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests on a CIFS connection.
widelink_reparse_versions	array[string]	Specifies the CIFS protocol versions for which the widelink is reported as reparse point.

cifs_service_security

Name	Type	Description
aes_netlogon_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not an AES session key is enabled for the Netlogon channel.
encrypt_dc_connection	boolean	Specifies whether encryption is required for domain controller connections.

Name	Type	Description
kdc_encryption	boolean	<p>Specifies whether AES-128 and AES-256 encryption is enabled for all Kerberos-based communication with the Active Directory KDC. To take advantage of the strongest security with Kerberos-based communication, AES-256 and AES-128 encryption can be enabled on the CIFS server. Kerberos-related communication for CIFS is used during CIFS server creation on the SVM, as well as during the SMB session setup phase. The CIFS server supports the following encryption types for Kerberos communication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RC4-HMAC • DES • AES When the CIFS server is created, the domain controller creates a computer machine account in Active Directory. After a newly created machine account authenticates, the KDC and the CIFS server negotiates encryption types. At this time, the KDC becomes aware of the encryption capabilities of the particular machine account and uses those capabilities in subsequent communication with the CIFS server. In addition to negotiating encryption types during CIFS server creation, the encryption types are renegotiated when a machine account password is reset.
ldap_referral_enabled	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not LDAP referral chasing is enabled for AD LDAP connections.</p>

Name	Type	Description
lm_compatibility_level	string	<p>It is CIFS server minimum security level, also known as the LMCompatibilityLevel. The minimum security level is the minimum level of the security tokens that the CIFS server accepts from SMB clients. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb Accepts LM, NTLM, NTLMv2 and Kerberos • ntlm_ntlmv2_krb Accepts NTLM, NTLMv2 and Kerberos • ntlmv2_krb Accepts NTLMv2 and Kerberos • krb Accepts Kerberos only
restrict_anonymous	string	<p>Specifies what level of access an anonymous user is granted. An anonymous user (also known as a "null user") can list or enumerate certain types of system information from Windows hosts on the network, including user names and details, account policies, and share names. Access for the anonymous user can be controlled by specifying one of three access restriction settings. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no_restriction - No access restriction for an anonymous user. • no_enumeration - Enumeration is restricted for an anonymous user. • no_access - All access is restricted for an anonymous user.

Name	Type	Description
session_security	string	Specifies client session security for AD LDAP connections. The available values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none - No Signing or Sealing. • sign - Sign LDAP traffic. • seal - Seal and Sign LDAP traffic
smb_encryption	boolean	Specifies whether encryption is required for incoming CIFS traffic.
smb_signing	boolean	Specifies whether signing is required for incoming CIFS traffic. SMB signing helps to ensure that network traffic between the CIFS server and the client is not compromised.
try_ldap_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_ldaps	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use use LDAPS for secure Active Directory LDAP connections by using the TLS/SSL protocols.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use SSL/TLS for allowing secure LDAP communication with Active Directory LDAP servers.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_service

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ad_domain	ad_domain	
comment	string	A descriptive text comment for the CIFS server. SMB clients can see the CIFS server comment when browsing servers on the network. If there is a space in the comment, you must enclose the entire string in quotation marks.
default_unix_user	string	Specifies the UNIX user to which any authenticated CIFS user is mapped to, if the normal user mapping rules fails.
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the CIFS service is administratively enabled.
metric	metric	
name	string	The name of the CIFS server.
netbios	cifs_netbios	
options	cifs_service_options	
security	cifs_service_security	
statistics	statistics	
svm	svm	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve CIFS protocol historical performance metrics for an SVM

GET /protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}/metrics

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves historical performance metrics for the CIFS protocol of an SVM.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
status	string	query	False	Filter by status
throughput.other	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.other
throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.read

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.write
throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.total
duration	string	query	False	Filter by duration
latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.other
latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.read
latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.write
latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.total
timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by timestamp
iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.other
iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.read
iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.write
iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.total
svm.uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the SVM.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interval	string	query	False	<p>The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y. The period for each time range is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds. • 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes. • 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes. • 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours. • 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View CIFS active file sessions

Protocols CIFS session files endpoint overview

Overview

ONTAP `cifs sessions file show` functionality is used to provide a list of currently opened files.

<mark># Information on the open files * Lists all files opened in current session. </mark> Example

<mark># Retrieving established open file information To retrieve the list of open files, use the following API. Note that return_records=true. "" <code>` # The API: GET /protocols/cifs/session/files # The call: curl -X GET "https://<cluster-mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/session/files?return_timeout=15&return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" # The response: { "records": [{ "node": { "uuid": "9ea96c65-4411-11ec-b358-005056bbdd2c", "name": "node1" }, "svm": { "uuid": "62234287-4412-11ec-b358-005056bbdd2c", "name": "svm1" }, "file": { "identifier": 24, "type": "regular" }, "connection": { "identifier": 127465, "count": 1 }, "session_id": 1827054073828868097, "open_mode": "w", "volume": { "name": "vol1", "uuid": "7a5ef257-52de-11e8-95f4-005056952000" }, "share": { "name": "root", "mode": "rwd" }, "path": "a\\b\\c\\f1", "continuously_available": "no", "reconnected": "No", "range_lock_count": 0 }, { "node": { "uuid": "9ea96c65-4411-11ec-b358-005056bbdd2c", "name": "node2" }, "svm": { "uuid": "62234287-4412-11ec-b358-005056bbdd2c", "name": "svm2" }, "file": { "identifier": 14, "type": "regular" }, "connection": { "identifier": 127465, "count": 1 }, "session_id": 1827054073828868097, "open_mode": "r", "volume": { "name": "vol2", "uuid": "7a5ef257-52de-11e8-95f4-005056952000" }, "share": { "name": "root", "mode": "rwd" }, "path": "a\\b\\c\\f2", "continuously_available": "no", "reconnected": "No", "range_lock_count": 0 }], "num_records": 2 } </code>` "" </mark># Retrieving specific open file Information "" <code>` # The API: GET /protocols/cifs/session/files/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{file.identifier}/{connection.identifier}/{session_id} # The call: curl -X GET "https://<cluster-mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/session/files/8d7ef257-52de-11e8-95f4-005056952ecd/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16/14/82792/4466726405421400095" # The response: { "node": { "uuid": "9ea96c65-4411-11ec-b358-005056bbdd2c", "name": "node1" }, "svm": { "uuid": "62234287-4412-11ec-b358-005056bbdd2c", "name": "svm1" }, "file": { "identifier": 24, "type": "regular" }, "connection": { "identifier": 127465, "count": 1 }, "session_id": 1827054073828868097, "open_mode": "r", "volume": { "name": "vol1", "uuid": "7a5ef257-52de-11e8-95f4-005056952000" }, "share": { "name": "root", "mode": "rwd" }, "path": "a\\b\\c\\f1", "continuously_available": "no", "reconnected": "No", "range_lock_count": 0 } </code>` "" </mark>#</mark> Closing a specific file based on <code>file.identifier</code>, <code>connection.identifier</code> and <code>session_id</code> The file being closed is identified by the UUID of its SVM, the corresponding file.identifier, connection.identifier and session_id. "" <code>` # The API: DELETE /protocols/cifs/session/files/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{file.identifier}/{connection.identifier}/{session_id} # The call: curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/session/files/8d7ef257-52de-11e8-95f4-005056952ecd/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16/14/82792/4466726405421400095" -H "accept: application/json" </code>` ""</mgmt-ip></cluster-mgmt-ip></cluster-mgmt-ip>

Retrieve CIFS open files

GET /protocols/cifs/session/files

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves CIFS Open Files

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
session.identifier	integer	query	False	Filter by session.identifier
open_mode	string	query	False	Filter by open_mode

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
continuously_available	string	query	False	Filter by continuously_available
connection.identifier	integer	query	False	Filter by connection.identifier
connection.count	integer	query	False	Filter by connection.count
identifier	integer	query	False	Filter by identifier
path	string	query	False	Filter by path
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
share.mode	string	query	False	Filter by share.mode
share.name	string	query	False	Filter by share.name
range_locks_count	integer	query	False	Filter by range_locks_count
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	<p>The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cifs_open_file]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "connection": {
      "count": 3,
      "identifier": 356756
    },
    "continuously_available": "no",
    "identifier": 17,
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "open_mode": "r",
    "path": "sub1\\sub2\\f4",
    "range_locks_count": 4,
    "session": {
      "identifier": 8966666858094657537
    },
    "share": {
      "mode": "r",
      "name": "share1"
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"type": "regular",
"volume": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "volume1",
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```


See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

connection

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of CIFS connections associated with the CIFS session.
identifier	integer	The connection that is used to open the file.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

session

Name	Type	Description
identifier	integer	Session under which file is opened.

share

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	The share mode used to open the file. The share mode can be a combination of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • r: read mode • w: write mode • d: delete
name	string	CIFS share name where the file resides.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

cifs_open_file

Manage opened files over CIFS.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
connection	connection	
continuously_available	string	<p>The type of continuous availability protection provided to the file. Opened files are continuously available if there are opened through a SMB3 client through a share with "continuously_available" set to yes. These open files are capable of non-disruptively recovering from take over and giveback as well as general aggregate relocation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no: the open file is not continuously available. • yes: the open file is continuously available.
identifier	integer	The unique identifier for the opened file.
node	node	
open_mode	string	<p>Open mode corresponding to the opened file</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • r: Opened for read • w: Opened for write • d: Opened for Delete
path	string	Path from CIFS share.
range_locks_count	integer	The number of range locks granted on the file.
session	session	
share	share	
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The type of opened file. The file can be a regular file, directory, a symbolic link to an existing file/directory, or an alternate data stream.
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Close open files identified by SVM

DELETE

/protocols/cifs/session/files/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{connection.identifier}/{session.identifier}

Introduced In: 9.11

Closes open files identified by svm.uuid, file.identifier, connection.identifier and session_id.

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/session/files](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID.
identifier	integer	path	True	File ID <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • format: int64
connection.identifier	integer	path	True	Connection ID
session.identifier	integer	path	True	Session ID <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • format: int64
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a CIFS open file

GET

/protocols/cifs/session/files/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{connection.identifier}/{session.identifier}

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves specific CIFS Open File

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID.
identifier	integer	path	True	File ID <ul style="list-style-type: none">• format: int64
connection.identifier	integer	path	True	Connection ID
session.identifier	integer	path	True	Session ID <ul style="list-style-type: none">• format: int64
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
connection	connection	

Name	Type	Description
continuously_available	string	<p>The type of continuous availability protection provided to the file. Opened files are continuously available if there are opened through a SMB3 client through a share with "continuously_available" set to yes. These open files are capable of non-disruptively recovering from take over and giveback as well as general aggregate relocation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no: the open file is not continuously available. • yes: the open file is continuously available.
identifier	integer	The unique identifier for the opened file.
node	node	
open_mode	string	<p>Open mode corresponding to the opened file</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • r: Opened for read • w: Opened for write • d: Opened for Delete
path	string	Path from CIFS share.
range_locks_count	integer	The number of range locks granted on the file.
session	session	
share	share	
svm	svm	
type	string	The type of opened file. The file can be a regular file, directory, a symbolic link to an existing file/directory, or an alternate data stream.
volume	volume	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "connection": {
    "count": 3,
    "identifier": 356756
  },
  "continuously_available": "no",
  "identifier": 17,
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "open_mode": "r",
  "path": "sub1\\sub2\\f4",
  "range_locks_count": 4,
  "session": {
    "identifier": 8966666858094657537
  },
  "share": {
    "mode": "r",
    "name": "share1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "regular",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```



```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      },
    ],
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

connection

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of CIFS connections associated with the CIFS session.
identifier	integer	The connection that is used to open the file.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

session

Name	Type	Description
identifier	integer	Session under which file is opened.

share

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	The share mode used to open the file. The share mode can be a combination of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • r: read mode • w: write mode • d: delete
name	string	CIFS share name where the file resides.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View CIFS active sessions

Protocols CIFS sessions endpoint overview

Overview

ONTAP CIFS sessions `show` functionality is used to provide a list of currently established CIFS sessions with SMB Clients.

Information on the CIFS session

- List all the SMB sessions for SVM and the clients along with volume information on which the clients are using.

Example

Retrieves established sessions information

To retrieve the list of CIFS sessions, use the following API. Note that *return_records=true*.

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/cifs/sessions

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/sessions?return_timeout=15&return_records=true" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "node": {
```

```

    "uuid": "85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
    "name": "bkalyan-vsim1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "identifier": 625718873227788300,
  "connection_id": 91842,
  "lif_address": "10.140.70.197",
  "address": "10.74.7.182",
  "auth_mechanism": "ntlmv2",
  "windows_user": "NBCIFSQA2\\administrator",
  "unix_user": "root",
  "shares": 1,
  "files": 2,
  "other": 0,
  "connected_time": "PT16H54M47S",
  "idle_time": "PT3S",
  "protocol_version": "smb3_1",
  "continuously_available": "unavailable",
  "is_session_signed": false,
  "smb_encryption_status": "unencrypted",
  "connection_count": 1,
  "is_large_mtu_enabled": true,
  "vol_names": [
    "vol12",
    "origin",
    "fg",
    "vol1"
  ],
  "vol_uuids": [
    "954d697f-4e62-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
    "0f909e06-4e6e-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
    "08c27b7d-4e61-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
    "02f0a240-4e61-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4"
  ]
},
{
  "node": {
    "uuid": "85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
    "name": "bkalyan-vsim1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
    "name": "vs1"
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "identifier": 625718873227788500,
    "connection_id": 92080,
    "lif_address": "10.140.70.197",
    "address": "10.140.133.97",
    "auth_mechanism": "ntlmv2",
    "windows_user": "NBCIFSQA2\\administrator",
    "unix_user": "root",
    "shares": 1,
    "files": 1,
    "other": 0,
    "connected_time": "PT1M19S",
    "idle_time": "PT1M1S",
    "protocol_version": "smb3",
    "continuously_available": "unavailable",
    "is_session_signed": false,
    "smb_encryption_status": "unencrypted",
    "connection_count": 1,
    "is_large_mtu_enabled": true,
    "vol_names": [
        "origin",
        "fg",
        "voll"
    ],
    "vol_uuids": [
        "0f909e06-4e6e-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
        "08c27b7d-4e61-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
        "02f0a240-4e61-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4"
    ]
  },
  "num_records": 2
}

```

Retrieving CIFS server configuration details for a specific SVM

```

# The API:
GET
/protocols/cifs/sessions/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{connection_id}

# The call:

```

```

curl -X GET "https://<cluster-mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/sessions/85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-
0050568ec4e4/fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-
0050568ec4e4/625718873227788300/91842?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The response:
{
  "node": {
    "uuid": "85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
    "name": "bkalyan-vsim1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "identifier": 625718873227788300,
  "connection_id": 91842,
  "lif_address": "10.140.70.197",
  "address": "10.74.7.182",
  "auth_mechanism": "ntlmv2",
  "windows_user": "NBCIFSQA2\\administrator",
  "unix_user": "root",
  "shares": 1,
  "files": 2,
  "other": 0,
  "connected_time": "PT16H54M47S",
  "idle_time": "PT3S",
  "protocol_version": "smb3_1",
  "continuously_available": "unavailable",
  "is_session_signed": false,
  "smb_encryption_status": "unencrypted",
  "connection_count": 1,
  "is_large_mtu_enabled": true,
  "vol_names": [
    "vol12",
    "origin",
    "fg",
    "vol1"
  ],
  "vol_uuids": [
    "954d697f-4e62-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
    "0f909e06-4e6e-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
    "08c27b7d-4e61-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
    "02f0a240-4e61-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4"
  ]
}

```

```
}
```

Removing all existing CIFS sessions for a specific node on a specific SVM

To delete all the existing CIFS session, pass the identifier and connection ID as zero (0) in the following API. This will delete all of the CIFS sessions for the given SVM on the node.

```
# The API:
DELETE
/protocols/cifs/sessions/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{connection_id}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<cluster-mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/sessions/85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4/fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4/0/0" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
```

Removing all CIFS sessions for a specific connection on a specific node on a specific SVM

To delete a CIFS session, use the following API. This will delete the CIFS sessions for a given SVM on the node.

```
# The API:
DELETE
/protocols/cifs/sessions/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{connection_id}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<cluster-mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/sessions/85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4/fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4/0/91842" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
```

Removing a specific CIFS session for a specific Node on a specific SVM

To delete a specific CIFS session, use the following API. This will delete the specific CIFS session for the given SVM on the node.


```
# The API:
DELETE
/protocols/cifs/sessions/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{connection_id}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<cluster-mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/sessions/85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4/fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4/625718873227788300/91842" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
```

Retrieve CIFS session information for all SVMs

GET /protocols/cifs/sessions

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the CIFS sessions information for all SVMs.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs session show -active-volumes`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/sessions](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
smb_encryption	string	query	False	Filter by smb_encryption
smb_signing	boolean	query	False	Filter by smb_signing
server_ip	string	query	False	Filter by server_ip
large_mtu	boolean	query	False	Filter by large_mtu
mapped_unix_user	string	query	False	Filter by mapped_unix_user

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volumes.name	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.name
volumes.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.uuid
connection_count	integer	query	False	Filter by connection_count
authentication	string	query	False	Filter by authentication
connected_duration	string	query	False	Filter by connected_duration
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
user	string	query	False	Filter by user
continuous_availability	string	query	False	Filter by continuous_availability
open_other	integer	query	False	Filter by open_other
identifier	integer	query	False	Filter by identifier
open_shares	integer	query	False	Filter by open_shares
protocol	string	query	False	Filter by protocol
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
open_files	integer	query	False	Filter by open_files
idle_duration	string	query	False	Filter by idle_duration
client_ip	string	query	False	Filter by client_ip

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
connection_id	integer	query	False	Filter by connection_id
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	<p>The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cifs_session]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "authentication": "ntlmv2",
    "client_ip": "10.74.7.182",
    "connected_duration": "P4DT84H30M5S",
    "connection_count": 0,
    "connection_id": 22802,
    "continuous_availability": "unavailable",
    "identifier": 4622663542519103507,
    "idle_duration": "P4DT84H30M5S",
    "large_mtu": 1,
    "mapped_unix_user": "root",
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "open_files": 0,
    "open_other": 0,
    "open_shares": 0,
    "protocol": "smb3_1",
    "server_ip": "10.140.78.248",
    "smb_encryption": "unencrypted",
    "smb_signing": "",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```

        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      },
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "user": "NBCIFSQA2\\administrator",
  "volumes": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```


See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volumes

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	<p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.8

cifs_session

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication	string	<p>SMB authentication over which the client accesses the share. The following values are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none - No authentication • ntlmv1 - Ntlm version 1 mechanism • ntlmv2 - Ntlm version 2 mechanism • kerberos - Kerberos authentication • anonymous - Anonymous mechanism
client_ip	string	Specifies IP address of the client.
connected_duration	string	Specifies an ISO-8601 format of date and time used to retrieve the connected time duration in hours, minutes, and seconds format.
connection_count	integer	A counter used to track requests that are sent to the volumes to the node.
connection_id	integer	A unique 32-bit unsigned number used to represent each SMB session's connection ID.

Name	Type	Description
continuous_availability	string	<p>The level of continuous availability protection provided to the SMB sessions and/or files.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • unavailable - Open file is not continuously available. For sessions, it contains one or more open files but none of them are continuously available. • available - open file is continuously available. For sessions, it contains one or more open files and all of them are continuously available. • partial - Sessions only. Contains at least one continuously available open file with other files open but not continuously available.
identifier	integer	A unique 64-bit unsigned number used to represent each SMB session's identifier.
idle_duration	string	Specifies an ISO-8601 format of date and time used to retrieve the idle time duration in hours, minutes, and seconds format.
large_mtu	boolean	Specifies whether the large MTU is enabled or not for an SMB session.
mapped_unix_user	string	Indicated that a mapped UNIX user has logged in.
node	node	
open_files	integer	Number of files the SMB session has opened.
open_other	integer	Number of other files the SMB session has opened.
open_shares	integer	Number of shares the SMB session has opened.

Name	Type	Description
protocol	string	<p>The SMB protocol version over which the client accesses the volumes. The following values are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • smb1 - SMB version 1 • smb2 - SMB version 2 • smb2_1 - SMB version 2 minor version 1 • smb3 - SMB version 3 • smb3_1 - SMB version 3 minor version 1
server_ip	string	Specifies the IP address of the SVM.
smb_encryption	string	<p>Indicates an SMB encryption state. The following values are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • unencrypted - SMB session is not encrypted • encrypted - SMB session is fully encrypted. SVM level encryption is enabled and encryption occurs for the entire session. • partially_encrypted - SMB session is partially encrypted. Share level encryption is enabled and encryption is initiated when the tree-connect occurs.
smb_signing	boolean	Specifies whether or not SMB signing is enabled.
svm	svm	
user	string	Indicates that a Windows user has logged in.
volumes	array[volumes]	A group of volumes, the client is accessing.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete SMB session information for an SVM node

DELETE

/protocols/cifs/sessions/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{connection_id}

Introduced In: 9.9

Deletes SMB session information on a node for an SVM.

- To delete the specific SMB session information, pass the relevant SMB session's identifier and connection Id.
- To delete all the SMB session information on specific node and SVM, pass the both SMB session's identifier and connection Id as zero(0)
- To delete all the SMB session information on specific connection, pass the specific SMB session's Identifier value as zero(0).
- To delete all the SMB session information on specific Identifier alone is not allowed.

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/sessions](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
identifier	integer	path	True	Unique identifier for the SMB session.
connection_id	integer	path	True	Unique identifier for the SMB connection.
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655503	The SMB session delete does not allow a connection ID of zero (0).

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve SMB session information for an SMB connection in an SVM node

GET /protocols/cifs/sessions/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{connection_id}

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves specific SMB session information for a specific SMB connection in a node on an SVM.

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/sessions](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID.
identifier	integer	path	True	Unique identifier for the SMB session.
connection_id	integer	path	True	Unique identifier for the SMB connection.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication	string	<p>SMB authentication over which the client accesses the share. The following values are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none - No authentication • ntlmv1 - Ntlm version 1 mechanism • ntlmv2 - Ntlm version 2 mechanism • kerberos - Kerberos authentication • anonymous - Anonymous mechanism
client_ip	string	Specifies IP address of the client.
connected_duration	string	Specifies an ISO-8601 format of date and time used to retrieve the connected time duration in hours, minutes, and seconds format.
connection_count	integer	A counter used to track requests that are sent to the volumes to the node.
connection_id	integer	A unique 32-bit unsigned number used to represent each SMB session's connection ID.

Name	Type	Description
continuous_availability	string	<p>The level of continuous availability protection provided to the SMB sessions and/or files.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • unavailable - Open file is not continuously available. For sessions, it contains one or more open files but none of them are continuously available. • available - open file is continuously available. For sessions, it contains one or more open files and all of them are continuously available. • partial - Sessions only. Contains at least one continuously available open file with other files open but not continuously available.
identifier	integer	A unique 64-bit unsigned number used to represent each SMB session's identifier.
idle_duration	string	Specifies an ISO-8601 format of date and time used to retrieve the idle time duration in hours, minutes, and seconds format.
large_mtu	boolean	Specifies whether the large MTU is enabled or not for an SMB session.
mapped_unix_user	string	Indicated that a mapped UNIX user has logged in.
node	node	
open_files	integer	Number of files the SMB session has opened.
open_other	integer	Number of other files the SMB session has opened.
open_shares	integer	Number of shares the SMB session has opened.

Name	Type	Description
protocol	string	<p>The SMB protocol version over which the client accesses the volumes. The following values are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • smb1 - SMB version 1 • smb2 - SMB version 2 • smb2_1 - SMB version 2 minor version 1 • smb3 - SMB version 3 • smb3_1 - SMB version 3 minor version 1
server_ip	string	Specifies the IP address of the SVM.
smb_encryption	string	<p>Indicates an SMB encryption state. The following values are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • unencrypted - SMB session is not encrypted • encrypted - SMB session is fully encrypted. SVM level encryption is enabled and encryption occurs for the entire session. • partially_encrypted - SMB session is partially encrypted. Share level encryption is enabled and encryption is initiated when the tree-connect occurs.
smb_signing	boolean	Specifies whether or not SMB signing is enabled.
svm	svm	
user	string	Indicates that a Windows user has logged in.
volumes	array[volumes]	A group of volumes, the client is accessing.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "authentication": "ntlmv2",
  "client_ip": "10.74.7.182",
  "connected_duration": "P4DT84H30M5S",
  "connection_count": 0,
  "connection_id": 22802,
  "continuous_availability": "unavailable",
  "identifier": 4622663542519103507,
  "idle_duration": "P4DT84H30M5S",
  "large_mtu": 1,
  "mapped_unix_user": "root",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "open_files": 0,
  "open_other": 0,
  "open_shares": 0,
  "protocol": "smb3_1",
  "server_ip": "10.140.78.248",
  "smb_encryption": "unencrypted",
  "smb_signing": "",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "user": "NBCIFSQA2\\administrator",
  "volumes": {
    "_links": {
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volumes

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	<p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7• Introduced in: 9.8

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View and update shadow copy information

Protocols CIFS shadow-copies endpoint overview

Microsoft Remote Volume Shadow Copy Services (VSS) is an extension of the existing Microsoft VSS infrastructure. Previously, VSS could be used for backup services only for data stored on the local disk. This limited the use of VSS to applications that stored data either on a local disk or on SAN-based storage. With Remote VSS, Microsoft has extended the VSS infrastructure to support the shadow copying of SMB shares. Server applications, such as, Hyper-V are now storing VHD files on SMB file shares. With these new extensions, it is possible to take application consistent shadow copies for virtual machines that store data and configuration files on shares.

Retrieving Shadow copy sets for all SVMs

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The Response:
{
  "records": [
```

```

{
  "uuid": "27ed1b79-97f6-11ec-8ad1-0050568e57be",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "keep_snapshots": true
},
{
  "uuid": "388be551-97f6-11ec-8ad1-0050568e57be",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "keep_snapshots": false
},
{
  "uuid": "525104ef-9f96-11ec-82fd-0050568e57be",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fdb5bd8b-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "keep_snapshots": false
},
{
  "uuid": "66f8f723-9f96-11ec-82fd-0050568e57be",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fdb5bd8b-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "keep_snapshots": true
}
],
"num_records": 4
}

```

Retrieving information for a specific shadow copy set

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets/525104ef-9f96-11ec-82fd-0050568e57be?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The Response:
{
  "uuid": "525104ef-9f96-11ec-82fd-0050568e57be",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fdb5bd8b-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "keep_snapshots": false
}
```

Updating the keep-snapshot property of a specific shadow copy set

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets/525104ef-9f96-11ec-82fd-0050568e57be" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{"keep_snapshots": true}'
```

Retrieving shadow copy information for all SVMs

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"
```

```
# The Response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "shadowcopy_set": {
        "uuid": "9169cd4a-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be"
      },
      "uuid": "919fbc80-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
      "share": {
        "name": "sh1"
      },
      "client_uuid": "918536b7-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "e117c8f6-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
        "name": "vol1"
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "shadowcopy_set": {
        "uuid": "9169cd4a-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be"
      },
      "uuid": "91ac5a5f-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
      "share": {
        "name": "sh2"
      },
      "client_uuid": "91a9252b-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "e117c8f6-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
        "name": "vol1"
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "shadowcopy_set": {
        "uuid": "9169cd4a-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```



```

    },
    "uuid": "91b14098-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
    "share": {
        "name": "sh3"
    },
    },
    "client_uuid": "91adfc85-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
    "volume": {
        "uuid": "e117c8f6-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
        "name": "vol1"
    }
},
{
    "svm": {
        "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
        "name": "vs1"
    },
    "shadowcopy_set": {
        "uuid": "9169cd4a-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be"
    },
    "uuid": "91b63309-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
    "share": {
        "name": "sh4"
    },
    },
    "client_uuid": "91b2f817-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
    "volume": {
        "uuid": "e117c8f6-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
        "name": "vol1"
    }
}
],
"num_records": 4
}

```

Retrieving information for a specific shadow copy

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies/{client_uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies/91adfc85-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The Response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "shadowcopy_set": {
    "uuid": "9169cd4a-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be"
  },
  "uuid": "91b14098-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
  "share": {
    "name": "sh3"
  },
  "client_uuid": "91adfc85-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "e117c8f6-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
    "name": "vol1"
  }
}
```

Updating the list of files to be shadowcopied in a particular share

Use this endpoint to update the list of files to be shadow copied in a particular share. Set "restore" field as false to perform this operation.

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies/{client_uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies/91adfc85-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be?restore=false" -H "accept: application/json" -d "{ \"files\": [ \"/vhd1\", \"/vhd2\" ] }"
```

Requesting the storage system to restore a directory

You set restore field to true to perform this operation. Only users with the security login role "vsadmin" can perform the operation.

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies?restore=true

# The call:
PATCH "api/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies?restore=true" -d "{
  \"destination_dir\": \"/dir2\",  \"source_dir\": \"/src_dir\",
  \"volume\": {    \"name\": \"test_vol\"  },  \"with_content\": false}"
```

Retrieve shadow copies

GET /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves Shadowcopies

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs shadowcopy show-shares`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
files	string	query	False	Filter by files
client_uuid	string	query	False	Filter by client_uuid
shadowcopy_set.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by shadowcopy_set.uuid
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
share.name	string	query	False	Filter by share.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	fields	array[string]	query	False
Specify the fields to return.	max_records	integer	query	False
Limit the number of records returned.	return_records	boolean	query	False
The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1	return_timeout	integer	query	False

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[shadowcopy]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "client_uuid": "abc13450-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e",
    "destination_dir": "/dir2",
    "files": [
      "/vhd1",
      "/vhd2"
    ],
    "shadowcopy_set": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "uuid": "5f4e19f3-5e2d-11ec-8766-005056a7c134"
    },
    "share": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "sh1"
    },
    "source_dir": "/dir1",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      }
    }
  },
}
```

```

    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "fef32805-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

shadowcopy_set

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
uuid	string	

share

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Share name

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

The name of the volume where the source and destination directories reside.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7• Introduced in: 9.6

shadowcopy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
client_uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the client's shadow copy.
destination_dir	string	The path of the destination directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the volume.
files	array[string]	The list of files to shadow copy in the share. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the share.
shadowcopy_set	shadowcopy_set	
share	share	
source_dir	string	The path of the source directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the volume.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy.
volume	volume	The name of the volume where the source and destination directories reside.
with_content	boolean	Specifies what needs to be restored. False specifies the directory only. True indicates the directory and its content.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a shadow copy

GET /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies/{client_uuid}

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves a Shadowcopy

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs shadowcopy show-shares`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
client_uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the client's shadow copy.
destination_dir	string	The path of the destination directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the volume.
files	array[string]	The list of files to shadow copy in the share. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the share.
shadowcopy_set	shadowcopy_set	
share	share	
source_dir	string	The path of the source directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the volume.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy.

Name	Type	Description
volume	volume	The name of the volume where the source and destination directories reside.
with_content	boolean	Specifies what needs to be restored. False specifies the directory only. True indicates the directory and its content.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "client_uuid": "abc13450-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e",
  "destination_dir": "/dir2",
  "files": [
    "/vhd1",
    "/vhd2"
  ],
  "shadowcopy_set": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "uuid": "5f4e19f3-5e2d-11ec-8766-005056a7c134"
},
"share": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "sh1"
},
"source_dir": "/dir1",
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"uuid": "fef32805-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e",
"volume": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

shadowcopy_set

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
uuid	string	

share

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Share name

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

The name of the volume where the source and destination directories reside.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	<p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a shadow copy

PATCH /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies/{client_uuid}

Introduced In: 9.11

Specify list Files to be added as a part of Shadowcopy creation

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
restore	boolean	query	False	Indicates whether to restore a directory

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
client_uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the client's shadow copy.
destination_dir	string	The path of the destination directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the volume.
files	array[string]	The list of files to shadow copy in the share. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the share.
shadowcopy_set	shadowcopy_set	
share	share	
source_dir	string	The path of the source directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the volume.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy.
volume	volume	The name of the volume where the source and destination directories reside.
with_content	boolean	Specifies what needs to be restored. False specifies the directory only. True indicates the directory and its content.

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "client_uuid": "abc13450-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e",
  "destination_dir": "/dir2",
  "files": [
    "/vhd1",
    "/vhd2"
  ],
  "shadowcopy_set": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "uuid": "5f4e19f3-5e2d-11ec-8766-005056a7c134"
},
"share": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "sh1"
},
"source_dir": "/dir1",
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"uuid": "fef32805-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e",
"volume": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
storage_shadowcopy_set_uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy set.
storage_shadowcopy_uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy.

Example response

```
{
  "storage_shadowcopy_set_uuid": "f8328660-00e6-11e6-80d9-005056bd65a9",
  "storage_shadowcopy_uuid": "fef32805-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

shadowcopy_set

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
uuid	string	

share

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Share name

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

The name of the volume where the source and destination directories reside.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	<p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

shadowcopy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
client_uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the client's shadow copy.
destination_dir	string	The path of the destination directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the volume.
files	array[string]	The list of files to shadow copy in the share. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the share.
shadowcopy_set	shadowcopy_set	
share	share	
source_dir	string	The path of the source directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the volume.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy.

Name	Type	Description
volume	volume	The name of the volume where the source and destination directories reside.
with_content	boolean	Specifies what needs to be restored. False specifies the directory only. True indicates the directory and its content.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve shadow copy sets

GET /protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves Shadowcopy Sets.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs shadowcopy show-sets`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
keep_snapshots	boolean	query	False	Filter by keep_snapshots
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	fields	array[string]	query	False
Specify the fields to return.	max_records	integer	query	False
Limit the number of records returned.	return_records	boolean	query	False
The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1	return_timeout	integer	query	False

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[shadowcopy_set]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "keep_snapshots": "",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "f8328660-00e6-11e6-80d9-005056bd65a9"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

shadowcopy_set

Name	Type	Description
keep_snapshots	boolean	Request the storage system to keep the snapshot copies taken as a part of the shadow copy set creation.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy set.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a shadow copy set

GET /protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves a Shadowcopy set

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs shadowcopy show-sets`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
keep_snapshots	boolean	Request the storage system to keep the snapshot copies taken as a part of the shadow copy set creation.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy set.

Example response

```
{
  "keep_snapshots": "",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "f8328660-00e6-11e6-80d9-005056bd65a9"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a shadow copy set

PATCH /protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a Shadowcopy set

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shadowcopy](#)

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
keep_snapshots	boolean	Request the storage system to keep the snapshot copies taken as a part of the shadow copy set creation.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy set.

Example request

```
{
  "keep_snapshots": "",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "f8328660-00e6-11e6-80d9-005056bd65a9"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

shadowcopy_set

Name	Type	Description
keep_snapshots	boolean	Request the storage system to keep the snapshot copies taken as a part of the shadow copy set creation.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy set.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage CIFS shares

Protocols CIFS shares endpoint overview

Overview

Before any users or applications can access data on the CIFS server over SMB, a CIFS share must be created with sufficient share permissions. CIFS share is a named access point in a volume which is tied to the CIFS server on the SVM. Before creating a CIFS share make sure that the path is valid within the scope of the SVM and that it is reachable.

Permissions can be assigned to this newly created share by specifying the 'acls' field. When a CIFS share is created, ONTAP creates a default ACL for this share with 'Full-Control' permissions for an 'Everyone' user.

Examples

Creating a CIFS share

To create a CIFS share for a CIFS server, use the following API. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/cifs/shares

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
  \"access_based_enumeration\": false, \"acls\": [ { \"permission\":
  \"no_access\", \"type\": \"unix_user\", \"user_or_group\": \"root\" } ],
  \"change_notify\": true, \"comment\": \"HR Department Share\",
  \"encryption\": false, \"home_directory\": false, \"name\": \"TEST\",
  \"oplocks\": true, \"no_strict_security\": true, \"path\": \"/\", \"svm\":
  { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a\" },
```

```
\\"unix_symlink\\": \\"local\\", \\"show_snapshot\\": \\"true\\",  
\\"continuously_available\\": \\"false\\", \\"namespace_caching\\": \\"true\\",  
\\"allow_unencrypted_access\\": \\"false\\", \\"file_umask\\": \\"025\\",  
\\"dir_umask\\": \\"026\\", \\"offline_files\\": \\"documents\\",  
\\"vscan_profile\\": \\"standard\\", \\"force_group_for_create\\": \\"root\\"}"
```

The response:

```
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "svm": {  
        "uuid": "6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a",  
        "name": "vs1"  
      },  
      "name": "TEST",  
      "path": "/",  
      "comment": "HR Department Share",  
      "home_directory": false,  
      "oplocks": true,  
      "access_based_enumeration": false,  
      "change_notify": true,  
      "encryption": false,  
      "unix_symlink": "local",  
      "acls": [  
        {  
          "user_or_group": "root",  
          "type": "unix_user",  
          "permission": "no_access",  
          "winsid_unixId": "0"  
        }  
      ],  
      "no_strict_security": true,  
      "show_snapshot": true,  
      "continuously_available": false,  
      "namespace_caching": true,  
      "allow_unencrypted_access": false,  
      "file_umask": 25,  
      "dir_umask": 26,  
      "offline_files": "documents",  
      "vscan_profile": "standard",  
      "force_group_for_create": "root"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shares

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=
15" -H "accept application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a",
        "name": "vs1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
          }
        }
      },
      "name": "c$",
      "path": "/",
      "home_directory": false,
      "oplocks": true,
      "access_based_enumeration": false,
      "change_notify": true,
      "encryption": false,
      "unix_symlink": "local",
      "acls": [
        {
          "user_or_group": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
          "type": "windows",
          "permission": "full_control"
        }
      ],
      "volume": {
        "name": "vol1",
        "uuid": "6f4fb33a-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
      },
      "show_snapshot": false,
      "cache_attribute": false,
      "continuously_available": false,
```

```

    "namespace_caching": false,
    "allow_unencrypted_access": true,
    "vscan_profile": "standard",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/shares/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a/c%24"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "ipc$",
    "path": "/",
    "home_directory": false,
    "oplocks": false,
    "access_based_enumeration": false,
    "change_notify": false,
    "encryption": false,
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1",
      "uuid": "6f4fb33a-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
    },
    "show_snapshot": false,
    "cache_attribute": false,
    "continuously_available": false,
    "namespace_caching": false,
    "allow_unencrypted_access": false,
    "vscan_profile": "standard",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/shares/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a/ipc%24"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {

```

```

    "uuid": "6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a",
    "name": "vs1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
      }
    }
  },
  "name": "TEST",
  "path": "/",
  "comment": "HR Department Share",
  "home_directory": false,
  "oplocks": true,
  "access_based_enumeration": false,
  "change_notify": true,
  "encryption": false,
  "unix_symlink": "local",
  "acls": [
    {
      "user_or_group": "Everyone",
      "type": "windows",
      "permission": "full_control"
    },
    {
      "user_or_group": "root",
      "type": "unix_user",
      "permission": "no_access"
    }
  ],
  "volume": {
    "name": "vol1",
    "uuid": "6f4fb33a-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
  },
  "no_strict_security": true,
  "show_snapshot": true,
  "cache_attribute": true,
  "continuously_available": false,
  "namespace_caching": true,
  "allow_unencrypted_access": true,
  "file_umask": 25,
  "dir_umask": 26,
  "offline_files": "documents",
  "vscan_profile": "standard",
  "force_group_for_create": "root",
  "_links": {
    "self": {

```

```

        "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/shares/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a/TEST"
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 3,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/protocols/cifs/shares?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieving all CIFS Shares for all SVMs in the cluster for which the acls are configured for a "root" user

```

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shares

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares?acls.user_or_group=root&fields=*&return_reco
rds=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "name": "TEST",
      "path": "/",
      "comment": "HR Department Share",
      "home_directory": false,
      "oplocks": true,
      "access_based_enumeration": false,
      "change_notify": true,
      "encryption": false,

```

```

    "unix_symlink": "local",
    "acls": [
      {
        "user_or_group": "Everyone",
        "type": "windows",
        "permission": "full_control"
      },
      {
        "user_or_group": "root",
        "type": "unix_user",
        "permission": "no_access"
      }
    ],
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1",
      "uuid": "6f4fb33a-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
    },
    "no_strict_security": true,
    "show_snapshot": true,
    "cache_attribute": true,
    "continuously_available": false,
    "namespace_caching": true,
    "allow_unencrypted_access": true,
    "file_umask": 25,
    "dir_umask": 26,
    "offline_files": "documents",
    "vscan_profile": "standard",
    "force_group_for_create": "root"
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}

```

Retrieving a specific CIFS share configuration for an SVM

The configuration being returned is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the name of the share.

```

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a/TEST" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{

```



```

"svm": {
  "uuid": "6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"name": "TEST",
"path": "/",
"comment": "HR Department Share",
"home_directory": false,
"oplocks": true,
"access_based_enumeration": false,
"change_notify": true,
"encryption": false,
"unix_symlink": "local",
"acls": [
  {
    "user_or_group": "Everyone",
    "type": "windows",
    "permission": "full_control"
  },
  {
    "user_or_group": "root",
    "type": "unix_user",
    "permission": "no_access"
  }
],
"volume": {
  "name": "vol1",
  "uuid": "6f4fb33a-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
},
"no_strict_security": true,
"show_snapshot": true,
"cache_attribute": true,
"continuously_available": false,
"namespace_caching": true,
"allow_unencrypted_access": true,
"file_umask": 25,
"dir_umask": 26,
"offline_files": "documents",
"vscan_profile": "standard",
"force_group_for_create": "root"
}

```

Updating a specific CIFS share for an SVM

The CIFS share being modified is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the CIFS share name. The CIFS share ACLs cannot be modified with this API.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a/TEST" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{"access_based_enumeration": true, "change_notify": true, "comment": "HR Department Share", "encryption": false, "oplocks": true, "no_strict_security": true, "path": "/", "unix_symlink": "widelink", "show_snapshot": "false", "continuously_available": "true", "namespace_caching": "false", "allow_unencrypted_access": "true", "file_umask": "022", "dir_umask": "022", "offline_files": "programs", "vscan_profile": "no_scan", "force_group_for_create": "root"}'
```

Removing a specific CIFS share for an SVM

The CIFS share being removed is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the CIFS share name.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a/test" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve CIFS shares

GET /protocols/cifs/shares

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves CIFS shares.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs share show`
- `vserver cifs share properties show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shares](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
offline_files	string	query	False	Filter by offline_files <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
force_group_for_create	string	query	False	Filter by force_group_for_create <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
allow_unencrypted_access	boolean	query	False	Filter by allow_unencrypted_access <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.11
namespace_caching	boolean	query	False	Filter by namespace_caching <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
file_umask	integer	query	False	Filter by file_umask <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
vscan_profile	string	query	False	Filter by vscan_profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.10
name	string	query	False	Filter by name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> maxLength: 80 minLength: 1
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> maxLength: 256 minLength: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
path	string	query	False	Filter by path <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1
oplocks	boolean	query	False	Filter by oplocks
dir_umask	integer	query	False	Filter by dir_umask <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10
acls.permission	string	query	False	Filter by acls.permission
acls.type	string	query	False	Filter by acls.type
acls.user_or_group	string	query	False	Filter by acls.user_or_group
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
home_directory	boolean	query	False	Filter by home_directory
no_strict_security	boolean	query	False	Filter by no_strict_security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.9
access_based_enumeration	boolean	query	False	Filter by access_based_enumeration
show_snapshot	boolean	query	False	Filter by show_snapshot <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10
encryption	boolean	query	False	Filter by encryption

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
continuously_available	boolean	query	False	Filter by continuously_available • Introduced in: 9.10
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
unix_symlink	string	query	False	Filter by unix_symlink
change_notify	boolean	query	False	Filter by change_notify
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cifs_share]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "acls": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "permission": "no_access",
      "type": "windows",
      "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
    },
    "comment": "HR Department Share",
    "dir_umask": 22,
    "file_umask": 22,
    "name": "HR_SHARE",
    "offline_files": "none",
    "path": "/volume_1/eng_vol/",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "unix_symlink": "local",
    "volume": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      },
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "vscan_profile": "no_scan"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

acls

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
permission	string	<p>Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS Share. The following values are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• no_access - User does not have CIFS share access• read - User has only read access• change - User has change access• full_control - User has full_control access

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • windows - Windows user or group • unix_user - UNIX user • unix_group - UNIX group
user_or_group	string	Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a CIFS share.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

cifs_share

CIFS share is a named access point in a volume. Before users and applications can access data on the CIFS server over SMB, a CIFS share must be created with sufficient share permission. CIFS shares are tied to the CIFS server on the SVM. When a CIFS share is created, ONTAP creates a default ACL for the share with Full Control permissions for Everyone.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
access_based_enumeration	boolean	If enabled, all folders inside this share are visible to a user based on that individual user access right; prevents the display of folders or other shared resources that the user does not have access to.
acls	array [acls]	
allow_unencrypted_access	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SMB2 clients are allowed to access the encrypted share.
change_notify	boolean	Specifies whether CIFS clients can request for change notifications for directories on this share.
comment	string	Specify the CIFS share descriptions.
continuously_available	boolean	Specifies whether or not the clients connecting to this share can open files in a persistent manner. Files opened in this way are protected from disruptive events, such as, failover and giveback.
dir_umask	integer	Directory Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.
encryption	boolean	Specifies that SMB encryption must be used when accessing this share. Clients that do not support encryption are not able to access this share.
file_umask	integer	File Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.

Name	Type	Description
force_group_for_create	string	Specifies that all files that CIFS users create in a specific share belong to the same group (also called the "force-group"). The "force-group" must be a predefined group in the UNIX group database. This setting has no effect unless the security style of the volume is UNIX or mixed security style.
home_directory	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not the share is a home directory share, where the share and path names are dynamic. ONTAP home directory functionality automatically offer each user a dynamic share to their home directory without creating an individual SMB share for each user. The ONTAP CIFS home directory feature enable us to configure a share that maps to different directories based on the user that connects to it. Instead of creating a separate shares for each user, a single share with a home directory parameters can be created. In a home directory share, ONTAP dynamically generates the share-name and share-path by substituting %w, %u, and %d variables with the corresponding Windows user name, UNIX user name, and domain name, respectively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Specifies the name of the CIFS share that you want to create. If this is a home directory share then the share name includes the pattern as %w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name) and %d (Windows domain name) variables in any combination with this parameter to generate shares dynamically.
namespace_caching	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SMB clients connecting to this share can cache the directory enumeration results returned by the CIFS servers.
no_strict_security	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS clients can follow a unix symlinks outside the share boundaries.
offline_files	string	<p>Offline Files The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none - Clients are not permitted to cache files for offline access. • manual - Clients may cache files that are explicitly selected by the user for offline access. • documents - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the user for offline access. • programs - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the user for offline access and may use those files in an offline mode even if the share is available.
oplocks	boolean	Specify whether opportunistic locks are enabled on this share. "Oplocks" allow clients to lock files and cache content locally, which can increase performance for file operations.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	<p>The fully-qualified pathname in the owning SVM namespace that is shared through this share. If this is a home directory share then the path should be dynamic by specifying the pattern %w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name), or %d (domain name) variables in any combination. ONTAP generates the path dynamically for the connected user and this path is appended to each search path to find the full Home Directory path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: /volume_1/eng_vol/ • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
show_snapshot	boolean	Specifies whether or not the Snapshot copies can be viewed and traversed by clients.
svm	svm	
unix_symlink	string	<p>Controls the access of UNIX symbolic links to CIFS clients. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • local - Enables only local symbolic links which is within the same CIFS share. • widelink - Enables both local symlinks and widelinks. • disable - Disables local symlinks and widelinks.
volume	volume	

Name	Type	Description
vscan_profile	string	<p>Vscan File-Operations Profile The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no_scan - Virus scans are never triggered for accesses to this share. • standard - Virus scans can be triggered by open, close, and rename operations. • strict - Virus scans can be triggered by open, read, close, and rename operations. • writes_only - Virus scans can be triggered only when a file that has been modified is closed.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a CIFS share

POST /protocols/cifs/shares

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a CIFS share.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the CIFS share.
- `name` - Name of the CIFS share.
- `path` - Path in the owning SVM namespace that is shared through this share.

Recommended optional properties

- `comment` - Optionally choose to add a text comment of up to 256 characters about the CIFS share.
- `acls` - Optionally choose to add share permissions that users and groups have on the CIFS share.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `home_directory` - *false*
- `oplocks` - *true*
- `access_based_enumeration` - *false*
- `change_notify` - *true*
- `encryption` - *false*
- `unix_symlink` - *local*

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs share create`
- `vserver cifs share properties add`
- `vserver cifs share access-control create`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shares](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
<code>return_records</code>	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
access_based_enumeration	boolean	If enabled, all folders inside this share are visible to a user based on that individual user access right; prevents the display of folders or other shared resources that the user does not have access to.
acls	array [acls]	
allow_unencrypted_access	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SMB2 clients are allowed to access the encrypted share.
change_notify	boolean	Specifies whether CIFS clients can request for change notifications for directories on this share.
comment	string	Specify the CIFS share descriptions.
continuously_available	boolean	Specifies whether or not the clients connecting to this share can open files in a persistent manner. Files opened in this way are protected from disruptive events, such as, failover and giveback.
dir_umask	integer	Directory Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.
encryption	boolean	Specifies that SMB encryption must be used when accessing this share. Clients that do not support encryption are not able to access this share.
file_umask	integer	File Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.

Name	Type	Description
force_group_for_create	string	Specifies that all files that CIFS users create in a specific share belong to the same group (also called the "force-group"). The "force-group" must be a predefined group in the UNIX group database. This setting has no effect unless the security style of the volume is UNIX or mixed security style.
home_directory	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not the share is a home directory share, where the share and path names are dynamic. ONTAP home directory functionality automatically offer each user a dynamic share to their home directory without creating an individual SMB share for each user. The ONTAP CIFS home directory feature enable us to configure a share that maps to different directories based on the user that connects to it. Instead of creating a separate shares for each user, a single share with a home directory parameters can be created. In a home directory share, ONTAP dynamically generates the share-name and share-path by substituting %w, %u, and %d variables with the corresponding Windows user name, UNIX user name, and domain name, respectively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1
name	string	Specifies the name of the CIFS share that you want to create. If this is a home directory share then the share name includes the pattern as %w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name) and %d (Windows domain name) variables in any combination with this parameter to generate shares dynamically.

Name	Type	Description
namespace_caching	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SMB clients connecting to this share can cache the directory enumeration results returned by the CIFS servers.
no_strict_security	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS clients can follow a unix symlinks outside the share boundaries.
offline_files	string	<p>Offline Files The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none - Clients are not permitted to cache files for offline access. • manual - Clients may cache files that are explicitly selected by the user for offline access. • documents - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the user for offline access. • programs - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the user for offline access and may use those files in an offline mode even if the share is available.
oplocks	boolean	<p>Specify whether opportunistic locks are enabled on this share. "Oplocks" allow clients to lock files and cache content locally, which can increase performance for file operations.</p>

Name	Type	Description
path	string	<p>The fully-qualified pathname in the owning SVM namespace that is shared through this share. If this is a home directory share then the path should be dynamic by specifying the pattern %w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name), or %d (domain name) variables in any combination. ONTAP generates the path dynamically for the connected user and this path is appended to each search path to find the full Home Directory path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: /volume_1/eng_vol/ • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
show_snapshot	boolean	Specifies whether or not the Snapshot copies can be viewed and traversed by clients.
svm	svm	
unix_symlink	string	<p>Controls the access of UNIX symbolic links to CIFS clients. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • local - Enables only local symbolic links which is within the same CIFS share. • widelink - Enables both local symlinks and widelinks. • disable - Disables local symlinks and widelinks.
volume	volume	

Name	Type	Description
vscan_profile	string	<p>Vscan File-Operations Profile The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no_scan - Virus scans are never triggered for accesses to this share. • standard - Virus scans can be triggered by open, close, and rename operations. • strict - Virus scans can be triggered by open, read, close, and rename operations. • writes_only - Virus scans can be triggered only when a file that has been modified is closed.

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "acls": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "permission": "no_access",
    "type": "windows",
    "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
  },
  "comment": "HR Department Share",
  "dir_umask": 22,
  "file_umask": 22,
  "name": "HR_SHARE",
  "offline_files": "none",
  "path": "/volume_1/eng_vol/",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unix_symlink": "local",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "vscan_profile": "no_scan"
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655628	CIFS Share Creation with property 'SMB_ENCRYPTION' failed because the CIFS server does not support SMB3.0
655551	CIFS Share Creation failed because the specified path does not exist
655577	The CIFS share name cannot be more than 80 characters long
655399	Failed to create CIFS share. The CIFS server does not exist for specified SVM
656422	Failed to create the home directory share because the directory shares must specify a path relative to one or more home directory search paths
656423	Failed to create CIFS share. The Shares must define an absolute share path
656424	Failed to create CIFS the administrator share 'c\$' because you are not permitted to created any admin shares
655625	Failed to create CIFS share. The Shares path is not a valid file-type for CIFS share
656426	CIFS Share Creation failed because the share name is invalid
655655	no-strict-security should be set to true only if unix_symlink is configured as "local" or "widelink"
655394	Failed to create CIFS share because share cannot be made continuously available unless running SMB3 or later.
4849678	Failed to create CIFS share because the specified UNIX group does not exist

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

acls

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
permission	string	<p>Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS Share. The following values are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• no_access - User does not have CIFS share access• read - User has only read access• change - User has change access• full_control - User has full_control access
type	string	<p>Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• windows - Windows user or group• unix_user - UNIX user• unix_group - UNIX group
user_or_group	string	<p>Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a CIFS share.</p>

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	<p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

cifs_share

CIFS share is a named access point in a volume. Before users and applications can access data on the CIFS server over SMB, a CIFS share must be created with sufficient share permission. CIFS shares are tied to the CIFS server on the SVM. When a CIFS share is created, ONTAP creates a default ACL for the share with Full Control permissions for Everyone.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
access_based_enumeration	boolean	If enabled, all folders inside this share are visible to a user based on that individual user access right; prevents the display of folders or other shared resources that the user does not have access to.
acls	array [acls]	
allow_unencrypted_access	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SMB2 clients are allowed to access the encrypted share.

Name	Type	Description
change_notify	boolean	Specifies whether CIFS clients can request for change notifications for directories on this share.
comment	string	Specify the CIFS share descriptions.
continuously_available	boolean	Specifies whether or not the clients connecting to this share can open files in a persistent manner. Files opened in this way are protected from disruptive events, such as, failover and giveback.
dir_umask	integer	Directory Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.
encryption	boolean	Specifies that SMB encryption must be used when accessing this share. Clients that do not support encryption are not able to access this share.
file_umask	integer	File Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.
force_group_for_create	string	Specifies that all files that CIFS users create in a specific share belong to the same group (also called the "force-group"). The "force-group" must be a predefined group in the UNIX group database. This setting has no effect unless the security style of the volume is UNIX or mixed security style.

Name	Type	Description
home_directory	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not the share is a home directory share, where the share and path names are dynamic. ONTAP home directory functionality automatically offer each user a dynamic share to their home directory without creating an individual SMB share for each user. The ONTAP CIFS home directory feature enable us to configure a share that maps to different directories based on the user that connects to it. Instead of creating a separate shares for each user, a single share with a home directory parameters can be created. In a home directory share, ONTAP dynamically generates the share-name and share-path by substituting %w, %u, and %d variables with the corresponding Windows user name, UNIX user name, and domain name, respectively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1
name	string	<p>Specifies the name of the CIFS share that you want to create. If this is a home directory share then the share name includes the pattern as %w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name) and %d (Windows domain name) variables in any combination with this parameter to generate shares dynamically.</p>
namespace_caching	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not the SMB clients connecting to this share can cache the directory enumeration results returned by the CIFS servers.</p>

Name	Type	Description
no_strict_security	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS clients can follow a unix symlinks outside the share boundaries.
offline_files	string	<p>Offline Files The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none - Clients are not permitted to cache files for offline access. • manual - Clients may cache files that are explicitly selected by the user for offline access. • documents - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the user for offline access. • programs - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the user for offline access and may use those files in an offline mode even if the share is available.
oplocks	boolean	Specify whether opportunistic locks are enabled on this share. "Oplocks" allow clients to lock files and cache content locally, which can increase performance for file operations.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	<p>The fully-qualified pathname in the owning SVM namespace that is shared through this share. If this is a home directory share then the path should be dynamic by specifying the pattern %w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name), or %d (domain name) variables in any combination. ONTAP generates the path dynamically for the connected user and this path is appended to each search path to find the full Home Directory path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: /volume_1/eng_vol/ • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
show_snapshot	boolean	Specifies whether or not the Snapshot copies can be viewed and traversed by clients.
svm	svm	
unix_symlink	string	<p>Controls the access of UNIX symbolic links to CIFS clients. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • local - Enables only local symbolic links which is within the same CIFS share. • widelink - Enables both local symlinks and widelinks. • disable - Disables local symlinks and widelinks.
volume	volume	

Name	Type	Description
vscan_profile	string	<p>Vscan File-Operations Profile The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no_scan - Virus scans are never triggered for accesses to this share. • standard - Virus scans can be triggered by open, close, and rename operations. • strict - Virus scans can be triggered by open, read, close, and rename operations. • writes_only - Virus scans can be triggered only when a file that has been modified is closed.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a CIFS share

```
DELETE /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{name}
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a CIFS share.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs share delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shares](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	Share Name
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655393	Standard admin shares cannot be removed

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a CIFS share

GET /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{name}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a CIFS share.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs share show`
- `vserver cifs share properties show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shares](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	Share Name
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
<code>_links</code>	_links	
<code>access_based_enumeration</code>	boolean	If enabled, all folders inside this share are visible to a user based on that individual user access right; prevents the display of folders or other shared resources that the user does not have access to.
<code>acls</code>	array [acls]	
<code>allow_unencrypted_access</code>	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SMB2 clients are allowed to access the encrypted share.
<code>change_notify</code>	boolean	Specifies whether CIFS clients can request for change notifications for directories on this share.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Specify the CIFS share descriptions.
continuously_available	boolean	Specifies whether or not the clients connecting to this share can open files in a persistent manner. Files opened in this way are protected from disruptive events, such as, failover and giveback.
dir_umask	integer	Directory Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.
encryption	boolean	Specifies that SMB encryption must be used when accessing this share. Clients that do not support encryption are not able to access this share.
file_umask	integer	File Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.
force_group_for_create	string	Specifies that all files that CIFS users create in a specific share belong to the same group (also called the "force-group"). The "force-group" must be a predefined group in the UNIX group database. This setting has no effect unless the security style of the volume is UNIX or mixed security style.

Name	Type	Description
home_directory	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not the share is a home directory share, where the share and path names are dynamic. ONTAP home directory functionality automatically offer each user a dynamic share to their home directory without creating an individual SMB share for each user. The ONTAP CIFS home directory feature enable us to configure a share that maps to different directories based on the user that connects to it. Instead of creating a separate shares for each user, a single share with a home directory parameters can be created. In a home directory share, ONTAP dynamically generates the share-name and share-path by substituting %w, %u, and %d variables with the corresponding Windows user name, UNIX user name, and domain name, respectively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1
name	string	<p>Specifies the name of the CIFS share that you want to create. If this is a home directory share then the share name includes the pattern as %w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name) and %d (Windows domain name) variables in any combination with this parameter to generate shares dynamically.</p>
namespace_caching	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not the SMB clients connecting to this share can cache the directory enumeration results returned by the CIFS servers.</p>
no_strict_security	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not CIFS clients can follow a unix symlinks outside the share boundaries.</p>

Name	Type	Description
offline_files	string	<p>Offline Files The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none - Clients are not permitted to cache files for offline access. • manual - Clients may cache files that are explicitly selected by the user for offline access. • documents - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the user for offline access. • programs - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the user for offline access and may use those files in an offline mode even if the share is available.
oplocks	boolean	<p>Specify whether opportunistic locks are enabled on this share. "Oplocks" allow clients to lock files and cache content locally, which can increase performance for file operations.</p>
path	string	<p>The fully-qualified pathname in the owning SVM namespace that is shared through this share. If this is a home directory share then the path should be dynamic by specifying the pattern %w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name), or %d (domain name) variables in any combination. ONTAP generates the path dynamically for the connected user and this path is appended to each search path to find the full Home Directory path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: /volume_1/eng_vol/ • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
show_snapshot	boolean	Specifies whether or not the Snapshot copies can be viewed and traversed by clients.
svm	svm	
unix_symlink	string	<p>Controls the access of UNIX symbolic links to CIFS clients. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • local - Enables only local symbolic links which is within the same CIFS share. • widelink - Enables both local symlinks and widelinks. • disable - Disables local symlinks and widelinks.
volume	volume	
vscan_profile	string	<p>Vscan File-Operations Profile The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no_scan - Virus scans are never triggered for accesses to this share. • standard - Virus scans can be triggered by open, close, and rename operations. • strict - Virus scans can be triggered by open, read, close, and rename operations. • writes_only - Virus scans can be triggered only when a file that has been modified is closed.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "acls": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "permission": "no_access",
    "type": "windows",
    "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
  },
  "comment": "HR Department Share",
  "dir_umask": 22,
  "file_umask": 22,
  "name": "HR_SHARE",
  "offline_files": "none",
  "path": "/volume_1/eng_vol/",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unix_symlink": "local",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "vscan_profile": "no_scan"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

acls

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
permission	string	<p>Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS Share. The following values are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• no_access - User does not have CIFS share access• read - User has only read access• change - User has change access• full_control - User has full_control access
type	string	<p>Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• windows - Windows user or group• unix_user - UNIX user• unix_group - UNIX group
user_or_group	string	<p>Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a CIFS share.</p>

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	<p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a CIFS share

PATCH /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{name}

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a CIFS share.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs share modify`
- `vserver cifs share properties add`
- `vserver cifs share properties remove`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shares](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	Share Name
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
access_based_enumeration	boolean	If enabled, all folders inside this share are visible to a user based on that individual user access right; prevents the display of folders or other shared resources that the user does not have access to.
acls	array[acls]	
allow_unencrypted_access	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SMB2 clients are allowed to access the encrypted share.
change_notify	boolean	Specifies whether CIFS clients can request for change notifications for directories on this share.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Specify the CIFS share descriptions.
continuously_available	boolean	Specifies whether or not the clients connecting to this share can open files in a persistent manner. Files opened in this way are protected from disruptive events, such as, failover and giveback.
dir_umask	integer	Directory Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.
encryption	boolean	Specifies that SMB encryption must be used when accessing this share. Clients that do not support encryption are not able to access this share.
file_umask	integer	File Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.
force_group_for_create	string	Specifies that all files that CIFS users create in a specific share belong to the same group (also called the "force-group"). The "force-group" must be a predefined group in the UNIX group database. This setting has no effect unless the security style of the volume is UNIX or mixed security style.

Name	Type	Description
home_directory	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not the share is a home directory share, where the share and path names are dynamic. ONTAP home directory functionality automatically offer each user a dynamic share to their home directory without creating an individual SMB share for each user. The ONTAP CIFS home directory feature enable us to configure a share that maps to different directories based on the user that connects to it. Instead of creating a separate shares for each user, a single share with a home directory parameters can be created. In a home directory share, ONTAP dynamically generates the share-name and share-path by substituting %w, %u, and %d variables with the corresponding Windows user name, UNIX user name, and domain name, respectively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1
name	string	<p>Specifies the name of the CIFS share that you want to create. If this is a home directory share then the share name includes the pattern as %w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name) and %d (Windows domain name) variables in any combination with this parameter to generate shares dynamically.</p>
namespace_caching	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not the SMB clients connecting to this share can cache the directory enumeration results returned by the CIFS servers.</p>
no_strict_security	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not CIFS clients can follow a unix symlinks outside the share boundaries.</p>

Name	Type	Description
offline_files	string	<p>Offline Files The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none - Clients are not permitted to cache files for offline access. • manual - Clients may cache files that are explicitly selected by the user for offline access. • documents - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the user for offline access. • programs - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the user for offline access and may use those files in an offline mode even if the share is available.
oplocks	boolean	<p>Specify whether opportunistic locks are enabled on this share. "Oplocks" allow clients to lock files and cache content locally, which can increase performance for file operations.</p>
path	string	<p>The fully-qualified pathname in the owning SVM namespace that is shared through this share. If this is a home directory share then the path should be dynamic by specifying the pattern %w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name), or %d (domain name) variables in any combination. ONTAP generates the path dynamically for the connected user and this path is appended to each search path to find the full Home Directory path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: /volume_1/eng_vol/ • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
show_snapshot	boolean	Specifies whether or not the Snapshot copies can be viewed and traversed by clients.
svm	svm	
unix_symlink	string	<p>Controls the access of UNIX symbolic links to CIFS clients. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • local - Enables only local symbolic links which is within the same CIFS share. • widelink - Enables both local symlinks and widelinks. • disable - Disables local symlinks and widelinks.
volume	volume	
vscan_profile	string	<p>Vscan File-Operations Profile The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no_scan - Virus scans are never triggered for accesses to this share. • standard - Virus scans can be triggered by open, close, and rename operations. • strict - Virus scans can be triggered by open, read, close, and rename operations. • writes_only - Virus scans can be triggered only when a file that has been modified is closed.

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "acls": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "permission": "no_access",
    "type": "windows",
    "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
  },
  "comment": "HR Department Share",
  "dir_umask": 22,
  "file_umask": 22,
  "name": "HR_SHARE",
  "offline_files": "none",
  "path": "/volume_1/eng_vol/",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unix_symlink": "local",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "vscan_profile": "no_scan"
}
```


Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655628	'SMB_ENCRYPTION' property cannot be set on CIFS share because the CIFS server does not support SMB3.0
655551	CIFS Share modification failed because the specified path does not exist
655620	Cannot set symlink properties for admin shares
656420	Cannot modify the standard share ipc\$
656421	Cannot modify the standard share admin\$
656422	Failed to modify the home directory share because the directory shares must specify a path relative to one or more home directory search paths
656423	Failed to modify CIFS share. The Shares must define an absolute share path
656425	Failed to modify the CIFS share because the path for an administrative share cannot be modified
655395	Failed to modify the CIFS share because share cannot be made continuously available unless running SMB3 or later.
4849678	Failed to modify the CIFS share because the specified UNIX group does not exist

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

acls

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
permission	string	<p>Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS Share. The following values are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• no_access - User does not have CIFS share access• read - User has only read access• change - User has change access• full_control - User has full_control access
type	string	<p>Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• windows - Windows user or group• unix_user - UNIX user• unix_group - UNIX group
user_or_group	string	<p>Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a CIFS share.</p>

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	<p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

cifs_share

CIFS share is a named access point in a volume. Before users and applications can access data on the CIFS server over SMB, a CIFS share must be created with sufficient share permission. CIFS shares are tied to the CIFS server on the SVM. When a CIFS share is created, ONTAP creates a default ACL for the share with Full Control permissions for Everyone.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
access_based_enumeration	boolean	If enabled, all folders inside this share are visible to a user based on that individual user access right; prevents the display of folders or other shared resources that the user does not have access to.
acls	array[acls]	
allow_unencrypted_access	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SMB2 clients are allowed to access the encrypted share.

Name	Type	Description
change_notify	boolean	Specifies whether CIFS clients can request for change notifications for directories on this share.
comment	string	Specify the CIFS share descriptions.
continuously_available	boolean	Specifies whether or not the clients connecting to this share can open files in a persistent manner. Files opened in this way are protected from disruptive events, such as, failover and giveback.
dir_umask	integer	Directory Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.
encryption	boolean	Specifies that SMB encryption must be used when accessing this share. Clients that do not support encryption are not able to access this share.
file_umask	integer	File Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.
force_group_for_create	string	Specifies that all files that CIFS users create in a specific share belong to the same group (also called the "force-group"). The "force-group" must be a predefined group in the UNIX group database. This setting has no effect unless the security style of the volume is UNIX or mixed security style.

Name	Type	Description
home_directory	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not the share is a home directory share, where the share and path names are dynamic. ONTAP home directory functionality automatically offer each user a dynamic share to their home directory without creating an individual SMB share for each user. The ONTAP CIFS home directory feature enable us to configure a share that maps to different directories based on the user that connects to it. Instead of creating a separate shares for each user, a single share with a home directory parameters can be created. In a home directory share, ONTAP dynamically generates the share-name and share-path by substituting %w, %u, and %d variables with the corresponding Windows user name, UNIX user name, and domain name, respectively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1
name	string	<p>Specifies the name of the CIFS share that you want to create. If this is a home directory share then the share name includes the pattern as %w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name) and %d (Windows domain name) variables in any combination with this parameter to generate shares dynamically.</p>
namespace_caching	boolean	<p>Specifies whether or not the SMB clients connecting to this share can cache the directory enumeration results returned by the CIFS servers.</p>

Name	Type	Description
no_strict_security	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS clients can follow a unix symlinks outside the share boundaries.
offline_files	string	<p>Offline Files The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none - Clients are not permitted to cache files for offline access. • manual - Clients may cache files that are explicitly selected by the user for offline access. • documents - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the user for offline access. • programs - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the user for offline access and may use those files in an offline mode even if the share is available.
oplocks	boolean	Specify whether opportunistic locks are enabled on this share. "Oplocks" allow clients to lock files and cache content locally, which can increase performance for file operations.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	<p>The fully-qualified pathname in the owning SVM namespace that is shared through this share. If this is a home directory share then the path should be dynamic by specifying the pattern %w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name), or %d (domain name) variables in any combination. ONTAP generates the path dynamically for the connected user and this path is appended to each search path to find the full Home Directory path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: /volume_1/eng_vol/ • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
show_snapshot	boolean	Specifies whether or not the Snapshot copies can be viewed and traversed by clients.
svm	svm	
unix_symlink	string	<p>Controls the access of UNIX symbolic links to CIFS clients. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • local - Enables only local symbolic links which is within the same CIFS share. • widelink - Enables both local symlinks and widelinks. • disable - Disables local symlinks and widelinks.
volume	volume	

Name	Type	Description
vscan_profile	string	<p>Vscan File-Operations Profile The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no_scan - Virus scans are never triggered for accesses to this share. • standard - Virus scans can be triggered by open, close, and rename operations. • strict - Virus scans can be triggered by open, read, close, and rename operations. • writes_only - Virus scans can be triggered only when a file that has been modified is closed.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage share-level ACL

Protocols CIFS shares svm.uuid share acls endpoint overview

Overview

Access to files and folders can be secured over a network by configuring share access control lists (ACLs) on CIFS shares. Share-level ACLs can be configured by using either Windows users and groups or UNIX users and groups. A share-level ACL consists of a list of access control entries (ACEs). Each ACE contains a user or group name and a set of permissions that determines user or group access to the share, regardless of the security style of the volume or qtree containing the share.

When an SMB user tries to access a share, ONTAP checks the share-level ACL to determine whether access should be granted. A share-level ACL only restricts access to files in the share; it never grants more access than the file level ACLs.

Examples

Creating a CIFS share ACL

To create a share ACL for a CIFS share, use the following API. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/cifs/shares{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/sh1/acls?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
  \"permission\": \"no_access\", \"type\": \"windows\", \"user_or_group\": \"root\"}"

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "user_or_group": "root",
      "type": "windows",
      "permission": "no_access"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/sh1/acls?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "share": "sh1",
      "user_or_group": "Everyone",
      "type": "windows",
      "permission": "full_control"
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "share": "sh1",
      "user_or_group": "root",
      "type": "windows",
      "permission": "no_access"
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2
}
```

```
# The API:
GET
/api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls/{user_or_group}/{type}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/sh1/acls/everyone/windows" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "share": "sh1",
  "user_or_group": "everyone",
  "type": "windows",
  "permission": "full_control"
}
```

Updating a CIFS share ACLs of a user or group on a CIFS share for a specific SVM

The CIFS share ACL being modified is identified by the UUID of its SVM, the CIFS share name, user or group name and the type of the user or group.

```
# The API:
PATCH
/api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls/{user_or_group}/{type}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/sh1/acls/everyone/windows" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
  \"permission\": \"no_access\"}"
```

Removing a CIFS share ACLs of a user or group on a CIFS Share for a specific SVM

The CIFS share ACL being removed is identified by the UUID of its SVM, the CIFS share name, user or group name and the type of the user or group.

```
# The API:
DELETE
/api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls/{user_or_group}/{type}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/sh1/acls/everyone/windows" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve a share-level ACL on a CIFS share

GET /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the share-level ACL on a CIFS share.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs share access-control show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
share	string	path	True	CIFS Share Name
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.9
permission	string	query	False	Filter by permission
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
user_or_group	string	query	False	Filter by user_or_group
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cifs_share_acl]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "permission": "no_access",
    "share": "string",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "type": "windows",
    "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_share_acl

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
permission	string	Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS Share. The following values are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no_access - User does not have CIFS share access • read - User has only read access • change - User has change access • full_control - User has full_control access
share	string	CIFS share name
svm	svm	
type	string	Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • windows - Windows user or group • unix_user - UNIX user • unix_group - UNIX group
user_or_group	string	Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a CIFS share.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a share-level ACL on a CIFS share

POST /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a share-level ACL on a CIFS share.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the share acl.
- `share` - Existing CIFS share in which to create the share acl.
- `user_or_group` - Existing user or group name for which the acl is added on the CIFS share.
- `permission` - Access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS share.

Default property values

- `type` - *windows*

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs share access-control create`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
share	string	path	True	CIFS Share Name
return_records	boolean	query	False	<p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
permission	string	<p>Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS Share. The following values are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • no_access - User does not have CIFS share access • read - User has only read access • change - User has change access • full_control - User has full_control access
share	string	CIFS share name
svm	svm	
type	string	<p>Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • windows - Windows user or group • unix_user - UNIX user • unix_group - UNIX group
user_or_group	string	Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a CIFS share.

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "permission": "no_access",
  "share": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "windows",
  "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655470	Failed to create share ACL because the share does not exist
655446	Failed to create share ACL because the specified Windows user/group does not exist
4849678	Failed to create share ACL because the specified UNIX user/group does not exist

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_share_acl

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
permission	string	Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS Share. The following values are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• no_access - User does not have CIFS share access• read - User has only read access• change - User has change access• full_control - User has full_control access
share	string	CIFS share name
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • windows - Windows user or group • unix_user - UNIX user • unix_group - UNIX group
user_or_group	string	Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a CIFS share.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a share-level ACL on a CIFS share

DELETE /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls/{user_or_group}/{type}

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a share-level ACL on a CIFS share.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs share access-control delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
share	string	path	True	Share name
user_or_group	string	path	True	User or group name
type	string	path	True	User or group type
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a share-level ACL on a CIFS share for a user or group

GET /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls/{user_or_group}/{type}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the share-level ACL on CIFS share for a specified user or group.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs share access-control show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
share	string	path	True	Share name
user_or_group	string	path	True	User or group name
type	string	path	True	User or group type
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
permission	string	<p>Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS Share. The following values are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>no_access</code> - User does not have CIFS share access• <code>read</code> - User has only read access• <code>change</code> - User has change access• <code>full_control</code> - User has full_control access

Name	Type	Description
share	string	CIFS share name
svm	svm	
type	string	Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • windows - Windows user or group • unix_user - UNIX user • unix_group - UNIX group
user_or_group	string	Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a CIFS share.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "permission": "no_access",
  "share": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "windows",
  "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a share-level ACL on a CIFS share

```
PATCH /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls/{user_or_group}/{type}
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a share-level ACL on a CIFS share.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs share access-control modify`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
share	string	path	True	Share name
user_or_group	string	path	True	User or group name
type	string	path	True	User or group type
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
permission	string	Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS Share. The following values are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• no_access - User does not have CIFS share access• read - User has only read access• change - User has change access• full_control - User has full_control access
share	string	CIFS share name
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • windows - Windows user or group • unix_user - UNIX user • unix_group - UNIX group
user_or_group	string	Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a CIFS share.

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "permission": "no_access",
  "share": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"type": "windows",
"user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655516	The share ACL does not exist for given user and share

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_share_acl

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
permission	string	Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS Share. The following values are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• no_access - User does not have CIFS share access• read - User has only read access• change - User has change access• full_control - User has full_control access
share	string	CIFS share name
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • windows - Windows user or group • unix_user - UNIX user • unix_group - UNIX group
user_or_group	string	Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a CIFS share.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage CIFS UNIX symlink mapping

Protocols CIFS unix-symlink-mapping endpoint overview

Overview

ONTAP allows both CIFS and NFS to access the same datastore. This datastore can contain symbolic links which are files, created by UNIX clients. It contains a reference to another file or directory. If an SMB client accesses a symbolic link, it is redirected to the target file or directory that the symbolic link refers to. The symbolic links can point to files within the volume that contain the share, or to files that are contained in other

volumes on the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM), or even to volumes contained on other SVMs.

There are two types of symbolic links:

Relative A relative symbolic link contains a reference to the file or directory relative to its parent directory. Therefore, the path of the file it is referring to should not begin with a backslash (/). If you enable symbolic links on a share, relative symbolic links work without UNIX symlink mapping.

Absolute An absolute symbolic link contains a reference to a file or directory in the form of an absolute path. Therefore, the path of the file it is referring to should begin with a backslash (/). An absolute symbolic link can refer to a file or directory within or outside of the file system of the symbolic link. If the target is not in the same local file system, the symbolic link is called a "widelink". If the symbolic link is enabled on a share and absolute symbolic links do not work right away, the mapping between the UNIX path of the symbolic link to the destination CIFS path must be created. When creating absolute symbolic link mappings, locality could be either "local" or "widelink" and it must be specified. If UNIX symlink mapping is created for a file or directory which is outside of the local share but the locality is set to "local", ONTAP does not allow access to the target.

A UNIX symbolic link support could be added to SMB shares by specifying the *unix_symlink* property during the creation of SMB shares or at any time by modifying the existing SMB *unix_symlink* property. UNIX symbolic link support is enabled by default.

Examples

Creating a UNIX symlink mapping for CIFS shares

To create UNIX symlink mappings for SMB shares, use the following API. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-
mapping?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\":
\"000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb\" }, \"target\": {
\"home_directory\": false, \"locality\": \"local\", \"path\":
\"/dir1/dir2/\", \"server\": \"cifs123\", \"share\": \"sh1\" },
\"unix_path\": \"/mnt/eng_volume/\"}"

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/",
      "target": {
        "share": "sh1",
        "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
        "server": "cifs123",
        "locality": "local",
        "home_directory": false
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Retrieving UNIX symlink mappings for all SVMs in the cluster

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-
mapping?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
        "name": "vs1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb"
          }
        }
      },
      "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/",
      "target": {
        "share": "sh1",
        "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
        "server": "CIFS123",
        "locality": "local",
        "home_directory": false
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/%2Fmnt%2Feng_volume%2F"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "1d30d1b1-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
        "name": "vs2",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/1d30d1b1-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb"
          }
        }
      },
      "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/",
      "target": {
        "share": "ENG_SHARE",
        "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
        "server": "ENG_CIFS",
        "locality": "widelink",
        "home_directory": false
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/1d30d1b1-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/%2Fmnt%2Feng_volume%2F"
      }
    }
  },
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieving a specific UNIX symlink mapping for an SVM

The mapping being returned is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the unix-path.

```

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/{svm.uuid}/{unix_path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/%2Fmnt%2Feng_volume%2F" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/",
  "target": {
    "share": "sh1",
    "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
    "server": "CIFS123",
    "locality": "local",
    "home_directory": false
  }
}

```

Updating a specific UNIX symlink mapping for an SVM

The mapping being modified is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the unix-path.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/{svm.uuid}/{unix_path}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/%2Fmnt%2Feng_volume%2F" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{"target": { "home_directory": true, "locality": "widelink", "path": "/new_path/", "server": "HR_SERVER", "share": "sh2" } }'
```

Removing a specific UNIX symlink mapping for an SVM

The mapping being removed is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the unix-path.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/{svm.uuid}/{unix_path}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/%2Fmnt%2Feng_volume%2F" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve UNIX symbolic link mappings for CIFS clients

GET /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves UNIX symbolic link mappings for CIFS clients.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs symlink show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
unix_path	string	query	False	Filter by unix_path <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 256
target.home_directory	boolean	query	False	Filter by target.home_directory
target.path	string	query	False	Filter by target.path <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 256
target.server	string	query	False	Filter by target.server <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 45
target.share	string	query	False	Filter by target.share <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 80
target.locality	string	query	False	Filter by target.locality
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cifs_symlink_mapping]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "target": {
      "locality": "local",
      "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
      "server": "ENGCIFS",
      "share": "ENG_SHARE"
    },
    "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_target

Name	Type	Description
home_directory	boolean	Specify if the destination share is a home directory.
locality	string	<p>Specifies whether the CIFS symbolic link is a local link or wide link. The following values are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• local - Local symbolic link maps only to the same CIFS share.• widelink - Wide symbolic link maps to any CIFS share on the network.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Specifies the CIFS path on the destination to which the symbolic link maps. The final path is generated by concatenating the CIFS server name, the share name, the cifs-path and the remaining path in the symbolic link left after the prefix match. This value is specified by using a UNIX-style path name. The trailing forward slash is required for the full path name to be properly interpreted.
server	string	Specifies the destination CIFS server where the UNIX symbolic link is pointing. This field is mandatory if the locality of the symbolic link is 'widelink'. You can specify the value in any of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DNS name of the CIFS server. • IP address of the CIFS server. • NetBIOS name of the CIFS server.
share	string	Specifies the CIFS share name on the destination CIFS server to which the UNIX symbolic link is pointing.

cifs_symlink_mapping

ONTAP allows for both CIFS and NFS access to the same datastore. This datastore can contain symbolic links created by UNIX clients which can point anywhere from the perspective of the UNIX client. To Access such UNIX symlink from CIFS share, we need to create a CIFS symbolic link path mapping from a UNIX symlink and target it as a CIFS path.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
svm	svm	
target	cifs_target	

Name	Type	Description
unix_path	string	Specifies the UNIX path prefix to be matched for the mapping.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a UNIX symbolic link mapping for a CIFS client

POST /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a UNIX symbolic link mapping for a CIFS client.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the CIFS unix-symlink-mapping.
- `unix_path` - UNIX path to which the CIFS symlink mapping to be created.
- `target.share` - CIFS share name on the destination CIFS server to which the UNIX symbolic link is pointing.
- `target.path` - CIFS path on the destination to which the symbolic link maps.

Default property values

- `target.server` - *Local_NetBIOS_Server_Name*
- `locality` - *local*

- `home_directory` - *false*

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs symlink create`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
svm	svm	
target	cifs_target	
unix_path	string	Specifies the UNIX path prefix to be matched for the mapping.

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "locality": "local",
    "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
    "server": "ENG_CIFS",
    "share": "ENG_SHARE"
  },
  "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/"
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cifs_symlink_mapping]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "target": {
      "locality": "local",
      "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
      "server": "ENG_CIFS",
      "share": "ENG_SHARE"
    },
    "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655654	Must specify the target CIFS share while creating path mapping entries with localities "local" or "widelink"
655572	The target path contains illegal characters or is too long
655574	The target server contains illegal characters or is too long
655436	If the locality is "local", the target server must be blank or must match the CIFS NetBIOS name for given SVM
655439	The Specified target server is local CIFS server for given SVM but the locality is specified as "widelink"
655546	Failed to create symlink mapping because administrative share cannot be used as target share
655437	Failed to create the symlink mapping with locality "local" because the target share does not exist for specified SVM
655429	UNIX path must begin and end with a "/"
655430	Target path must begin and end with a "/"
655399	Failed to get the CIFS server for specified SVM

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_target

Name	Type	Description
home_directory	boolean	Specify if the destination share is a home directory.
locality	string	<p>Specifies whether the CIFS symbolic link is a local link or wide link. The following values are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• local - Local symbolic link maps only to the same CIFS share.• widelink - Wide symbolic link maps to any CIFS share on the network.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Specifies the CIFS path on the destination to which the symbolic link maps. The final path is generated by concatenating the CIFS server name, the share name, the cifs-path and the remaining path in the symbolic link left after the prefix match. This value is specified by using a UNIX-style path name. The trailing forward slash is required for the full path name to be properly interpreted.
server	string	Specifies the destination CIFS server where the UNIX symbolic link is pointing. This field is mandatory if the locality of the symbolic link is 'widelink'. You can specify the value in any of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DNS name of the CIFS server. • IP address of the CIFS server. • NetBIOS name of the CIFS server.
share	string	Specifies the CIFS share name on the destination CIFS server to which the UNIX symbolic link is pointing.

cifs_symlink_mapping

ONTAP allows for both CIFS and NFS access to the same datastore. This datastore can contain symbolic links created by UNIX clients which can point anywhere from the perspective of the UNIX client. To Access such UNIX symlink from CIFS share, we need to create a CIFS symbolic link path mapping from a UNIX symlink and target it as a CIFS path.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
svm	svm	
target	cifs_target	

Name	Type	Description
unix_path	string	Specifies the UNIX path prefix to be matched for the mapping.

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a UNIX symbolic link mapping for CIFS clients

DELETE /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/{svm.uuid}/{unix_path}

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the UNIX symbolic link mapping for CIFS clients.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs symlink delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
unix_path	string	path	True	UNIX symbolic link path
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a UNIX symbolic link mapping for CIFS clients

GET /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/{svm.uuid}/{unix_path}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a UNIX symbolic link mapping for CIFS clients.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs symlink show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
unix_path	string	path	True	UNIX symbolic link path

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
svm	svm	
target	cifs_target	
unix_path	string	Specifies the UNIX path prefix to be matched for the mapping.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "locality": "local",
    "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
    "server": "ENGCIFS",
    "share": "ENG_SHARE"
  },
  "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_target

Name	Type	Description
home_directory	boolean	Specify if the destination share is a home directory.
locality	string	<p>Specifies whether the CIFS symbolic link is a local link or wide link. The following values are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• local - Local symbolic link maps only to the same CIFS share.• widelink - Wide symbolic link maps to any CIFS share on the network.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Specifies the CIFS path on the destination to which the symbolic link maps. The final path is generated by concatenating the CIFS server name, the share name, the cifs-path and the remaining path in the symbolic link left after the prefix match. This value is specified by using a UNIX-style path name. The trailing forward slash is required for the full path name to be properly interpreted.
server	string	Specifies the destination CIFS server where the UNIX symbolic link is pointing. This field is mandatory if the locality of the symbolic link is 'widelink'. You can specify the value in any of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DNS name of the CIFS server. • IP address of the CIFS server. • NetBIOS name of the CIFS server.
share	string	Specifies the CIFS share name on the destination CIFS server to which the UNIX symbolic link is pointing.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a UNIX symbolic link mapping for CIFS clients

PATCH /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/{svm.uuid}/{unix_path}

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the UNIX symbolic link mapping for CIFS clients.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs symlink modify`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
unix_path	string	path	True	UNIX symbolic link path
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
svm	svm	
target	cifs_target	
unix_path	string	Specifies the UNIX path prefix to be matched for the mapping.

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "locality": "local",
    "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
    "server": "ENG_CIFS",
    "share": "ENG_SHARE"
  },
  "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655573	Failed to modify the symlink mapping to target path because it contains illegal characters or is too long
655575	Failed to modify the symlink mapping to target server because it contains illegal characters or is too long

Error Code	Description
655547	Failed to modify symlink mapping because administrative share cannot be used as target share

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cifs_target

Name	Type	Description
home_directory	boolean	Specify if the destination share is a home directory.
locality	string	<p>Specifies whether the CIFS symbolic link is a local link or wide link. The following values are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• local - Local symbolic link maps only to the same CIFS share.• widelink - Wide symbolic link maps to any CIFS share on the network.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Specifies the CIFS path on the destination to which the symbolic link maps. The final path is generated by concatenating the CIFS server name, the share name, the cifs-path and the remaining path in the symbolic link left after the prefix match. This value is specified by using a UNIX-style path name. The trailing forward slash is required for the full path name to be properly interpreted.
server	string	Specifies the destination CIFS server where the UNIX symbolic link is pointing. This field is mandatory if the locality of the symbolic link is 'widelink'. You can specify the value in any of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DNS name of the CIFS server. • IP address of the CIFS server. • NetBIOS name of the CIFS server.
share	string	Specifies the CIFS share name on the destination CIFS server to which the UNIX symbolic link is pointing.

cifs_symlink_mapping

ONTAP allows for both CIFS and NFS access to the same datastore. This datastore can contain symbolic links created by UNIX clients which can point anywhere from the perspective of the UNIX client. To Access such UNIX symlink from CIFS share, we need to create a CIFS symbolic link path mapping from a UNIX symlink and target it as a CIFS path.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
svm	svm	
target	cifs_target	

Name	Type	Description
unix_path	string	Specifies the UNIX path prefix to be matched for the mapping.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Perform bulk import for CIFS user groups

Protocols CIFS users-and-groups bulk-import svm.uuid endpoint overview

Overview

Bulk import of the CIFS local users, groups and group membership information can be done from the specified Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). This replaces the existing contents of the CIFS local users, groups and group memberships. This API is used to bulk import from the specified URI, get the status of the last import and to upload the import status to the specified URI.

Retrieving import status of the last bulk import

The bulk-import GET endpoint retrieves the status of the last bulk-import operation of the specified SVM.

Examples

Retrieving the status of a successful bulk import

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc",
    "name": "vs1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc"
      }
    }
  },
  "import_uri": {
    "path":
"http://nbsweb.eng.btc.netapp.in/u/st/web/LUG_Import/Vserver1/user4.7z"
  },
  "state": "success",
  "detailed_status": {
    "message": "Operation completed successfully.",
    "code": "0"
  },
  "elements_ignored": 0,
  "elements_imported": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/import/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieving the status of a bulk import that failed

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-
import/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc",
    "name": "vs1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc"
      }
    }
  },
  "import_uri": {
    "path":
"http://nbsweb.eng.btc.netapp.in/u/st/web/LUG_Import/Vserver1/user5.7z"
  },
  "state": "success",
  "detailed_status": {
    "message": "Failed parsing line 1 of the input file. Check syntax and
contents.",
    "code": "655698"
  },
  "elements_ignored": 0,
  "elements_imported": 0,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/import/6de1d39d-1473-
11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieving bulk import information for CIFS local users, groups, and group memberships

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc" -H "accept: application/json" -d
'{"import_uri.username":"user1","import_uri.password":"aaaa","decryption_password":"cccc","import_uri.path":"http://example.com/file1.7z"}'

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "e8293262-1af0-11ec-8243-0050568e4acc",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e8293262-1af0-11ec-8243-0050568e4acc"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving status upload information of the last import operation for the specified URI

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc" -H "accept: application/json" -d '{"status_uri.username":"user1","status_uri.password":"aaaa","status_uri.path":"http://example.com/fileupload.7z"}'

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "e8293262-1af0-11ec-8243-0050568e4acd",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e8293262-1af0-11ec-8243-0050568e4acd"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieve import operation status for CIFS local users, groups, and group memberships

GET /protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves information about the import operation status of the CIFS local users, groups, and group memberships.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups import get-status`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
decryption_password	string	Password to decrypt the compressed file.
detailed_status	detailed_status	
elements_ignored	integer	Number of elements ignored.
elements_imported	integer	Number of elements successfully imported.
import_uri	import_uri	
state	string	Operation status.
status_uri	status_uri	
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "detailed_status": {
    "code": "6684732"
  },
  "import_uri": {
    "path": "http://web.sample.com/web1/file1.7z",
    "username": "user1"
  },
  "state": "failed",
  "status_uri": {
    "path": "http://web.sample.com/web1/file1.7z",
    "username": "user1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

detailed_status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Code corresponding to the import status failure.
message	string	Detailed description of the import status.

import_uri

Name	Type	Description
password	string	Password of the specified URI.
path	string	URI from which to load the input file containing the CIFS local users and groups. The file must be encrypted using the 7zip utility. URI can be FTP or HTTP.
username	string	Username of the specified URI.

status_uri

Name	Type	Description
password	string	Password of the specified URI.
path	string	URI from which to load the input file containing the CIFS local users and groups. The file must be encrypted using the 7zip utility. URI can be FTP or HTTP.

Name	Type	Description
username	string	Username of the specified URI.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Upload the bulk-import status of an SVM to a URI

PATCH /protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.11

Upload the status of the bulk-import of the specified SVM to the specified URI.

Important notes

- Only the status of the last bulk-import will be uploaded and not the status of the previous bulk-imports.

Required properties

- `status_uri.path` - URI to which the status needs to be uploaded.

Optional properties

- `status_uri.username` - Username of the specified URI.
- `status_uri.password` - Password of the specified URI.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups import get-status`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
<code>return_timeout</code>	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: 1• Max value: 120• Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
decryption_password	string	Password to decrypt the compressed file.
detailed_status	detailed_status	
elements_ignored	integer	Number of elements ignored.
elements_imported	integer	Number of elements successfully imported.
import_uri	import_uri	
state	string	Operation status.
status_uri	status_uri	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "detailed_status": {
    "code": "6684732"
  },
  "import_uri": {
    "path": "http://web.sample.com/web1/file1.7z",
    "username": "user1"
  },
  "state": "failed",
  "status_uri": {
    "path": "http://web.sample.com/web1/file1.7z",
    "username": "user1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

detailed_status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Code corresponding to the import status failure.
message	string	Detailed description of the import status.

import_uri

Name	Type	Description
password	string	Password of the specified URI.
path	string	URI from which to load the input file containing the CIFS local users and groups. The file must be encrypted using the 7zip utility. URI can be FTP or HTTP.
username	string	Username of the specified URI.

status_uri

Name	Type	Description
password	string	Password of the specified URI.
path	string	URI from which to load the input file containing the CIFS local users and groups. The file must be encrypted using the 7zip utility. URI can be FTP or HTTP.

Name	Type	Description
username	string	Username of the specified URI.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

local_cifs_users_and_groups_import

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
decryption_password	string	Password to decrypt the compressed file.
detailed_status	detailed_status	
elements_ignored	integer	Number of elements ignored.
elements_imported	integer	Number of elements successfully imported.
import_uri	import_uri	
state	string	Operation status.
status_uri	status_uri	
svm	svm	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Load CIFS local users, groups and group membership files from a URL

POST /protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.11

Loads CIFS local users, groups and group memberships file from the specified URL.

Important notes

Existing CIFS local users, groups, and group memberships will be replaced with the contents of the file.

Required properties

- import_uri.path
- decryption_password

Optional properties

- import_uri.username
- import_uri.password

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups import load-from-uri`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
decryption_password	string	Password to decrypt the compressed file.
detailed_status	detailed_status	
elements_ignored	integer	Number of elements ignored.

Name	Type	Description
elements_imported	integer	Number of elements successfully imported.
import_uri	import_uri	
state	string	Operation status.
status_uri	status_uri	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "detailed_status": {
    "code": "6684732"
  },
  "import_uri": {
    "path": "http://web.sample.com/web1/file1.7z",
    "username": "user1"
  },
  "state": "failed",
  "status_uri": {
    "path": "http://web.sample.com/web1/file1.7z",
    "username": "user1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655688	Invalid file decryption password. Valid password characters are: a-z, A-Z, and 0-9.
655661	URI username, URI password and the file decryption password cannot exceed 128 characters.
655689	File decryption password cannot be empty.
655399	CIFS server does not exist.
655683	Domain Security Identifier is already present in Active Directory.
655685	Cluster is busy processing a local users and groups transition task.
655687	Unknown file schema version.

Error Code	Description
655690	Processing the import file failed. Check the file decryption password, compression format and content.
655691	Error occurred before processing the file. Verify the input parameters.
655692	Domain name that qualifies the local users and groups must match the CIFS server name.
655693	All local users and local groups must be prefixed with the NetBIOS domain name.
655693	Well-known user or group will not be present in this SVM.
655695	Group membership of the specified user will not be created.
655697	Failed processing a line of the bulk import file.
655698	Failed to parse a line of the bulk import file. Check the syntax and contents.
655699	Invalid number of elements in a line of the bulk import file.
655700	Failed processing a field index of a line in the input bulk import file.
655701	Unknown element type.
655702	Invalid URI.
655703	Failed to download the import file. Network error occurred.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

detailed_status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Code corresponding to the import status failure.
message	string	Detailed description of the import status.

import_uri

Name	Type	Description
password	string	Password of the specified URI.
path	string	URI from which to load the input file containing the CIFS local users and groups. The file must be encrypted using the 7zip utility. URI can be FTP or HTTP.
username	string	Username of the specified URI.

status_uri

Name	Type	Description
password	string	Password of the specified URI.
path	string	URI from which to load the input file containing the CIFS local users and groups. The file must be encrypted using the 7zip utility. URI can be FTP or HTTP.

Name	Type	Description
username	string	Username of the specified URI.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

local_cifs_users_and_groups_import

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
decryption_password	string	Password to decrypt the compressed file.
detailed_status	detailed_status	
elements_ignored	integer	Number of elements ignored.
elements_imported	integer	Number of elements successfully imported.
import_uri	import_uri	
state	string	Operation status.
status_uri	status_uri	
svm	svm	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage CIFS user group privileges

Protocols CIFS users-and-groups privileges endpoint overview

Overview

Privileges associated with local or Active Directory users or groups defines the permissions for the specified user or group. You can use this API to display and/or control privileges of local or Active Directory users or groups.

Retrieving the privileges of a specific local or Active Directory user or group and an SVM

The users and groups privileges GET endpoint retrieves privileges of the specified local or Active Directory user or group and the SVM.

Examples

Retrieving the privileges of all of the users or groups of data SVMs.

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"
```

```
# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "name": "VS1.CIFS\\user1",
      "privileges": [
        "SeChangeNotifyPrivilege",
        "SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege"
      ]
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "name": "ACTIVE_DIRECTORY\\user",
      "privileges": [
        "SeBackupPrivilege",
        "SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege"
      ]
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "0ac79c37-3867-11eb-bece-0050568ed0a2",
        "name": "vs2"
      },
      "name": "VS2.CIFS\\group1",
      "privileges": [
        "SeSecurityPrivilege",
        "SeBackupPrivilege",
        "SeRestorePrivilege"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Retrieving the privileges of the specific SVM and user or group

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/{svm.uuid}/{name}/privileges

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges/25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/user1" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "name": "VS1.CIFS\\user1",
  "privileges": [
    "SeChangeNotifyPrivilege",
    "SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege"
  ]
}
```

Adding privileges to the local or Active Directory user or group

The users and groups privileges POST endpoint adds privileges to the specified local or Active Directory user or group and the SVM.

Adding the privileges to the local user 'user1'

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/user1" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{ "privileges":
[ "SeSecurityPrivilege", "SeBackupPrivilege", "SeRestorePrivilege"] }'
```

Updating the privileges of the local or Active Directory user or group of a specific SVM

Example

Updating the privileges of local user 'user1' in SVM 'vs1' to 'SeRestorePrivilege' and 'SeSecurityPrivilege'

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/user1" -H "accept:
application/json" -d '{ "privileges": [ "SeRestorePrivilege",
"SeSecurityPrivilege"] }'
```

Reset all the privileges associated with the local user 'user1' in SVM 'vs1'

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/user1" -H "accept:
application/json" -d '{ "privileges": [ ] }'
```

Retrieve privileges for all local, or Active Directory users or groups and SVMs

GET /protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves privileges of the specified local or Active Directory user or group and SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups privilege show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
privileges	string	query	False	Filter by privileges

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of local or Active Directory user or group records.

Name	Type	Description
records	array[user_group_privileges]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "user1",
    "privileges": {
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

user_group_privileges

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Local or Active Directory user or group name.

Name	Type	Description
privileges	array[string]	<p>An array of privileges associated with the local or Active Directory user or group. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SeTcbPrivilege - Allows user to act as part of the operating system • SeBackupPrivilege - Allows user to back up files and directories, overriding any ACLs • SeRestorePrivilege - Allows user to restore files and directories, overriding any ACLs • SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege - Allows user to take ownership of files or other objects • SeSecurityPrivilege - Allows user to manage auditing and viewing/dumping/clearing the security log • SeChangeNotifyPrivilege - Allows user to bypass traverse checking
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Add privileges to a local, or Active Directory user or group and SVM

POST /protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges

Introduced In: 9.9

Adds privileges to the specified local or Active Directory user or group and SVM.

Important note

- Specified privileges are appended to the existing list of privileges.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM for which privileges are added to user or group.
- `name` - Existing local or Active Directory user or group for which privileges are to be added.
- `privileges` - List of privileges to be added to a user or group.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups privilege add-privilege`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Local or Active Directory user or group name.
privileges	array[string]	<p>An array of privileges associated with the local or Active Directory user or group. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SeTcbPrivilege - Allows user to act as part of the operating system • SeBackupPrivilege - Allows user to back up files and directories, overriding any ACLs • SeRestorePrivilege - Allows user to restore files and directories, overriding any ACLs • SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege - Allows user to take ownership of files or other objects • SeSecurityPrivilege - Allows user to manage auditing and viewing/dumping/clearing the security log • SeChangeNotifyPrivilege - Allows user to bypass traverse checking
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "user1",
  "privileges": {
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description	
655660	The operation is allowed only on data SVMs.	
655673	Failed to resolve the user or group.	
655730	The specified local user to which privileges are to be associated to does not exist.	

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

user_group_privileges

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Local or Active Directory user or group name.

Name	Type	Description
privileges	array[string]	<p>An array of privileges associated with the local or Active Directory user or group. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SeTcbPrivilege - Allows user to act as part of the operating system • SeBackupPrivilege - Allows user to back up files and directories, overriding any ACLs • SeRestorePrivilege - Allows user to restore files and directories, overriding any ACLs • SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege - Allows user to take ownership of files or other objects • SeSecurityPrivilege - Allows user to manage auditing and viewing/dumping/clearing the security log • SeChangeNotifyPrivilege - Allows user to bypass traverse checking
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve privileges for a local, or Active Directory user or group and SVM

GET /protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges/{svm.uuid}/{name}

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves privileges of the specified local or Active Directory user or group and SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups privilege show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	Local or Active Directory user or group name.
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Local or Active Directory user or group name.

Name	Type	Description
privileges	array[string]	<p>An array of privileges associated with the local or Active Directory user or group. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SeTcbPrivilege - Allows user to act as part of the operating system • SeBackupPrivilege - Allows user to back up files and directories, overriding any ACLs • SeRestorePrivilege - Allows user to restore files and directories, overriding any ACLs • SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege - Allows user to take ownership of files or other objects • SeSecurityPrivilege - Allows user to manage auditing and viewing/dumping/clearing the security log • SeChangeNotifyPrivilege - Allows user to bypass traverse checking
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "user1",
  "privileges": {
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update privileges for a local, or Active Directory user or group and SVM

PATCH /protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges/{svm.uuid}/{name}

Introduced In: 9.9

Updates privileges of the specified local or Active Directory user or group and SVM.

Important note

- Specified privileges will replace all the existing privileges associated with the user or group.
- To reset privileges associated with the user or group, specify the privileges list as empty.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver cifs users-and-groups privilege reset-privilege`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	Local or Active Directory user or group name.
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Local or Active Directory user or group name.

Name	Type	Description
privileges	array[string]	<p>An array of privileges associated with the local or Active Directory user or group. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SeTcbPrivilege - Allows user to act as part of the operating system • SeBackupPrivilege - Allows user to back up files and directories, overriding any ACLs • SeRestorePrivilege - Allows user to restore files and directories, overriding any ACLs • SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege - Allows user to take ownership of files or other objects • SeSecurityPrivilege - Allows user to manage auditing and viewing/dumping/clearing the security log • SeChangeNotifyPrivilege - Allows user to bypass traverse checking
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "user1",
  "privileges": {
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
655673	Failed to resolve the user or group.
655730	The specified local user to which privileges are to be associated to does not exist.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

user_group_privileges

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Local or Active Directory user or group name.

Name	Type	Description
privileges	array[string]	<p>An array of privileges associated with the local or Active Directory user or group. The available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SeTcbPrivilege - Allows user to act as part of the operating system • SeBackupPrivilege - Allows user to back up files and directories, overriding any ACLs • SeRestorePrivilege - Allows user to restore files and directories, overriding any ACLs • SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege - Allows user to take ownership of files or other objects • SeSecurityPrivilege - Allows user to manage auditing and viewing/dumping/clearing the security log • SeChangeNotifyPrivilege - Allows user to bypass traverse checking
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View file security permissions

Protocols file-security effective-permissions svm.uuid path endpoint overview

Overview

This API displays the effective permission granted to a Windows or UNIX user on the specified file or folder path.

Examples

Retrieving the effective permission for the specified Windows user on the specified path of an SVM.

= The API:

```
curl -X GET "https://10.63.26.252/api/protocols/file-security/effective-permissions/cf5f271a-1beb-11ea-8fad-005056bb645e/administrator/windows/%2F?share.name=sh1&return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
```

= The response:

```
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "cf5f271a-1beb-11ea-8fad-005056bb645e",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "user": "administrator",
  "type": "windows",
  "path": "/",
  "share": {
    "path": "/"
  },
  "file_permission": [
    "read",
    "write",
    "append",
    "read_ea",
    "write_ea",
    "execute",
```

```

    "delete_child",
    "read_attributes",
    "write_attributes",
    "delete",
    "read_control",
    "write_dac",
    "write_owner",
    "synchronize",
    "system_security"
],
"share_permission": [
    "read",
    "read_ea",
    "execute",
    "read_attributes",
    "read_control",
    "synchronize"
]
}

```

```

[[IDcc30c74a9e05d24ec930cfda22dec4fd]]
= Retrieve effective security permissions on a file

```

```

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/file-security/effective-permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}`#

```

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves effective security permissions on a file.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver security file-directory show-effective-permissions`

== Parameters

```

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

```

```

|Name
|Type
|In

```

```

|Required
|Description

|path
|string
|path
|True
a|File Path


|user
|string
|query
|True
a|User_Name


|share.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Share Name


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|User Type


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response

```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|file_permissions
```

```
|array[string]
```

a|Specifies the effective permission granted to a user on the specified file or folder path.

```
|path
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the path of the file or the folder for which you want to display effective permissions.

The path is relative to the SVM root volume. If "-share-name" is specified then path will be relative to the share path.

```
|share
```

```
|link:#share[share]
```

```
a|
```

```
|share_permissions
```

```
|array[string]
```

a|Specifies the effective permission granted to a user on the specified file or folder path.

```
|svm
```

```
|link:#svm_reference[svm_reference]
```

a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

```
|type
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the user type. The following values are allowed:

- * windows - Windows user
- * unix - UNIX user

```
|user
```



```

|string
a|Specifies the user for which effective permission needs to be displayed
for the specified path.

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "file_permissions": {
  },
  "path": "/dir1/dir2",
  "share_permissions": {
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "windows",
  "user": "cifs1/administrator"
}
=====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Ontap error response codes | error code | description | | ----- | ----- | | 655865 | the specified path cannot be used, if the file does not exist.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
=====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
=====
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
=====
```

```
[#share]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
share
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

a|Displays the file or directory effective permission for the mentioned user, only for files and directories contained where the specified path is relative to the root of the specified share. If this parameter is not specified, the SVM root volume is taken as the default. If this parameter is specified, the effective share permission of the user is also displayed.

Wildcard query characters are not supported.

```
|path
|string
a|Displays the CIFS share path.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:href[href]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

svm_reference

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Message argument
```

```

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

= Manage file security permissions and audit policies

```

```
:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[ID50f9d92de84f0c7206eaa6cb560b5cfd]]
```

```
= Protocols file-security permissions svm.uuid path endpoint overview
```

```
== Overview
```

Using this API, You can manage NTFS file security and audit policies of file or directory without the need of a client. It works similar to what you could do with a `cacls` in windows client. It will create an NTFS security descriptor(SD) to which you can add access control entries (ACEs) to the discretionary access control list (DACL) and the system access control list (SACL). Generally, an SD contains following information:

**** Security identifiers (SIDs) for the owner and primary group of an object.** A security identifier (SID) is a unique value of variable length used to identify a trustee. Each account has a unique SID issued by an authority, such as a Windows domain controller, and is stored in a security database.

**** A DACL** identifies the trustees that are allowed or denied access to a securable object. When a process tries to access a securable object, the system checks the ACEs in the object's DACL to determine whether to grant access to it.

**** A SACL** enables administrators to log attempts to access a secured object. Each ACE specifies the types of access attempts by a specified trustee that cause the system to generate a record in the security event log. An ACE in a SACL can generate audit records when an access attempt fails, when it succeeds, or both.

**** A set of control bits** that qualify the meaning of a SD or its individual members.

Currently, in ONTAP CLI, creating and applying NTFS ACLs is a 5-step process:

**** Create an SD.**

**** Add DACLs and SACLs to the NTFS SD.** If you want to audit file and directory events, you must configure auditing on the Vserver, in addition, to adding a SACL to the SD.

**** Create a file/directory security policy.** This step associates the

policy with a SVM.

** Create a policy task. A policy task refers to a single operation to apply to a file (or folder) or to a set of files (or folders). Among other things, the task defines which SD to apply to a path.

** Apply a policy to the associated SVM.

This REST API to set the DACL/SACL is similar to the windows GUI. The approach used here has been simplified by combining all steps into a single step. The REST API uses only minimal and mandatory parameters to create access control entries (ACEs), which can be added to the discretionary access control list (DACL) and the system access control list (SACL). Based on information provided, SD is created and applied on the target path.

From 9.10.1, SLAG (Storage-Level Access Guard) ACLs can also be configured through these endpoints. SLAG is designed to be set on a volume or qtree. Storage-level security cannot be revoked from a client, not even by a system (Windows or UNIX) administrator. It is designed to be modified by storage administrators only, which precedes the share/export permission and the Windows ACLs or UNIX mode bits. Similiar to configuring file-directory ACLs, configuring SLAG ACLs is also simplified by combining all steps into a single step.

== Examples

=== Creating a new SD

Use this endpoint to apply a fresh set of SACLs and DACLs. A new SD is created based on the input parameters and it replaces the old SD for the given target path:

'''

The API:

POST /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}

The call:

```
curl -X POST "https://10.140.101.39/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-
0050568e8682/%2Fparent?return_timeout=0" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"acls\": [ { \"access\": \"access_allow\",
\"advanced_rights\": { \"append_data\": true, \"delete\": true,
```

```
\
"delete_child\": true, \
"execute_file\": true, \
"full_control\": true, \
"read_attr\": true, \
"read_data\": true, \
"read_ea\": true, \
"read_perm\": true, \
"write_attr\": true, \
"write_data\": true, \
"write_ea\": true, \
"write_owner\": true, \
"write_perm\": true }, \
"apply_to\": { \
"files\": true, \
"sub_folders\": true, \
"this_folder\": true }, \
"user\": \"administrator\" } ], \
"control_flags\": \"32788\", \
"group\": \"S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69700\", \
"ignore_paths\": [ \"/parent/child2\" ], \
"owner\": \"S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304\", \
"propagation_mode\": \
\"propagate\"]]\"
```

The response:

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "3015c294-5bbc-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/3015c294-5bbc-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

'''

=== Configuring a new set of SLAG DACLs and SACLs

Use this endpoint to apply a fresh set of SLAG DACLs and SACLs. A new SD is created based on the input parameters and it replaces the old SLAG permissions for the given target path:

'''

The API:

POST /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}

The call:

```
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-
0050568e5902/%2Ftest_vol?return_timeout=0" -H "accept: application/json"
-H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \
"access_control\": \"slag\", \
"acls\": [ { \
"access\": \"access_allow\", \
"advanced_rights\": { \
"append_data\": true, \
"delete\":
```



```

true,      \"delete_child\": true,      \"execute_file\": true,
\"full_control\": true,      \"read_attr\": true,      \"read_data\":
true,      \"read_ea\": true,      \"read_perm\": true,
\"write_attr\": true,      \"write_data\": true,      \"write_ea\":
true,      \"write_owner\": true,      \"write_perm\": true      },
\"apply_to\": {      \"files\": true,      \"sub_folders\": true,
\"this_folder\": true      },      \"user\": \"user1\"      },{
\"access\": \"audit_success\",      \"advanced_rights\": {
\"append_data\": true,      \"delete\": true,      \"delete_child\":
true,      \"execute_file\": true,      \"full_control\": true,
\"read_attr\": true,      \"read_data\": true,      \"read_ea\": true,
\"read_perm\": true,      \"write_attr\": true,      \"write_data\":
true,      \"write_ea\": true,      \"write_owner\": true,
\"write_perm\": true      },      \"apply_to\": {      \"files\": true,
\"sub_folders\": true,      \"this_folder\": true      },      \"user\":
\"user2\"      }  ]}"

```

The response:

```

{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "9938d743-d566-11eb-ad60-0050568e5902",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9938d743-d566-11eb-ad60-0050568e5902"
      }
    }
  }
}
}
----
'''

```

=== Retrieving file permissions

Use this endpoint to retrieve all the security and auditing information of a directory or file:

'''

The API:

GET /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}

The call:

curl -X GET "https://10.140.101.39/api/protocols/file-

```

security/permissions/9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682/%2Fparent" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "path": "/parent",
  "owner": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
  "group": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
  "control_flags": "0x8014",
  "acls": [
    {
      "user": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
      "access": "access_allow",
      "apply_to": {
        "files": true,
        "sub_folders": true,
        "this_folder": true
      },
      "advanced_rights": {
        "append_data": true,
        "delete": true,
        "delete_child": true,
        "execute_file": true,
        "full_control": true,
        "read_attr": true,
        "read_data": true,
        "read_ea": true,
        "read_perm": true,
        "write_attr": true,
        "write_data": true,
        "write_ea": true,
        "write_owner": true,
        "synchronize": true,
        "write_perm": true
      },
      "access_control": "file_directory"
    },
    {
      "user": "BUILTIN\\Users",
      "access": "access_allow",
      "apply_to": {
        "files": true,

```

```

    "sub_folders": true,
    "this_folder": true
  },
  "advanced_rights": {
    "append_data": true,
    "delete": true,
    "delete_child": true,
    "execute_file": true,
    "full_control": true,
    "read_attr": true,
    "read_data": true,
    "read_ea": true,
    "read_perm": true,
    "write_attr": true,
    "write_data": true,
    "write_ea": true,
    "write_owner": true,
    "synchronize": true,
    "write_perm": true
  },
  "access_control": "file_directory"
},
{
  "user": "CREATOR OWNER",
  "access": "access_allow",
  "apply_to": {
    "files": true,
    "sub_folders": true,
    "this_folder": true
  },
  "advanced_rights": {
    "append_data": true,
    "delete": true,
    "delete_child": true,
    "execute_file": true,
    "full_control": true,
    "read_attr": true,
    "read_data": true,
    "read_ea": true,
    "read_perm": true,
    "write_attr": true,
    "write_data": true,
    "write_ea": true,
    "write_owner": true,
    "synchronize": true,
    "write_perm": true
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "access_control": "file_directory"
  },
  {
    "user": "Everyone",
    "access": "access_allow",
    "apply_to": {
      "files": true,
      "sub_folders": true,
      "this_folder": true
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
      "append_data": true,
      "delete": true,
      "delete_child": true,
      "execute_file": true,
      "full_control": true,
      "read_attr": true,
      "read_data": true,
      "read_ea": true,
      "read_perm": true,
      "write_attr": true,
      "write_data": true,
      "write_ea": true,
      "write_owner": true,
      "synchronize": true,
      "write_perm": true
    },
    "access_control": "file_directory"
  },
  {
    "user": "NT AUTHORITY\\SYSTEM",
    "access": "access_allow",
    "apply_to": {
      "files": true,
      "sub_folders": true,
      "this_folder": true
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
      "append_data": true,
      "delete": true,
      "delete_child": true,
      "execute_file": true,
      "full_control": true,
      "read_attr": true,
      "read_data": true,

```

```

        "read_ea": true,
        "read_perm": true,
        "write_attr": true,
        "write_data": true,
        "write_ea": true,
        "write_owner": true,
        "synchronize": true,
        "write_perm": true
    },
    "access_control": "file_directory"
},
{
    "user": "user1",
    "access": "access_allow",
    "apply_to": {
        "sub_folders": true,
        "this_folder": true
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
        "append_data": true,
        "delete": true,
        "delete_child": true,
        "execute_file": true,
        "full_control": true,
        "read_attr": true,
        "read_data": true,
        "read_ea": true,
        "read_perm": true,
        "write_attr": true,
        "write_data": true,
        "write_ea": true,
        "write_owner": true,
        "synchronize": true,
        "write_perm": true
    },
    "access_control": "slag"
},
{
    "user": "user1",
    "access": "access_allow",
    "apply_to": {
        "files": true,
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
        "append_data": true,
        "delete": true,

```

```

        "delete_child": true,
        "execute_file": true,
        "full_control": true,
        "read_attr": true,
        "read_data": true,
        "read_ea": true,
        "read_perm": true,
        "write_attr": true,
        "write_data": true,
        "write_ea": true,
        "write_owner": true,
        "synchronize": true,
        "write_perm": true
    },
    "access_control": "slag"
},
{
    "user": "user2",
    "access": "audit_success",
    "apply_to": {
        "sub_folders": true,
        "this_folder": true
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
        "append_data": true,
        "delete": true,
        "delete_child": true,
        "execute_file": true,
        "full_control": true,
        "read_attr": true,
        "read_data": true,
        "read_ea": true,
        "read_perm": true,
        "write_attr": true,
        "write_data": true,
        "write_ea": true,
        "write_owner": true,
        "synchronize": true,
        "write_perm": true
    },
    "access_control": "slag"
},
{
    "user": "user2",
    "access": "audit_success",
    "apply_to": {

```

```

    "files": true,
  },
  "advanced_rights": {
    "append_data": true,
    "delete": true,
    "delete_child": true,
    "execute_file": true,
    "full_control": true,
    "read_attr": true,
    "read_data": true,
    "read_ea": true,
    "read_perm": true,
    "write_attr": true,
    "write_data": true,
    "write_ea": true,
    "write_owner": true,
    "synchronize": true,
    "write_perm": true
  },
  "access_control": "slag"
}
],
"inode": 64,
"security_style": "mixed",
"effective_style": "ntfs",
"dos_attributes": "10",
"text_dos_attr": "----D---",
"user_id": "0",
"group_id": "0",
"mode_bits": 777,
"text_mode_bits": "rwxrwxrwx"
}
----
'''

```

=== Updating SD-specific information

Use this end point to update the following information:

** Primary owner of the file/directory.

** Primary group of the file/directory.

** Control flags associated with with SD of the file/directory.

```

'''

----

# The API:
PATCH /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://10.140.101.39/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-
0050568e8682/%2Fparent?return_timeout=0" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"control_flags\": \"32788\", \"group\":
\"everyone\", \"owner\": \"user1\"}"

# The Response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "6f89e612-5bbd-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6f89e612-5bbd-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682"
      }
    }
  }
}
}
}
----

'''

=== Removing all SLAG ACLs

Use this end point to remove all SLAG ACLs.

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/713f569f-d4bc-11eb-b24a-
005056ac6ce1/%2Ftest_vol?access_control=slag"
----

```


'''

=== Adding a single file-directory DACL/SACL ACE

Use this endpoint to add a single SACL/DACL ACE for a new user or for an existing user with a different access type (allow or deny). The given ACE is merged with an existing SACL/DACL and based on the type of "`propagation-mode`, it is reflected to the child object:

'''

The API:

POST /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl

The call:

```
curl -X POST "https://10.140.101.39/api/protocols/file-  
security/permissions/9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-  
0050568e8682/%2Fparent/acl?return_timeout=0&return_records=false" -H  
"accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H  
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"access\": \"access_allow\",  
\"apply_to\": { \"files\": true, \"sub_folders\": true, \"this_folder\":  
true }, \"ignore_paths\": [ \"/parent/child2\" ], \"propagation_mode\":  
\"propagate\", \"rights\": \"read\", \"user\": \"himanshu\"}"
```

The Response:

```
{  
  "job": {  
    "uuid": "26185a2f-5bbe-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682",  
    "_links": {  
      "self": {  
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/26185a2f-5bbe-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682"  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

'''

=== Adding a single SLAG DACL/SACL ACE

Use this endpoint to add a single SLAG SACL/DACL ACE to an existing set of ACLs for a user or for an existing user with a different access type (allow or deny).

```
'''
----

# The API:
POST /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/713f569f-d4bc-11eb-b24a-
005056ac6ce1/%2Ftest_vol/acl?return_timeout=0&return_records=false" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
-H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{  \"access\": \"access_allow\",
\"access_control\": \"slag\",  \"advanced_rights\": {    \"append_data\":
true,    \"delete\": true,    \"delete_child\": true,    \"execute_file\":
true,    \"full_control\": true,    \"read_attr\": true,    \"read_data\":
true,    \"read_ea\": true,    \"read_perm\": true,    \"write_attr\":
true,    \"write_data\": true,    \"write_ea\": true,    \"write_owner\":
true,    \"write_perm\": true  },  \"apply_to\": {    \"files\": true,
\"sub_folders\": true,    \"this_folder\": true  },  \"user\": \"user1\"}"

# The Response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "7fa5f53f-d570-11eb-b24a-005056ac6ce1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/7fa5f53f-d570-11eb-b24a-005056ac6ce1"
      }
    }
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Updating existing SACL/DACL ACE

Use this endpoint to update the rights/advanced rights for an existing
user, for a specified path. You cannot update the access type using this
end point. Based on the type of "`propagation-mode`", it is reflected to
the child object:

'''
----
```

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl/{user}
The Call:
curl -X PATCH "https://10.140.101.39/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-
0050568e8682/%2Fparent/acl/himanshu?return_timeout=0" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"access\": \"access_allow\",
\"advanced_rights\": { \"append_data\": true, \"delete\": true,
\"delete_child\": true, \"execute_file\": true, \"full_control\": true,
\"read_attr\": false, \"read_data\": false, \"read_ea\": false,
\"read_perm\": false, \"write_attr\": true, \"write_data\": true,
\"write_ea\": true, \"write_owner\": true, \"write_perm\": true },
\"apply_to\": { \"files\": true, \"sub_folders\": true, \"this_folder\":
true }, \"ignore_paths\": [ \"/parent/child2\" ], \"propagation_mode\":
\"propagate\"}"
```

The Response:

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "72067401-5bbf-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/72067401-5bbf-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

'''

=== Updating an existing SLG SACL/DACL ACE

Use this endpoint to update the SLAG rights/advanced rights for an existing user, for a specified path. You cannot update the access type using this end point.

'''

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl/{user}
The Call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/713f569f-d4bc-11eb-b24a-
```

```
005056ac6ce1/%2Ftest_vol/acl/user1?return_records=false&return_timeout=0"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic
YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"access\": \"access_allow\", \"access_control\": \"slag\",
\"apply_to\": { \"files\": true, \"sub_folders\": true,
\"this_folder\": true }, \"rights\": \"read\"}"
```

The Response:

```
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "3d21abcd-d571-11eb-b24a-005056ac6ce1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/3d21abcd-d571-11eb-b24a-005056ac6ce1"
    }
  }
}
}
```

'''

=== Deleting an existing SACL/DACL ACE

Use this endpoint to delete any of the existing rights/advanced_rights for a user. Based on the type of "`propagation-mode`, it is reflected to the child object:

'''

The API:

```
DELETE /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl/{user}
```

The call:

```
curl -X DELETE "https://10.140.101.39/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-
0050568e8682/%2Fparent/acl/himanshu?return_timeout=0" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"access\": \"access_allow\",
\"apply_to\": { \"files\": true, \"sub_folders\": true, \"this_folder\":
true }, \"ignore_paths\": [ \"/parent/child2\" ], \"propagation_mode\":
\"propagate\"}"
```

The response:

```
{
```

```

"job": {
  "uuid": "e5683b61-5bbf-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e5683b61-5bbf-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682"
    }
  }
}
}
}
-----
'''

```

=== Deleting an existing SLAG SACL/DACL ACE

Use this endpoint to delete any SLAG ACE for a user.

```
'''
```

```
-----
```

The API:

```
DELETE /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl/{user}
```

The call:

```

curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/713f569f-d4bc-11eb-b24a-
005056ac6ce1/%2Ftest_vol/acl/user1?return_records=false&return_timeout=0"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic
YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
  \"access\": {\"access_allow\": true, \"access_control\": \"slag\",
  \"apply_to\": {\"files\": true, \"sub_folders\": true,
  \"this_folder\": true } }"

```

The response:

```

{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "10c29534-d572-11eb-b24a-005056ac6ce1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/10c29534-d572-11eb-b24a-005056ac6ce1"
      }
    }
  }
}
}
}
-----

```

[[ID863b56d4e492c4fe38e425cde045fc0b]]

= Remove all SLAG ACLs for a path

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}`#

Introduced In: 9.10

:doctype: book

Remove all SLAG ACLs for specified path. Bulk deletion is supported only for SLAG

= Related ONTAP Commands

* `vserver security file-directory remove-slag`

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|path

|string

|path

|True

a|target path

|access_control

|string

|query

|False

a|Remove all SLAG ACLs. Currently bulk deletion of file-directory ACLs is

not supported.

* enum: ["slag"]

|svm.uuid

|string

|path

|True

a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

== Error

Status: Default, Error

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|error

|link:#error[error]

a|

|===

.Example error

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

{

 "error": {

 "arguments": {

 "code": "string",

 "message": "string"

 },

 "code": "4",

```

    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

```

== Definitions

```

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====

```

```

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|code
|string
a|Argument code

```

```

|message
|string
a|Message argument

```

```

|===

```

```

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|arguments

```



```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error message
```

```
|target
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[[ID25492fcdd3d6faf9164b6ae5472acf30]]
```

```
= Retrieve file permissions
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-  
block]#`/protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.9
```

```
Retrieves file permissions
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `vserver security file-directory show`
```

```
== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|path
|string
|path
|True
a|target path

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_control
|string
a|An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be
applied. Valid values
are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used
to apply the
specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree.
Otherwise, the

```

security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path.

The value `slag` is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is `"file-directory"`.

|acls

|array[link:#acl[acl]]

a|A discretionary access security list (DACL) identifies the trustees that are allowed or denied access

to a securable object. When a process tries to access a securable object, the system checks the access control entries (ACEs) in the object's DACL to determine whether to grant access to it.

|control_flags

|string

a|Specifies the control flags in the SD. It is a Hexadecimal Value.

|dos_attributes

|string

a|Specifies the file attributes on this file or directory.

|effective_style

|string

a|Specifies the effective style of the SD. The following values are supported:

- * unix - UNIX style
- * ntfs - NTFS style
- * mixed - Mixed style
- * unified - Unified style

|group

|string

a|Specifies the owner's primary group.

You can specify the owner group using either a group name or SID.

|group_id

|string

a|Specifies group ID on this file or directory.

```
|ignore_paths
|array[string]
a|Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.
```

```
|inode
|integer
a|Specifies the File Inode number.
```

```
|mode_bits
|integer
a|Specifies the mode bits on this file or directory.
```

```
|owner
|string
a|Specifies the owner of the SD.
You can specify the owner using either a user name or security identifier (SID).
The owner of the SD can modify the permissions on the
file (or folder) or files (or folders) to which the SD
is applied and can give other users the right to take ownership
of the object or objects to which the SD is applied.
```

```
|propagation_mode
|string
a|Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and
files.
This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent
folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent
folder.
The available values are:
```

- * propagate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files
- * replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

```
|security_style
|string
a|Specifies the security style of the SD. The following values are supported:
```

- * unix - UNIX style

```
* ntfs - NTFS style
* mixed - Mixed style
* unified - Unified style
```

```
|text_dos_attr
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the textual format of file attributes on this file or
directory.
```

```
|text_mode_bits
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the textual format of mode bits on this file or directory.
```

```
|user_id
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Specifies user ID of this file or directory.
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example response
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
=====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "access_control": "file_directory",
  "acls": {
    "access": "access_allow",
    "access_control": "file_directory",
    "inherited": 1,
    "rights": "full_control",
    "user": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304"
  },
  "control_flags": "8014",
  "dos_attributes": "10",
  "effective_style": "mixed",
  "group": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69700",
  "group_id": "2",
  "ignore_paths": [
    "/dir1/dir2/",
    "/parent/dir3"
  ],
  "inode": 64,
```

```

"mode_bits": 777,
"owner": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304",
"propagation_mode": "propagate",
"security_style": "ntfs",
"text_dos_attr": "---A---",
"text_mode_bits": "rwxrwxrwx",
"user_id": "10"
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#advanced_rights]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
advanced_rights
```

Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.

You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|append_data
|boolean
a|Append Data
```

```
|delete
|boolean
a|Delete
```

```
|delete_child
|boolean
a|Delete Child
```

```
|execute_file
|boolean
a|Execute File
```

```
|full_control
|boolean
a|Full Control
```

```
|read_attr
```

```
|boolean
a|Read Attributes

|read_data
|boolean
a|Read Data

|read_ea
|boolean
a|Read Extended Attributes

|read_perm
|boolean
a|Read Permissions

|synchronize
|boolean
a|Synchronize

|write_attr
|boolean
a|Write Attributes

|write_data
|boolean
a|Write Data

|write_ea
|boolean
a|Write Extended Attributes

|write_owner
|boolean
a|Write Owner

|write_perm
|boolean
a|Write Permission
```



```
|===
```

```
[#apply_to]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
apply_to
```

Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|files
|boolean
a|Apply to Files
```

```
|sub_folders
|boolean
a|Apply to all sub-folders
```

```
|this_folder
|boolean
a|Apply only to this folder
```

```
|===
```

```
[#acl]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
acl
```

An ACE is an element in an access control list (ACL).
An ACL can have zero or more ACEs. Each ACE controls or monitors access to an object by a specified trustee.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL.
The available values are:

* access_allow                - DACL for allow access
* access_deny                 - DACL for deny access
* access_allowed_callback     - CALLBACK for allowed access
* access_denied_callback      - CALLBACK for denied access
* access_allowed_callback_object - CALLBACK OBJECT for allowed access
* access_denied_callback_object - CALLBACK OBJECT for denied access
* system_audit_callback       - SYSTEM Audit Callback ace
* system_audit_callback_object - SYSTEM Audit Callback Object ace
* system_resource_attribute   - SYSTEM Resource Attribute
* system_scoped_policy_id     - SYSTEM Scope Policy ID
* audit_success               - SACL for success access
* audit_failure               - SACL for failure access
* audit_success_and_failure   - SACL for both success and failure
access

|access_control
|string
a|An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be
applied. Valid values
are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used
to apply the
specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree.
Otherwise, the security
descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path.
The value slag is not
supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".

|advanced_rights
|link:#advanced_rights[advanced_rights]
a|Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the
account specified.

You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-
delimited list.

```

```

|apply_to
|link:#apply_to[apply_to]
a|Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.


|inherited
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the ACE flag is inherited.


|rights
|string
a|Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account
specified.
The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights"
parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one
of the following "rights" values:


|user
|string
a|Specifies the account to which the ACE applies.
You can specify either name or SID.


|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument

```

```

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID3de8dfbfde8b7a8cc9ded578ecda5e0e]]
= Update SD information

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}`#
```

Introduced In: 9.9

Updates SD specific Information. For example, owner, group and control-flags. SD specific information of SLAG ACLs is not modifiable.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver security file-directory ntfs modify`

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|path
```

```
|string
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|target path
```

```
|return_timeout
```

```
|integer
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.

When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1

* Max value: 120

* Min value: 0

```

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_control
|string
a|An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be
applied. Valid values
are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used
to apply the
specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree.
Otherwise, the
security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified
path.
The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value
is "file-directory".

|acls
|array[link:#acl[acl]]
a|A discretionary access security list (DACL) identifies the trustees that
are allowed or denied access
to a securable object. When a process tries to access a securable
object, the system checks the access control entries (ACEs) in the
object's DACL to determine whether to grant access to it.

|control_flags
|string
a|Specifies the control flags in the SD. It is a Hexadecimal Value.

|dos_attributes

```

```

|string
a|Specifies the file attributes on this file or directory.

|effective_style
|string
a|Specifies the effective style of the SD. The following values are
supported:

* unix - UNIX style
* ntfs - NTFS style
* mixed - Mixed style
* unified - Unified style

|group
|string
a|Specifies the owner's primary group.
You can specify the owner group using either a group name or SID.

|group_id
|string
a|Specifies group ID on this file or directory.

|ignore_paths
|array[string]
a|Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.

|inode
|integer
a|Specifies the File Inode number.

|mode_bits
|integer
a|Specifies the mode bits on this file or directory.

|owner
|string
a|Specifies the owner of the SD.
You can specify the owner using either a user name or security identifier
(SID).
The owner of the SD can modify the permissions on the

```

file (or folder) or files (or folders) to which the SD is applied and can give other users the right to take ownership of the object or objects to which the SD is applied.

|propagation_mode

|string

a|Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files.

This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder.

The available values are:

- * propagate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files

- * replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

|security_style

|string

a|Specifies the security style of the SD. The following values are supported:

- * unix - UNIX style

- * ntfs - NTFS style

- * mixed - Mixed style

- * unified - Unified style

|text_dos_attr

|string

a|Specifies the textual format of file attributes on this file or directory.

|text_mode_bits

|string

a|Specifies the textual format of mode bits on this file or directory.

|user_id

|string

a|Specifies user ID of this file or directory.

|===

.Example request

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "access_control": "file_directory",
  "acls": {
    "access": "access_allow",
    "access_control": "file_directory",
    "inherited": 1,
    "rights": "full_control",
    "user": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304"
  },
  "control_flags": "8014",
  "dos_attributes": "10",
  "effective_style": "mixed",
  "group": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69700",
  "group_id": "2",
  "ignore_paths": [
    "/dir1/dir2/",
    "/parent/dir3"
  ],
  "inode": 64,
  "mode_bits": 777,
  "owner": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304",
  "propagation_mode": "propagate",
  "security_style": "ntfs",
  "text_dos_attr": "---A---",
  "text_mode_bits": "rwxrwxrwx",
  "user_id": "10"
}
```

====

== Response

Status: 202, Accepted

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
=====
```

== Definitions

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
=====
[#advanced_rights]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
advanced_rights
```

Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.

You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|append_data
|boolean
a|Append Data
```

|delete
|boolean
a|Delete

|delete_child
|boolean
a|Delete Child

|execute_file
|boolean
a|Execute File

|full_control
|boolean
a|Full Control

|read_attr
|boolean
a|Read Attributes

|read_data
|boolean
a|Read Data

|read_ea
|boolean
a|Read Extended Attributes

|read_perm
|boolean
a|Read Permissions

|synchronize
|boolean
a|Synchronize

|write_attr
|boolean

a|Write Attributes

|write_data

|boolean

a|Write Data

|write_ea

|boolean

a|Write Extended Attributes

|write_owner

|boolean

a|Write Owner

|write_perm

|boolean

a|Write Permission

|===

[#apply_to]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

apply_to

Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.

You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|files

|boolean

a|Apply to Files

|sub_folders

|boolean

a|Apply to all sub-folders

|this_folder

|boolean

a|Apply only to this folder

|===

[#acl]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

acl

An ACE is an element in an access control list (ACL).

An ACL can have zero or more ACEs. Each ACE controls or monitors access to an object by a specified trustee.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|access

|string

a|Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL.

The available values are:

* access_allow	- DACL for allow access
* access_deny	- DACL for deny access
* access_allowed_callback	- CALLBACK for allowed access
* access_denied_callback	- CALLBACK for denied access
* access_allowed_callback_object	- CALLBACK OBJECT for allowed access
* access_denied_callback_object	- CALLBACK OBJECT for denied access
* system_audit_callback	- SYSTEM Audit Callback ace
* system_audit_callback_object	- SYSTEM Audit Callback Object ace
* system_resource_attribute	- SYSTEM Resource Attribute
* system_scoped_policy_id	- SYSTEM Scope Policy ID
* audit_success	- SACL for success access
* audit_failure	- SACL for failure access
* audit_success_and_failure	- SACL for both success and failure

access

|access_control
|string
a|An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".

|advanced_rights
|link:#advanced_rights[advanced_rights]
a|Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

|apply_to
|link:#apply_to[apply_to]
a|Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

|inherited
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the ACE flag is inherited.

|rights
|string
a|Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:

|user
|string
a|Specifies the account to which the ACE applies.
You can specify either name or SID.

|===

```
[#file_directory_security]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_directory_security
```

Manages New Technology File System (NTFS) security and NTFS audit policies.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|access_control

|string

a|An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".

|acls

|array[link:#acl[acl]]

a|A discretionary access security list (DACL) identifies the trustees that are allowed or denied access to a securable object. When a process tries to access a securable object, the system checks the access control entries (ACEs) in the object's DACL to determine whether to grant access to it.

|control_flags

|string

a|Specifies the control flags in the SD. It is a Hexadecimal Value.

|dos_attributes

|string

a|Specifies the file attributes on this file or directory.

|effective_style

|string

a|Specifies the effective style of the SD. The following values are supported:

* unix - UNIX style

* ntfs - NTFS style

* mixed - Mixed style

* unified - Unified style

|group

|string

a|Specifies the owner's primary group.

You can specify the owner group using either a group name or SID.

|group_id

|string

a|Specifies group ID on this file or directory.

|ignore_paths

|array[string]

a|Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.

|inode

|integer

a|Specifies the File Inode number.

|mode_bits

|integer

a|Specifies the mode bits on this file or directory.

|owner

|string

a|Specifies the owner of the SD.

You can specify the owner using either a user name or security identifier (SID).

The owner of the SD can modify the permissions on the file (or folder) or files (or folders) to which the SD

is applied and can give other users the right to take ownership of the object or objects to which the SD is applied.

|propagation_mode

|string

a|Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files.

This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder.

The available values are:

* propagate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files

* replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

|security_style

|string

a|Specifies the security style of the SD. The following values are supported:

* unix - UNIX style

* ntfs - NTFS style

* mixed - Mixed style

* unified - Unified style

|text_dos_attr

|string

a|Specifies the textual format of file attributes on this file or directory.

|text_mode_bits

|string

a|Specifies the textual format of mode bits on this file or directory.

|user_id

|string

a|Specifies user ID of this file or directory.

|===

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```

|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]

```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error message
```

```
|target
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[[ID778786cfa5bc51e309c84f6805dce641]]
```

```
= Apply an SD to a path
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-  
block]#`/protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.9
```

Applies an SD to the given path.

You must keep the following points in mind while using these endpoints:

- * Either SLAG ACL/s or file-directory ACL/s can be configured in one API call. Both cannot be configured in the same API call.
- * SLAG applies to all files and/or directories in a volume hence, inheritance is not required to be propagated.
- * Set access_control field to slag while configuring SLAG ACLs.
- * Set access_control field to file_directory while configuring file-directory ACLs. By Default access_control field is set to file_directory.
- * For SLAG, valid apply_to combinations are "this-folder, sub-folders", "files", "this-folder, sub-folders, files".

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `vserver security file-directory ntfs create`  
* `vserver security file-directory ntfs dacl add`  
* `vserver security file-directory ntfs sacl add`  
* `vserver security file-directory policy create`  
* `vserver security file-directory policy task add`  
* `vserver security file-directory apply`
```

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|path

|string

|path

|True

a|target path

|return_timeout

|integer

|query

|False

a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1

* Max value: 120

* Min value: 0

|svm.uuid

|string

```

|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_control
|string
a|An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be
applied. Valid values
are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used
to apply the
specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree.
Otherwise, the
security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified
path.
The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value
is "file-directory".

|acls
|array[link:#acl[acl]]
a|A discretionary access security list (DACL) identifies the trustees that
are allowed or denied access
to a securable object. When a process tries to access a securable
object, the system checks the access control entries (ACEs) in the
object's DACL to determine whether to grant access to it.

|control_flags
|string
a|Specifies the control flags in the SD. It is a Hexadecimal Value.

|dos_attributes
|string
a|Specifies the file attributes on this file or directory.

```

```

|effective_style
|string
a|Specifies the effective style of the SD. The following values are
supported:

* unix - UNIX style
* ntfs - NTFS style
* mixed - Mixed style
* unified - Unified style


|group
|string
a|Specifies the owner's primary group.
You can specify the owner group using either a group name or SID.


|group_id
|string
a|Specifies group ID on this file or directory.


|ignore_paths
|array[string]
a|Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.


|inode
|integer
a|Specifies the File Inode number.


|mode_bits
|integer
a|Specifies the mode bits on this file or directory.


|owner
|string
a|Specifies the owner of the SD.
You can specify the owner using either a user name or security identifier
(SID).
The owner of the SD can modify the permissions on the
file (or folder) or files (or folders) to which the SD
is applied and can give other users the right to take ownership

```


of the object or objects to which the SD is applied.

|propagation_mode

|string

a|Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files.

This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder.

The available values are:

* propagate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files

* replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

|security_style

|string

a|Specifies the security style of the SD. The following values are supported:

* unix - UNIX style

* ntfs - NTFS style

* mixed - Mixed style

* unified - Unified style

|text_dos_attr

|string

a|Specifies the textual format of file attributes on this file or directory.

|text_mode_bits

|string

a|Specifies the textual format of mode bits on this file or directory.

|user_id

|string

a|Specifies user ID of this file or directory.

|===

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "access_control": "file_directory",
  "acls": {
    "access": "access_allow",
    "access_control": "file_directory",
    "inherited": 1,
    "rights": "full_control",
    "user": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304"
  },
  "control_flags": "8014",
  "dos_attributes": "10",
  "effective_style": "mixed",
  "group": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69700",
  "group_id": "2",
  "ignore_paths": [
    "/dir1/dir2/",
    "/parent/dir3"
  ],
  "inode": 64,
  "mode_bits": 777,
  "owner": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304",
  "propagation_mode": "propagate",
  "security_style": "ntfs",
  "text_dos_attr": "---A---",
  "text_mode_bits": "rwxrwxrwx",
  "user_id": "10"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
=====
```

== Definitions

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
=====
[#advanced_rights]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
advanced_rights
```

Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.

You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|append_data
|boolean
a|Append Data
```

|delete
|boolean
a|Delete

|delete_child
|boolean
a|Delete Child

|execute_file
|boolean
a|Execute File

|full_control
|boolean
a|Full Control

|read_attr
|boolean
a|Read Attributes

|read_data
|boolean
a|Read Data

|read_ea
|boolean
a|Read Extended Attributes

|read_perm
|boolean
a|Read Permissions

|synchronize
|boolean
a|Synchronize

|write_attr
|boolean

a|Write Attributes

|write_data

|boolean

a|Write Data

|write_ea

|boolean

a|Write Extended Attributes

|write_owner

|boolean

a|Write Owner

|write_perm

|boolean

a|Write Permission

|===

[#apply_to]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

apply_to

Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.

You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|files

|boolean

a|Apply to Files

|sub_folders

|boolean

```
a|Apply to all sub-folders
```

```
|this_folder
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Apply only to this folder
```

```
|===
```

```
[#acl]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
acl
```

An ACE is an element in an access control list (ACL).

An ACL can have zero or more ACEs. Each ACE controls or monitors access to an object by a specified trustee.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|access
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL.

The available values are:

* access_allow	- DACL for allow access
* access_deny	- DACL for deny access
* access_allowed_callback	- CALLBACK for allowed access
* access_denied_callback	- CALLBACK for denied access
* access_allowed_callback_object	- CALLBACK OBJECT for allowed access
* access_denied_callback_object	- CALLBACK OBJECT for denied access
* system_audit_callback	- SYSTEM Audit Callback ace
* system_audit_callback_object	- SYSTEM Audit Callback Object ace
* system_resource_attribute	- SYSTEM Resource Attribute
* system_scoped_policy_id	- SYSTEM Scope Policy ID
* audit_success	- SACL for success access
* audit_failure	- SACL for failure access
* audit_success_and_failure	- SACL for both success and failure

access

|access_control
|string
a|An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".

|advanced_rights
|link:#advanced_rights[advanced_rights]
a|Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

|apply_to
|link:#apply_to[apply_to]
a|Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

|inherited
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the ACE flag is inherited.

|rights
|string
a|Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:

|user
|string
a|Specifies the account to which the ACE applies.
You can specify either name or SID.

|===

```
[#file_directory_security]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_directory_security
```

Manages New Technology File System (NTFS) security and NTFS audit policies.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|access_control
```

```
|string
```

a|An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".

```
|acls
```

```
|array[link:#acl[acl]]
```

a|A discretionary access security list (DACL) identifies the trustees that are allowed or denied access to a securable object. When a process tries to access a securable object, the system checks the access control entries (ACEs) in the object's DACL to determine whether to grant access to it.

```
|control_flags
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the control flags in the SD. It is a Hexadecimal Value.

```
|dos_attributes
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the file attributes on this file or directory.

|effective_style

|string

a|Specifies the effective style of the SD. The following values are supported:

* unix - UNIX style

* ntfs - NTFS style

* mixed - Mixed style

* unified - Unified style

|group

|string

a|Specifies the owner's primary group.

You can specify the owner group using either a group name or SID.

|group_id

|string

a|Specifies group ID on this file or directory.

|ignore_paths

|array[string]

a|Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.

|inode

|integer

a|Specifies the File Inode number.

|mode_bits

|integer

a|Specifies the mode bits on this file or directory.

|owner

|string

a|Specifies the owner of the SD.

You can specify the owner using either a user name or security identifier (SID).

The owner of the SD can modify the permissions on the file (or folder) or files (or folders) to which the SD

is applied and can give other users the right to take ownership of the object or objects to which the SD is applied.

|propagation_mode

|string

a|Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files.

This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder.

The available values are:

- * propagate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files

- * replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

|security_style

|string

a|Specifies the security style of the SD. The following values are supported:

- * unix - UNIX style

- * ntfs - NTFS style

- * mixed - Mixed style

- * unified - Unified style

|text_dos_attr

|string

a|Specifies the textual format of file attributes on this file or directory.

|text_mode_bits

|string

a|Specifies the textual format of mode bits on this file or directory.

|user_id

|string

a|Specifies user ID of this file or directory.

|===

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:href[href]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```

|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]

```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error message
```

```
|target
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[[IDf305c2a9b9fe81e02b69e2cf5af9ab23]]
```

```
= Add a new SACL or DACL ACE
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-  
block]#`/protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.9
```

Adds the new SACL/DACL ACE.

You must keep the following points in mind while using these endpoints:

- * SLAG applies to all files and/or directories in a volume hence, inheritance is not required to be propagated.
- * Set access_control field to slag while adding SLAG ACE.
- * Set access_control field to file_directory while adding file-directory ACE. By Default access_control field is set to file_directory.
- * For SLAG, valid apply_to combinations are "this-folder, sub-folders", "files", "this-folder, sub-folders, files".

```
== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `vserver security file-directory ntfs dacl add`  
* `vserver security file-directory ntfs sacl add`
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]  
|==
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|In  
|Required  
|Description
```

```
|path  
|string  
|path  
|True  
a|path
```

```
|return_timeout  
|integer  
|query  
|False
```

a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.

```
* Default value: 1  
* Max value: 120  
* Min value: 0
```

```
|return_records  
|boolean  
|query  
|False
```

a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.

```
* Default value:
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|===
```

```
== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|access
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL.
```

```
The available values are:
```

* access_allow	- DACL for allow access
* access_deny	- DACL for deny access
* audit_success	- SACL for success access
* audit_failure	- SACL for failure access

```
|access_control
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values
```

```
are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the
```

```
specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree.
```

```
Otherwise, the
```

```
security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The
```

```
value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".
```

```
|advanced_rights
```

```
|link:#advanced_rights[advanced_rights]
```

```
a|Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the
```


account specified.

You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

|apply_to

|link:#apply_to[apply_to]

a|Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.

You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

|ignore_paths

|array[string]

a|Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.

|propagation_mode

|string

a|Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files.

This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder.

The available values are:

* propagate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files

* replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

|rights

|string

a|Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.

The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:

|user

|string

a|Specifies the account to which the ACE applies.

You can specify either name or SID.

|===

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "access": "access_allow",
  "access_control": "file_directory",
  "ignore_paths": [
    "/dir1/dir2/",
    "/parent/dir3"
  ],
  "propagation_mode": "propagate",
  "rights": "full_control",
  "user": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
=====
```

== Definitions

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
=====
[#advanced_rights]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
advanced_rights
```

Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.

You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|append_data
|boolean
a|Append Data
```

|delete
|boolean
a|Delete

|delete_child
|boolean
a|Delete Child

|execute_file
|boolean
a|Execute File

|full_control
|boolean
a|Full Control

|read_attr
|boolean
a|Read Attributes

|read_data
|boolean
a|Read Data

|read_ea
|boolean
a|Read Extended Attributes

|read_perm
|boolean
a|Read Permissions

|synchronize
|boolean
a|Synchronize

|write_attr
|boolean

a|Write Attributes

|write_data

|boolean

a|Write Data

|write_ea

|boolean

a|Write Extended Attributes

|write_owner

|boolean

a|Write Owner

|write_perm

|boolean

a|Write Permission

|===

[#apply_to]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

apply_to

Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.

You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|files

|boolean

a|Apply to Files

|sub_folders

|boolean

a|Apply to all sub-folders

|this_folder

|boolean

a|Apply only to this folder

|===

[#file_directory_security_acl]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

file_directory_security_acl

Manages the DACLS or SACLs.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|access

|string

a|Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL.

The available values are:

* access_allow	- DACL for allow access
* access_deny	- DACL for deny access
* audit_success	- SACL for success access
* audit_failure	- SACL for failure access

|access_control

|string

a|Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values

are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the

specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree.

Otherwise, the

security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The

value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is

"file-directory".

|advanced_rights
|link:#advanced_rights[advanced_rights]
a|Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

|apply_to
|link:#apply_to[apply_to]
a|Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

|ignore_paths
|array[string]
a|Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.

|propagation_mode
|string
a|Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files.
This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder.
The available values are:

- * propagate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files
- * replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

|rights
|string
a|Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:

|user
|string

a|Specifies the account to which the ACE applies.
You can specify either name or SID.

|===

[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name

```

```
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====
```

```
[[ID1a731460495d93cb3ed03559eda1dbc3]]
= Delete a SACL or DACL ACL
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/file-
security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl/{user}`#
```

Introduced In: 9.9

Deletes the SACL/DACL ACL

You must keep the following points in mind while using these endpoints:

- * SLAG applies to all files and/or directories in a volume hence, inheritance is not required to be propagated.
- * Set access_control field to slag while deleting SLAG ACE.
- * Set access_control field to file_directory while deleting file-directory

ACE. By Default access_control field is set to file_directory.

* For SLAG, valid apply_to combinations are "this-folder, sub-folders", "files", "this-folder, sub-folders, files".

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver security file-directory ntfs dacl remove`

* `vserver security file-directory ntfs sac1 remove`

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|path

|string

|path

|True

a|path

|user

|string

|path

|True

a|User Name

|return_records

|boolean

|query

|False

a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|return_timeout

|integer

|query

```

|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL.
The available values are:

* access_allow          - DACL for allow access
* access_deny           - DACL for deny access
* audit_success         - SACL for success access
* audit_failure         - SACL for failure access

|access_control
|string
a|An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be
applied. Valid values

```

are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".

|apply_to
|link:#apply_to[apply_to]
a|Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

|ignore_paths
|array[string]
a|Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.

|propagation_mode
|string
a|Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files.
This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder.
The available values are:

- * propagate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files
- * replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
 "access": "access_allow",
 "access_control": "file_directory",
 "ignore_paths": [

```

    "/dir1/dir2/",
    "/parent/dir3"
  ],
  "propagation_mode": "propagate"
}
====

== Response

```

Status: 202, Accepted

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
=====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
=====
[#apply_to]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
apply_to

Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```



```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|files
|boolean
a|Apply to Files

|sub_folders
|boolean
a|Apply to all sub-folders

|this_folder
|boolean
a|Apply only to this folder

```

```

|===

```

```

[#acl_delete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
acl_delete

```

Manages the DACLS or SACLs.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

```

|===

```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|access
|string

```

a|Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL.

The available values are:

* access_allow	- DACL for allow access
* access_deny	- DACL for deny access
* audit_success	- SACL for success access
* audit_failure	- SACL for failure access

```

|access_control

```

|string
a|An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path.
The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".

|apply_to
|link:#apply_to[apply_to]
a|Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

|ignore_paths
|array[string]
a|Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.

|propagation_mode
|string
a|Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files.
This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder.
The available values are:

* propogate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files
* replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

|===

[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.

```

|===

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|code

|string

a|Argument code

|message

|string

a|Message argument

|===

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|arguments

|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]

a|Message arguments

|code

|string

a|Error code

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====
```

```
[[ID0fe309d46eaeef09bd292a8d2a0148a41]]
= Update SACLs or DACLs
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/file-
security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl/{user}`#
```

Introduced In: 9.9

Updates the SACLs/DACLs

You must keep the following points in mind while using these endpoints:

- * SLAG applies to all files and/or directories in a volume hence, inheritance is not required to be propagated.
- * Set access_control field to slag while updating SLAG ACE.
- * Set access_control field to file_directory while updating file-directory ACE. By Default access_control field is set to file_directory.
- * For SLAG, valid apply_to combinations are "this-folder, sub-folders", "files", "this-folder, sub-folders, files".

== Related ONTAP commands

- * `vserver security file-directory ntfs dacl modify`
- * `vserver security file-directory ntfs sacl modify`

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|path
```

```
|string
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|path
```

```
|user
```

```
|string
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|User Name
```

```
|return_records
```

```
|boolean
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.
```

```
* Default value:
```

```
|return_timeout
```

```
|integer
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
```

When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.

```
* Default value: 1
```

```
* Max value: 120
```

```
* Min value: 0
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|===
```

```
== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|access
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL.
```

```
The available values are:
```

* access_allow	- DACL for allow access
* access_deny	- DACL for deny access
* audit_success	- SACL for success access
* audit_failure	- SACL for failure access

```
|access_control
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values
```

```
are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the
```

```
specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree.
```

```
Otherwise, the
```

```
security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The
```

```
value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".
```

```
|advanced_rights
```

```
|link:#advanced_rights[advanced_rights]
```

a|Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.

You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

|apply_to

|link:#apply_to[apply_to]

a|Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.

You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

|ignore_paths

|array[string]

a|Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.

|propagation_mode

|string

a|Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files.

This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder.

The available values are:

* propagate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files

* replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

|rights

|string

a|Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.

The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:

|user

|string

a|Specifies the account to which the ACE applies.

You can specify either name or SID.

|===

.Example request

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "access": "access_allow",
  "access_control": "file_directory",
  "ignore_paths": [
    "/dir1/dir2/",
    "/parent/dir3"
  ],
  "propagation_mode": "propagate",
  "rights": "full_control",
  "user": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304"
}
```

====

== Response

Status: 202, Accepted

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====
```

== Definitions

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#advanced_rights]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
advanced_rights
```

Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.

You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|append_data
|boolean
a|Append Data
```

```
|delete
|boolean
a|Delete
```

```
|delete_child
|boolean
a|Delete Child
```

```
|execute_file
|boolean
a|Execute File
```

```
|full_control
|boolean
a|Full Control
```

```
|read_attr
|boolean
a|Read Attributes
```

```
|read_data
|boolean
a|Read Data
```

```
|read_ea
|boolean
a|Read Extended Attributes
```

```
|read_perm
|boolean
a|Read Permissions
```

```
|synchronize
|boolean
a|Synchronize
```

```
|write_attr
|boolean
```

a|Write Attributes

|write_data

|boolean

a|Write Data

|write_ea

|boolean

a|Write Extended Attributes

|write_owner

|boolean

a|Write Owner

|write_perm

|boolean

a|Write Permission

|===

[#apply_to]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

apply_to

Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.

You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|files

|boolean

a|Apply to Files

|sub_folders

|boolean

a|Apply to all sub-folders

|this_folder

|boolean

a|Apply only to this folder

|===

[#file_directory_security_acl]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

file_directory_security_acl

Manages the DACLS or SACLs.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|access

|string

a|Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL.

The available values are:

* access_allow	- DACL for allow access
* access_deny	- DACL for deny access
* audit_success	- SACL for success access
* audit_failure	- SACL for failure access

|access_control

|string

a|Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values

are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the

specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree.

Otherwise, the

security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The

value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is

"file-directory".

|advanced_rights
|link:#advanced_rights[advanced_rights]
a|Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

|apply_to
|link:#apply_to[apply_to]
a|Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

|ignore_paths
|array[string]
a|Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.

|propagation_mode
|string
a|Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files.
This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder.
The available values are:

- * propagate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files
- * replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

|rights
|string
a|Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:

|user
|string

a|Specifies the account to which the ACE applies.
You can specify either name or SID.

|===

[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===


```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name

```

```

|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

= Manage FPolicy configuration

:leveloffset: +1

[[ID54bbb0db46ed3795001cea445c85acfa]]
= Protocols fpolicy endpoint overview

== Overview

FPolicy is an infrastructure component of ONTAP that enables partner

```

applications to connect to ONTAP in order to monitor and set file access permissions. Every time a client accesses a file from a storage system, based on the configuration of FPolicy, the partner application is notified about file access. This enables partners to set restrictions on files that are created or accessed on the storage system. FPolicy also allows you to create file policies that specify file operation permissions according to file type. For example, you can restrict certain file types, such as .jpeg and .mp3 files, from being stored on the storage system. FPolicy can monitor file access from CIFS and NFS clients.

As part of FPolicy configuration, you can specify an FPolicy engine which defines the external FPolicy server, FPolicy events, which defines the protocol and file operations to monitor and the FPolicy policy that acts as a container for the FPolicy engine and FPolicy events. It provides a way for policy management functions, such as policy enabling and disabling.

== Examples

=== Creating an FPolicy configuration

To create an FPolicy for an SVM use the following API. Note that the `_return_records=true_` query parameter is used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

The API:

POST /protocols/fpolicy/

#The call:

```
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy?return_records=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
  \"engines\": [ { \"name\": \"engine1\", \"port\": 9876,
  \"primary_servers\": [ \"10.132.145.22\", \"10.140.101.109\" ],
  \"secondary_servers\": [ \"10.132.145.20\", \"10.132.145.21\" ], \"type\":
  \"synchronous\", \"format\": \"xml\" } ], \"events\": [ {
  \"file_operations\": { \"read\": true, \"write\": true }, \"filters\": {
  \"monitor_ads\": true }, \"name\": \"event_cifs\", \"protocol\": \"cifs\",
  \"volume_monitoring\": true } ], \"policies\": [ { \"engine\": { \"name\":
  \"engine1\" }, \"events\": [ { \"name\": \"event_cifs\" } ],
  \"mandatory\": true, \"name\": \"pol0\", \"priority\": 1, \"scope\": {
  \"include_volumes\": [ \"vol1\" ] } } ], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\",
  \"uuid\": \"b34f5e3d-01d0-11e9-8f63-0050568ea311\" } } }
```

The response:

```

{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b34f5e3d-01d0-11e9-8f63-0050568ea311",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "engines": [
        {
          "name": "engine1",
          "primary_servers": [
            "10.132.145.22",
            "10.140.101.109"
          ],
          "secondary_servers": [
            "10.132.145.20",
            "10.132.145.21"
          ],
          "type": "synchronous",
          "port": 9876,
          "format": "xml"
        }
      ],
      "events": [
        {
          "name": "event_cifs",
          "protocol": "cifs",
          "volume_monitoring": true,
          "file_operations": {
            "read": true,
            "write": true
          },
          "filters": {
            "monitor_ads": true
          }
        }
      ],
      "policies": [
        {
          "name": "pol0",
          "priority": 1,
          "events": [
            {
              "name": "event_cifs"
            }
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    ],
    "engine": {
        "name": "engine1"
    },
    "scope": {
        "include_volumes": [
            "vol1"
        ]
    },
    "mandatory": true
}
]
}
]
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving the FPolicy configuration for all the SVMs in the cluster

'''

----

# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
    {
        "svm": {
            "uuid": "b34f5e3d-01d0-11e9-8f63-0050568ea311",
            "name": "vs1"
        },
        "engines": [
            {
                "name": "engine1",
                "primary_servers": [
                    "10.132.145.22",

```

```

        "10.140.101.109"
    ],
    "secondary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.20",
        "10.132.145.21"
    ],
    "type": "synchronous",
    "port": 9876,
    "format": "xml"
}
],
"events": [
    {
        "name": "event_cifs",
        "protocol": "cifs",
        "volume_monitoring": true,
        "file_operations": {
            "close": false,
            "create": false,
            "create_dir": false,
            "delete": false,
            "delete_dir": false,
            "getattr": false,
            "link": false,
            "lookup": false,
            "open": false,
            "read": true,
            "write": true,
            "rename": false,
            "rename_dir": false,
            "setattr": false,
            "symlink": false
        },
        "filters": {
            "monitor_ads": true,
            "close_with_modification": false,
            "close_without_modification": false,
            "close_with_read": false,
            "first_read": false,
            "first_write": false,
            "offline_bit": false,
            "open_with_delete_intent": false,
            "open_with_write_intent": false,
            "write_with_size_change": false,
            "setattr_with_owner_change": false,
            "setattr_with_group_change": false,

```

```

        "setattr_with_sacl_change": false,
        "setattr_with_dacl_change": false,
        "setattr_with_modify_time_change": false,
        "setattr_with_access_time_change": false,
        "setattr_with_creation_time_change": false,
        "setattr_with_mode_change": false,
        "setattr_with_size_change": false,
        "setattr_with_allocation_size_change": false,
        "exclude_directory": false
    }
}
],
"policies": [
{
    "name": "pol0",
    "enabled": true,
    "priority": 1,
    "events": [
        {
            "name": "event_cifs"
        }
    ],
    "engine": {
        "name": "engine1"
    },
    "scope": {
        "include_volumes": [
            "vol1"
        ]
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "passthrough_read": false
}
]
}
],
"num_records": 1
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving an FPolicy configuration for a particular SVM

'''

```

```

-----

# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/b34f5e3d-01d0-11e9-8f63-0050568ea311?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "b34f5e3d-01d0-11e9-8f63-0050568ea311",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "engines": [
    {
      "name": "engine1",
      "primary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.22",
        "10.140.101.109"
      ],
      "secondary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.20",
        "10.132.145.21"
      ],
      "type": "synchronous",
      "port": 9876,
      "format": "xml"
    }
  ],
  "events": [
    {
      "name": "event_cifs",
      "protocol": "cifs",
      "volume_monitoring": true,
      "file_operations": {
        "close": false,
        "create": false,
        "create_dir": false,
        "delete": false,
        "delete_dir": false,
        "getattr": false,
        "link": false,
        "lookup": false,

```



```

    "open": false,
    "read": true,
    "write": true,
    "rename": false,
    "rename_dir": false,
    "setattr": false,
    "symlink": false
  },
  "filters": {
    "monitor_ads": true,
    "close_with_modification": false,
    "close_without_modification": false,
    "close_with_read": false,
    "first_read": false,
    "first_write": false,
    "offline_bit": false,
    "open_with_delete_intent": false,
    "open_with_write_intent": false,
    "write_with_size_change": false,
    "setattr_with_owner_change": false,
    "setattr_with_group_change": false,
    "setattr_with_sacl_change": false,
    "setattr_with_dacl_change": false,
    "setattr_with_modify_time_change": false,
    "setattr_with_access_time_change": false,
    "setattr_with_creation_time_change": false,
    "setattr_with_mode_change": false,
    "setattr_with_size_change": false,
    "setattr_with_allocation_size_change": false,
    "exclude_directory": false
  }
},
],
"policies": [
  {
    "name": "pol0",
    "enabled": true,
    "priority": 1,
    "events": [
      {
        "name": "event_cifs"
      }
    ],
    "engine": {
      "name": "engine1"
    }
  },

```

```

    "scope": {
        "include_volumes": [
            "vol1"
        ]
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "passthrough_read": false
}
]
}
----

'''

=== Deleting an FPolicy configuration for a particular SVM

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/b34f5e3d-01d0-
11e9-8f63-0050568ea311" -H "accept: application/json"
----

'''

[[ID59a49bfdc578470b9639b0b75a6a96bc]]
= Retrieve an FPolicy configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an FPolicy configuration.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `fpolicy show`

```

```
* `fpolicy policy show`  
* `fpolicy policy scope show`  
* `fpolicy policy event show`  
* `fpolicy policy external-engine show`
```

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_endpoint_overview.html[DOC  
/protocols/fpolicy]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]  
|==
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|In  
|Required  
|Description
```

```
|events.file_operations.create  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by events.file_operations.create
```

```
|events.file_operations.create_dir  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by events.file_operations.create_dir
```

```
|events.file_operations.open  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by events.file_operations.open
```

```
|events.file_operations.lookup  
|boolean  
|query  
|False
```

```
a|Filter by events.file_operations.lookup

|events.file_operations.delete
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_operations.delete

|events.file_operations.symlink
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_operations.symlink

|events.file_operations.write
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_operations.write

|events.file_operations.close
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_operations.close

|events.file_operations.read
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_operations.read

|events.file_operations.rename
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_operations.rename

|events.file_operations.rename_dir
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_operations.rename_dir

|events.file_operations.setattr
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_operations.setattr

|events.file_operations.link
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_operations.link

|events.file_operations.delete_dir
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_operations.delete_dir

|events.file_operations.getattr
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_operations.getattr

|events.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.name

|events.filters.setattr_with_sacl_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_sacl_change
```

```
|events.filters.setattr_with_size_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_size_change
```

```
|events.filters.setattr_with_mode_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_mode_change
```

```
|events.filters.close_with_read
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.close_with_read
```

```
|events.filters.open_with_delete_intent
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.open_with_delete_intent
```

```
|events.filters.setattr_with_modify_time_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_modify_time_change
```

```
|events.filters.monitor_ads
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.monitor_ads
```

```
|events.filters.setattr_with_dacl_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_dacl_change
```

```
|events.filters.close_with_modification
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.close_with_modification
```

```
|events.filters.write_with_size_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.write_with_size_change
```

```
|events.filters.setattr_with_creation_time_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_creation_time_change
```

```
|events.filters.first_read
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.first_read
```

```
|events.filters.setattr_with_group_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_group_change
```

```
|events.filters.setattr_with_allocation_size_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_allocation_size_change
```

```
|events.filters.open_with_write_intent
|boolean
|query
```

```

|False
a|Filter by events.filters.open_with_write_intent

|events.filters.offline_bit
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.offline_bit

|events.filters.setattr_with_owner_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_owner_change

|events.filters.exclude_directory
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.exclude_directory

|events.filters.first_write
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.first_write

|events.filters.setattr_with_access_time_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_access_time_change

|events.filters.close_without_modification
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.filters.close_without_modification

|events.volume_monitoring

```



```
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by events.volume_monitoring
```

```
|events.protocol  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by events.protocol
```

```
|svm.uuid  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by svm.uuid
```

```
|svm.name  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|policies.mandatory  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by policies.mandatory
```

```
|policies.events.name  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by policies.events.name
```

```
|policies.enabled  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by policies.enabled
```

```
|policies.scope.check_extensions_on_directories
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.scope.check_extensions_on_directories
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|policies.scope.include_volumes
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.scope.include_volumes
```

```
|policies.scope.include_extension
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.scope.include_extension
```

```
|policies.scope.exclude_volumes
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.scope.exclude_volumes
```

```
|policies.scope.include_export_policies
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.scope.include_export_policies
```

```
|policies.scope.exclude_shares
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.scope.exclude_shares
```

```
|policies.scope.exclude_export_policies
|string
```

```

|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.scope.exclude_export_policies

|policies.scope.object_monitoring_with_no_extension
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.scope.object_monitoring_with_no_extension

* Introduced in: 9.11

|policies.scope.include_shares
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.scope.include_shares

|policies.scope.exclude_extension
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.scope.exclude_extension

|policies.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.name

|policies.passthrough_read
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.passthrough_read

* Introduced in: 9.11

|policies.privileged_user
|string
|query

```

```

|False
a|Filter by policies.privileged_user

* Introduced in: 9.11

|policies.engine.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.engine.name

|policies.priority
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.priority

* Max value: 10
* Min value: 1

|engines.certificate.serial_number
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.certificate.serial_number

* Introduced in: 9.11

|engines.certificate.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.certificate.name

* Introduced in: 9.11

|engines.certificate.ca
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.certificate.ca

```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|engines.request_abort_timeout  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by engines.request_abort_timeout
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|engines.max_server_requests  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by engines.max_server_requests
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

* Max value: 10000

* Min value: 1

```
|engines.buffer_size.recv_buffer  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by engines.buffer_size.recv_buffer
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|engines.buffer_size.send_buffer  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by engines.buffer_size.send_buffer
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|engines.ssl_option  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by engines.ssl_option
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|engines.server_progress_timeout
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.server_progress_timeout
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|engines.format
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.format
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|engines.secondary_servers
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.secondary_servers
```

```
|engines.port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.port
```

```
|engines.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.type
```

```
|engines.status_request_interval
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.status_request_interval
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

|engines.resiliency.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.resiliency.enabled

* Introduced in: 9.11

|engines.resiliency.retention_duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.resiliency.retention_duration

* Introduced in: 9.11

|engines.resiliency.directory_path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.resiliency.directory_path

* Introduced in: 9.11

|engines.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.name

|engines.request_cancel_timeout
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.request_cancel_timeout

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|engines.primary_servers
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engines.primary_servers
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

* Default value: 1

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1

```
|order_by
|array[string]
```



```
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#fpolicy[fpolicy]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1
},
```

```

"records": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "engines": {
    "certificate": {
      "ca": "TASample1",
      "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
      "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
    },
    "format": "xml",
    "max_server_requests": 500,
    "name": "fp_ex_eng",
    "port": 9876,
    "primary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.140.101.109"
    ],
    "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
    "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
    "resiliency": {
      "directory_path": "/dir1",
      "retention_duration": "PT3M"
    },
    "secondary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.132.145.21"
    ],
    "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
    "ssl_option": "no_auth",
    "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
    "type": "synchronous"
  },
  "events": {
    "name": "event_nfs_close",
    "protocol": "cifs"
  },
  "policies": {
    "engine": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "events": [
        "event_nfs_close",
        "event_open"
    ],
    "name": "fp_policy_1",
    "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
    "scope": {
        "exclude_export_policies": {
        },
        "exclude_extension": {
        },
        "exclude_shares": {
        },
        "exclude_volumes": [
            "vol1",
            "vol_svm1",
            "*"
        ],
        "include_export_policies": {
        },
        "include_extension": {
        },
        "include_shares": [
            "sh1",
            "share_cifs"
        ],
        "include_volumes": [
            "vol1",
            "vol_svm1"
        ]
    }
},
"svm": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
}
=====

```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

```

|===

```
[#buffer_size]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
buffer_size
```

Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|recv_buffer
```

```
|integer
```

a|Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.

```
|send_buffer
```

```
|integer
```

a|Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value 1MB.

|===

```
[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate
```

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|ca
```

```
|string
a|Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate
used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the
FPolicy
server is configured.
```

```
|name
|string
a|Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain
name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL
authentication
between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
```

```
|serial_number
|string
a|Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for
authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy
server is configured.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#resiliency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
resiliency
```

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|directory_path
|string
a|Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace,
where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage
happens.
```

```

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not.
Default is false.

|retention_duration
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written
to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value
for
this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.

|===

[#fpolicy_engines]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engines

Defines how ONTAP makes and manages connections to external FPolicy
servers.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|buffer_size
|link:#buffer_size[buffer_size]
a|Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for
the FPolicy server.

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy
server.

|format
|string
a|The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers.
The possible values are:

```


***** xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema.

***** protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.

|max_server_requests
|integer

a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.

|port
|integer
a|Port number of the FPolicy server application.

|primary_servers
|array[string]
a|

|request_abort_timeout
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.

|request_cancel_timeout
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|resiliency
|link:#resiliency[resiliency]

a|If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

|secondary_servers

|array[string]

a|

|server_progress_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|ssl_option

|string

a|Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following:

- * no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place.
- * server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate.
- * mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.

|status_request_interval

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.

|type

|string

a|The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending

notifications to FPolicy servers.

The possible values are:

***** synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server.

***** asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues.

* Default value: 1

* enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"]

* Introduced in: 9.10

|===

[#file_operations]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

file_operations

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.

The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|close

|boolean

a|File close operations

|create

|boolean

a|File create operations

|create_dir

|boolean

a|Directory create operations

|delete
|boolean
a|File delete operations

|delete_dir
|boolean
a|Directory delete operations

|getattr
|boolean
a|Get attribute operations

|link
|boolean
a|Link operations

|lookup
|boolean
a|Lookup operations

|open
|boolean
a|File open operations

|read
|boolean
a|File read operations

|rename
|boolean
a|File rename operations

|rename_dir
|boolean
a|Directory rename operations

|setattr

```
|boolean  
a|Set attribute operations
```

```
|symlink  
|boolean  
a|Symbolic link operations
```

```
|write  
|boolean  
a|File write operations
```

```
|===
```

```
[#filters]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
filters
```

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]  
|===  
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|close_with_modification  
|boolean  
a|Filter the client request for close with modification.
```

```
|close_with_read  
|boolean  
a|Filter the client request for close with read.
```

```
|close_without_modification  
|boolean  
a|Filter the client request for close without modification.
```

|exclude_directory
|boolean
a|Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is specified directory operations are not monitored.

|first_read
|boolean
a|Filter the client requests for the first-read.

|first_write
|boolean
a|Filter the client requests for the first-write.

|monitor_ads
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for alternate data stream.

|offline_bit
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives notification only when offline files are accessed.

|open_with_delete_intent
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for open with delete intent.

|open_with_write_intent
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for open with write intent.

|setattr_with_access_time_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_allocation_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a

file.

|setattr_with_creation_time_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_dacl_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or directory.

|setattr_with_group_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_mode_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file or directory.

|setattr_with_modify_time_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_owner_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_sacl_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or directory.

|setattr_with_size_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.

|write_with_size_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client request for write with size change.

|===

[#fpolicy_events]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

fpolicy_events

The information that a FPolicy process needs to determine what file access operations to monitor and for which of the monitored events notifications should be sent to the external FPolicy server.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|file_operations

|link:#file_operations[file_operations]

a|Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.

The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

|filters

|link:#filters[filters]

a|Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.


```

|protocol
|string
a|Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you
must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters.
The value of this parameter must be one of the following:

***** cifs - for the CIFS protocol.

***** nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol.

***** nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.

|volume_monitoring
|boolean
a|Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

|===

[#fpolicy_engine_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FPolicy external engine.

|===

[#fpolicy_event_reference]

```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
fpolicy_event_reference
```

```
FPolicy events
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#scope]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
scope
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|check_extensions_on_directories
```

```
|boolean
```

a|Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory objects. If this parameter is set to true, the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as regular files. If this parameter is set to false, the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are sent for directories even if their name extensions do not match. Default is false.

```
|exclude_export_policies
```

```
|array[string]
```

```
a|
```

```

|exclude_extension
|array[string]
a|

|exclude_shares
|array[string]
a|

|exclude_volumes
|array[string]
a|

|include_export_policies
|array[string]
a|

|include_extension
|array[string]
a|

|include_shares
|array[string]
a|

|include_volumes
|array[string]
a|

|object_monitoring_with_no_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no
extension. If this parameter is set to true,
all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.

|===

[#fpolicy_policies]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_policies

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type

```

|Description

|enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be enabled.

|engine

|link:#fpolicy_engine_reference[fpolicy_engine_reference]

a|FPolicy external engine

|events

|array[link:#fpolicy_event_reference[fpolicy_event_reference]]

a|

|mandatory

|boolean

a|Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name of the policy.

|passthrough_read

|boolean

a|Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.

|priority

|integer

a|Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.

|privileged_user

|string

a|Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster

using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for this field should be in "domain\username" format.

```
|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#fpolicy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy
```

FPolicy is an infrastructure component of ONTAP that enables partner applications connected to your storage systems to monitor and set file access permissions. Every time a client accesses a file from a storage system, based on the configuration of FPolicy, the partner application is notified about file access.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|engines
|array[link:#fpolicy_engines[fpolicy_engines]]
a|

|events
|array[link:#fpolicy_events[fpolicy_events]]
a|

|policies
|array[link:#fpolicy_policies[fpolicy_policies]]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message

```

```

|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[IDed8394eb6c3c5ac3c7c3674d23784c12]]
= Create an FPolicy configuration

```

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-block]#/protocols/fpolicy`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an FPolicy configuration.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the FPolicy configuration.

== Recommended optional properties

* `engines` - External server to which the notifications will be sent.
* `events` - File operations to monitor.
* `policies` - Policy configuration which acts as a container for FPolicy event and FPolicy engine.
* `scope` - Scope of the policy. Can be limited to exports, volumes, shares or file extensions.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

* `engines.type` - `__synchronous__`
* `policies.engine` - `__native__`
* `policies.mandatory` - `__true__`
* `events.volume_monitoring` - `__false__`
* `events.file_operations.+++` - `__false__`
* `events.filters.+++` - `__false__`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `fpolicy policy event create`
* `fpolicy policy external-engine create`
* `fpolicy policy create`
* `fpolicy policy scope create`
* `fpolicy enable`

== Learn more

* [xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_endpoint_overview.html\[DOC /protocols/fpolicy\]](#)

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
```

a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

```
|===
```

== Request Body

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|engines
|array[link:#fpolicy_engines[fpolicy_engines]]
a|
```

```
|events
|array[link:#fpolicy_events[fpolicy_events]]
a|
```

```
|policies
|array[link:#fpolicy_policies[fpolicy_policies]]
a|
```

```

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "engines": {
    "certificate": {
      "ca": "TASample1",
      "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
      "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
    },
    "format": "xml",
    "max_server_requests": 500,
    "name": "fp_ex_eng",
    "port": 9876,
    "primary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.140.101.109"
    ],
    "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
    "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
    "resiliency": {
      "directory_path": "/dir1",
      "retention_duration": "PT3M"
    },
    "secondary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.132.145.21"
    ],
    "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
    "ssl_option": "no_auth",
    "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
    "type": "synchronous"
  }
}

```

```

},
"events": {
  "name": "event_nfs_close",
  "protocol": "cifs"
},
"policies": {
  "engine": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
},
"events": [
  "event_nfs_close",
  "event_open"
],
"name": "fp_policy_1",
"privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
"scope": {
  "exclude_export_policies": {
  },
  "exclude_extension": {
  },
  "exclude_shares": {
  },
  "exclude_volumes": [
    "vol1",
    "vol_svm1",
    "*"
  ],
  "include_export_policies": {
  },
  "include_extension": {
  },
  "include_shares": [
    "sh1",
    "share_cifs"
  ],
  "include_volumes": [
    "vol1",
    "vol_svm1"
  ]
}
},
"svm": {

```

```

    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response

```

Status: 201, Created

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#fpolicy[fpolicy]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },

```

```

    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "engines": {
    "certificate": {
      "ca": "TASample1",
      "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
      "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
    },
    "format": "xml",
    "max_server_requests": 500,
    "name": "fp_ex_eng",
    "port": 9876,
    "primary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.140.101.109"
    ],
    "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
    "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
    "resiliency": {
      "directory_path": "/dir1",
      "retention_duration": "PT3M"
    },
    "secondary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.132.145.21"
    ],
    "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
    "ssl_option": "no_auth",
    "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
    "type": "synchronous"
  },
  "events": {
    "name": "event_nfs_close",
    "protocol": "cifs"
  },
  "policies": {
    "engine": {
      "_links": {

```

```

        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "events": [
        "event_nfs_close",
        "event_open"
    ],
    "name": "fp_policy_1",
    "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
    "scope": {
        "exclude_export_policies": {
        },
        "exclude_extension": {
        },
        "exclude_shares": {
        },
        "exclude_volumes": [
            "vol1",
            "vol_svm1",
            "*"
        ],
        "include_export_policies": {
        },
        "include_extension": {
        },
        "include_shares": [
            "sh1",
            "share_cifs"
        ],
        "include_volumes": [
            "vol1",
            "vol_svm1"
        ]
    },
    "svm": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
}

```

```

    }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 9765032
| The FPolicy engine, FPolicy event or FPolicy policy specified already
exists

| 9765031
| If any of the FPolicy engine, FPolicy event, or FPolicy policy creation
fails due to a systematic error or hardware failure, the cause of the
failure is detailed in the error message

| 2621706
| The SVM UUID specified belongs to different SVM

| 2621462
| The SVM name specified does not exist
|===

```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

```

```
|===
```

```

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]

```

```

====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name

```


|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#buffer_size]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
buffer_size

Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|recv_buffer
|integer

a|Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.

|send_buffer
|integer

a|Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value 1MB.

|===

[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the FPolicy server.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ca
|string
a|Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate
used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the
FPolicy
server is configured.
```

```
|name
|string
a|Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain
name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL
authentication
between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
```

```
|serial_number
|string
a|Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for
authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy
server is configured.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#resiliency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
resiliency
```

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```

|directory_path
|string
a|Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace,
where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage
happens.

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not.
Default is false.

|retention_duration
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written
to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value
for
this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.

|===

[#fpolicy_engines]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engines

Defines how ONTAP makes and manages connections to external FPolicy
servers.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|buffer_size
|link:#buffer_size[buffer_size]
a|Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for
the FPolicy server.

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy

```

server.

|format

|string

a|The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers.
The possible values are:

***** xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted
using the XML schema.

***** protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be
formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.

|max_server_requests

|integer

a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy
server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be
queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between
1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the
hardware platform.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.

|port

|integer

a|Port number of the FPolicy server application.

|primary_servers

|array[string]

a|

|request_abort_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be
aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200
seconds.

|request_cancel_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|resiliency

|link:#resiliency[resiliency]

a|If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

|secondary_servers

|array[string]

a|

|server_progress_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|ssl_option

|string

a|Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following:

- * no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place.
- * server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate.
- * mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.

|status_request_interval

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a

status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.

|type

|string

a|The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers.

The possible values are:

***** synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server.

***** asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues.

* Default value: 1

* enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"]

* Introduced in: 9.10

|===

[#file_operations]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

file_operations

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.

The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|close

|boolean

a|File close operations

|create

|boolean

a|File create operations

|create_dir

|boolean

a|Directory create operations

|delete

|boolean

a|File delete operations

|delete_dir

|boolean

a|Directory delete operations

|getattr

|boolean

a|Get attribute operations

|link

|boolean

a|Link operations

|lookup

|boolean

a|Lookup operations

|open

|boolean

a|File open operations

|read

|boolean

a|File read operations

|rename

|boolean

a|File rename operations

```
|rename_dir
|boolean
a|Directory rename operations
```

```
|setattr
|boolean
a|Set attribute operations
```

```
|symlink
|boolean
a|Symbolic link operations
```

```
|write
|boolean
a|File write operations
```

```
|===
```

```
[#filters]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
filters
```

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|close_with_modification
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for close with modification.
```

```
|close_with_read
|boolean
```


a|Filter the client request for close with read.

|close_without_modification

|boolean

a|Filter the client request for close without modification.

|exclude_directory

|boolean

a|Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is specified directory operations are not monitored.

|first_read

|boolean

a|Filter the client requests for the first-read.

|first_write

|boolean

a|Filter the client requests for the first-write.

|monitor_ads

|boolean

a|Filter the client request for alternate data stream.

|offline_bit

|boolean

a|Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives notification only when offline files are accessed.

|open_with_delete_intent

|boolean

a|Filter the client request for open with delete intent.

|open_with_write_intent

|boolean

a|Filter the client request for open with write intent.

|setattr_with_access_time_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_allocation_size_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a file.

|setattr_with_creation_time_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_dacl_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or directory.

|setattr_with_group_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_mode_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file or directory.

|setattr_with_modify_time_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_owner_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_sacl_change

```
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or
directory.
```

```
|setattr_with_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.
```

```
|write_with_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for write with size change.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#fpolicy_events]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_events
```

The information that a FPolicy process needs to determine what file access operations to monitor and for which of the monitored events notifications should be sent to the external FPolicy server.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|file_operations
|link:#file_operations[file_operations]
a|Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a
valid protocol in the protocol parameter.
The event will check the operations specified from all client requests
using the protocol.
```

```
|filters
|link:#filters[filters]
a|Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the
specified protocol.
When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a
valid file operations.
```

```
|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.
```

```
|protocol
|string
a|Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you
must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters.
The value of this parameter must be one of the following:
```

```
***** cifs - for the CIFS protocol.
```

```
***** nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol.
```

```
***** nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.
```

```
|volume_monitoring
|boolean
a|Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#fpolicy_engine_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engine_reference
```

FPolicy external engine

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
```

a|The name of the FPolicy external engine.

|===

[#fpolicy_event_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_event_reference

FPolicy events

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===

[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|check_extensions_on_directories
|boolean

a|Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory objects. If this parameter is set to true, the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as regular files. If this parameter is set to false, the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are

sent for directories even if their name extensions do not match. Default is false.

```
|exclude_export_policies  
|array[string]  
a|
```

```
|exclude_extension  
|array[string]  
a|
```

```
|exclude_shares  
|array[string]  
a|
```

```
|exclude_volumes  
|array[string]  
a|
```

```
|include_export_policies  
|array[string]  
a|
```

```
|include_extension  
|array[string]  
a|
```

```
|include_shares  
|array[string]  
a|
```

```
|include_volumes  
|array[string]  
a|
```

```
|object_monitoring_with_no_extension  
|boolean  
a|Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no  
extension. If this parameter is set to true,  
all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#fpolicy_policies]
```

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

fpolicy_policies

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be enabled.

|engine

|link:#fpolicy_engine_reference[fpolicy_engine_reference]

a|FPolicy external engine

|events

|array[link:#fpolicy_event_reference[fpolicy_event_reference]]

a|

|mandatory

|boolean

a|Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name of the policy.

|passthrough_read

|boolean

a|Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.

|priority

```

|integer
a|Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.

|privileged_user
|string
a|Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster
using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for
this field should be in "domain\username" format.

|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#fpolicy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

```


fpolicy

FPolicy is an infrastructure component of ONTAP that enables partner applications connected to your storage systems to monitor and set file access permissions. Every time a client accesses a file from a storage system, based on the configuration of FPolicy, the partner application is notified about file access.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|engines
```

```
|array[link:#fpolicy_engines[fpolicy_engines]]
```

```
a|
```

```
|events
```

```
|array[link:#fpolicy_events[fpolicy_events]]
```

```
a|
```

```
|policies
```

```
|array[link:#fpolicy_policies[fpolicy_policies]]
```

```
a|
```

```
|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]

```

a|Message arguments

|code

|string

a|Error code

|message

|string

a|Error message

|target

|string

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

====

[[IDd9cb3dc571c69a4614dfac9d145ebdb3]]

= Delete an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the FPolicy configuration for the specified SVM. Before deleting the FPolicy configuration, ensure that all policies belonging to the SVM are disabled.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `fpolicy delete`

* `fpolicy policy scope delete`

* `fpolicy policy delete`

* `fpolicy policy event delete`

* `fpolicy policy external-engine delete`

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/fpolicy]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|svm.uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|===
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```
|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 9765030
```

```
| Cannot delete an FPolicy configuration if any of the policy is enabled
```

```
| 9765031
```

```
| If any of the FPolicy engine, FPolicy event or FPolicy policy deletion  
fails due to a systemic error or hardware failure, the cause of the  
failure is detailed in the error message.
```

```
|===
```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID0f825c025f24a2c73b48125a37fdd40a]]
= Retrieve an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an FPolicy configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `fpolicy show`
* `fpolicy policy show`
* `fpolicy policy scope show`
* `fpolicy policy event show`
* `fpolicy policy external-engine show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/fpolicy]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True

```

```
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|fields  
|array[string]  
|query  
|False  
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]  
|===  
|Name  
|Type  
|Description  
  
|_links  
|link:#_links[_links]  
a|  
  
|engines  
|array[link:#fpolicy_engines[fpolicy_engines]]  
a|  
  
|events  
|array[link:#fpolicy_events[fpolicy_events]]  
a|  
  
|policies  
|array[link:#fpolicy_policies[fpolicy_policies]]  
a|  
  
|svm  
|link:#svm[svm]  
a|  
  
|===
```

```
.Example response  
[%collapsible%closed]
```



```

====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "engines": {
    "certificate": {
      "ca": "TASample1",
      "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
      "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
    },
    "format": "xml",
    "max_server_requests": 500,
    "name": "fp_ex_eng",
    "port": 9876,
    "primary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.140.101.109"
    ],
    "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
    "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
    "resiliency": {
      "directory_path": "/dir1",
      "retention_duration": "PT3M"
    },
    "secondary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.132.145.21"
    ],
    "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
    "ssl_option": "no_auth",
    "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
    "type": "synchronous"
  },
  "events": {
    "name": "event_nfs_close",
    "protocol": "cifs"
  },
  "policies": {
    "engine": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "events": [
    "event_nfs_close",
    "event_open"
  ],
  "name": "fp_policy_1",
  "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_export_policies": {
    },
    "exclude_extension": {
    },
    "exclude_shares": {
    },
    "exclude_volumes": [
      "vol1",
      "vol_svm1",
      "*"
    ],
    "include_export_policies": {
    },
    "include_extension": {
    },
    "include_shares": [
      "sh1",
      "share_cifs"
    ],
    "include_volumes": [
      "vol1",
      "vol_svm1"
    ]
  }
},
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
=====

```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|href
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|self
```

```
|link:href[href]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#buffer_size]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
buffer_size
```

Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|recv_buffer
```

```
|integer
```

```
a|Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the
```

FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.

|send_buffer

|integer

a|Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value 1MB.

|===

[#certificate]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

certificate

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|ca

|string

a|Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

|serial_number

|string

a|Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

|===

```
[#resiliency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
resiliency
```

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|directory_path
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace, where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage happens.

```
|enabled
```

```
|boolean
```

a|Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not. Default is false.

```
|retention_duration
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value for this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.

|===

```
[#fpolicy_engines]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engines
```

Defines how ONTAP makes and manages connections to external FPolicy servers.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|buffer_size
```

```
|link:#buffer_size[buffer_size]
```

```
a|Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.
```

```
|certificate
```

```
|link:#certificate[certificate]
```

```
a|Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the FPolicy server.
```

```
|format
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers. The possible values are:
```

```
***** xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema.
```

```
***** protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.
```

```
|max_server_requests
```

```
|integer
```

```
a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.
```

```

|port
|integer
a|Port number of the FPolicy server application.

|primary_servers
|array[string]
a|

|request_abort_timeout
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be
aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200
seconds.

|request_cancel_timeout
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be
processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100
seconds.

|resiliency
|link:#resiliency[resiliency]
a|If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is
received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside
the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

|secondary_servers
|array[string]
a|

|server_progress_timeout
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy
server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is
processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is
terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|ssl_option
|string
a|Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy

```


server. Possible values include the following:

- * no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place.
- * server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate.
- * mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.

|status_request_interval

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.

|type

|string

a|The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers.

The possible values are:

***** synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server.

***** asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues.

* Default value: 1

* enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"]

* Introduced in: 9.10

|===

[#file_operations]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

file_operations

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.
The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|close
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|File close operations
```

```
|create
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|File create operations
```

```
|create_dir
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Directory create operations
```

```
|delete
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|File delete operations
```

```
|delete_dir
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Directory delete operations
```

```
|getattr
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Get attribute operations
```

```
|link
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Link operations
```

```
|lookup
|boolean
a|Lookup operations
```

```
|open
|boolean
a|File open operations
```

```
|read
|boolean
a|File read operations
```

```
|rename
|boolean
a|File rename operations
```

```
|rename_dir
|boolean
a|Directory rename operations
```

```
|setattr
|boolean
a|Set attribute operations
```

```
|symlink
|boolean
a|Symbolic link operations
```

```
|write
|boolean
a|File write operations
```

```
|===
```

```
[#filters]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
filters
```

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|close_with_modification
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Filter the client request for close with modification.
```

```
|close_with_read
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Filter the client request for close with read.
```

```
|close_without_modification
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Filter the client request for close without modification.
```

```
|exclude_directory
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is specified directory operations are not monitored.
```

```
|first_read
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Filter the client requests for the first-read.
```

```
|first_write
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Filter the client requests for the first-write.
```

```
|monitor_ads
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Filter the client request for alternate data stream.
```

|offline_bit
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives notification only when offline files are accessed.

|open_with_delete_intent
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for open with delete intent.

|open_with_write_intent
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for open with write intent.

|setattr_with_access_time_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_allocation_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a file.

|setattr_with_creation_time_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_dacl_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or directory.

|setattr_with_group_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or directory.

```
|setattr_with_mode_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file
or directory.
```

```
|setattr_with_modify_time_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of
a file or directory.
```

```
|setattr_with_owner_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or
directory.
```

```
|setattr_with_sacl_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or
directory.
```

```
|setattr_with_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.
```

```
|write_with_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for write with size change.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#fpolicy_events]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_events
```

The information that a FPolicy process needs to determine what file access operations to monitor and for which of the monitored events notifications should be sent to the external FPolicy server.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_operations
|link:#file_operations[file_operations]
a|Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a
valid protocol in the protocol parameter.
The event will check the operations specified from all client requests
using the protocol.

|filters
|link:#filters[filters]
a|Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the
specified protocol.
When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a
valid file operations.

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.

|protocol
|string
a|Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you
must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters.
The value of this parameter must be one of the following:

***** cifs - for the CIFS protocol.

***** nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol.

***** nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.

|volume_monitoring
|boolean
a|Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

|===

```

```

[#fpolicy_engine_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FPolicy external engine.

|===

[#fpolicy_event_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_event_reference

FPolicy events

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

```



```

|===

[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|check_extensions_on_directories
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory
objects. If this parameter is set to true,
the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as
regular files. If this parameter is set to false,
the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are
sent for directories even if their name
extensions do not match. Default is false.

|exclude_export_policies
|array[string]
a|

|exclude_extension
|array[string]
a|

|exclude_shares
|array[string]
a|

|exclude_volumes
|array[string]
a|

|include_export_policies
|array[string]
a|

|include_extension
|array[string]
a|

```

```

|include_shares
|array[string]
a|

|include_volumes
|array[string]
a|

|object_monitoring_with_no_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no
extension. If this parameter is set to true,
all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.

|===

[#fpolicy_policies]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_policies

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is
mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be
enabled.

|engine
|link:#fpolicy_engine_reference[fpolicy_engine_reference]
a|FPolicy external engine

|events
|array[link:#fpolicy_event_reference[fpolicy_event_reference]]
a|

|mandatory
|boolean

```

a|Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name of the policy.

|passthrough_read

|boolean

a|Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.

|priority

|integer

a|Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.

|privileged_user

|string

a|Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for this field should be in "domain\username" format.

|scope

|link:#scope[scope]

a|

|===

[#svm]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

svm

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

= View and update FPolicy server configuration

:leveloffset: +1

[[ID6bc48d67b05f697ca1480011f5d7ed66]]
= Protocols fpolicy svm.uuid connections endpoint overview


== Overview

```

This API is used to display and update connection status information for external FPolicy servers.

You must keep the following in mind while using these endpoints:

- * If the `passthrough_read` field is set to `true` in a GET collection call, only FPolicy `passthrough-read` connections are returned.

- * If the `passthrough_read` field is not provided or set to `false` in a GET collection call, only FPolicy server connections are returned.

== Examples

=== Retrieving the FPolicy server connections for all SVMs in the cluster

'''

The API:

GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections

The call:

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/*/connections?passthrough_read=false&fields=*&re-  
turn_records=true" -H "accept: application/json"
```

The Response:

```
{  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "node": {  
        "uuid": "8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",  
        "name": "hsaraswa-vs1m4"  
      },  
      "svm": {  
        "uuid": "9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",  
        "name": "vs1"  
      },  
      "policy": {  
        "name": "p1"  
      },  
      "server": "192.168.137.78",  
      "state": "disconnected",  
      "update_time": "2021-06-17T16:05:15+05:30",  
      "disconnected_reason": {  
        "message": "No local lif present to connect to FPolicy server.",  
        "code": 9305  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```

    },
    "type": "primary"
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "hsaraswa-vsim4"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "policy": {
      "name": "p2"
    },
    "server": "192.168.136.38",
    "state": "disconnected",
    "update_time": "2021-06-17T16:05:15+05:30",
    "disconnected_reason": {
      "message": "No local lif present to connect to FPolicy server.",
      "code": 9305
    },
    "type": "primary"
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "hsaraswa-vsim4"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b6df362b-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "policy": {
      "name": "pol1"
    },
    "server": "192.168.129.146",
    "state": "disconnected",
    "update_time": "2021-06-17T16:05:15+05:30",
    "disconnected_reason": {
      "message": "No local lif present to connect to FPolicy server.",
      "code": 9305
    },
    "type": "primary"
  }
],

```

```

"num_records": 3
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all FPolicy passthrough read connections for all SVMs in
the cluster

'''

----

# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections

# The Call:
curl-X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/*/connections?passthrough_read=true&fields=*&ret
urn_records=true&return_timeout=15"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
{
"node": {
"uuid": "55693090-c7c8-11eb-a07a-0050568ebc01",
"name": "chiragm-vsim3",
},
"svm": {
"uuid": "a69e938d-c7ca-11eb-a07a-0050568ebc01",
"name": "vs2",
},
"policy": {
"name": "pol1",
},
"server": "192.168.129.146",
"session_uuid": "2410d348-c7cb-11eb-a07a-0050568ebc01",
"state": "connected",
},
{
"node": {
"uuid": "55693090-c7c8-11eb-a07a-0050568ebc01",
"name": "chiragm-vsim3",
},
"svm": {

```



```

        "uuid": "a69e938d-c7ca-11eb-a07a-0050568ebc01",
        "name": "vs2",
    },
    "policy": {
        "name": "pol2",
    },
    "server": "192.168.129.146",
    "session_uuid": "288f7002-c7cb-11eb-a07a-0050568ebc01",
    "state": "connected",
}
],
"num_records": 2,
}
----
'''

=== Retrieving the FPolicy server connections for a specific SVM

'''

----

# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902/connections?passthrough_read=false&fields=*&return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
{
"node": {
"uuid": "8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
"name": "hsaraswa-vs4"
},
"svm": {
"uuid": "9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
"name": "vs1"
},
"policy": {
"name": "p1"
}
}
]
}

```

```

    },
    "server": "192.168.137.78",
    "state": "disconnected",
    "update_time": "2021-06-17T16:05:15+05:30",
    "disconnected_reason": {
        "message": "No local lif present to connect to FPolicy server.",
        "code": 9305
    },
    "type": "primary"
},
{
    "node": {
        "uuid": "8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
        "name": "hsaraswa-vs4"
    },
    "svm": {
        "uuid": "9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
        "name": "vs1"
    },
    "policy": {
        "name": "p2"
    },
    "server": "192.168.136.38",
    "state": "disconnected",
    "update_time": "2021-06-17T16:05:15+05:30",
    "disconnected_reason": {
        "message": "No local lif present to connect to FPolicy server.",
        "code": 9305
    },
    "type": "primary"
},
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific FPolicy server connection

'''

----

# The API:
GET

```

```

/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections/{node.uuid}/{policy.name}/{server}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902/connections/8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902/p1/192.168.137.78" -H "accept: application/json"

# The Response:
{
  "node": {
    "uuid": "8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
    "name": "hsaraswa-vsim4"
  },
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "policy": {
    "name": "p1"
  },
  "server": "192.168.137.78",
  "state": "disconnected",
  "update_time": "2021-06-17T16:05:15+05:30",
  "disconnected_reason": {
    "message": "No local lif present to connect to FPolicy server.",
    "code": 9305
  },
  "type": "primary"
}
----

'''

=== Updating the FPolicy server connection

'''

----

# The API:
PATCH
/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections/{node.uuid}/{policy.name}/{server}

# The call:

```

```

curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/9f738ac5-c502-11eb-
b82c-0050568e5902/connections/8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-
0050568e5902/p1/192.168.137.78" -H "accept: application/json"
----

'''

[[ID638805746c68167893aceb96a6b51739]]
= Retrieve status of FPolicy servers

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the statuses of FPolicy servers.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fpolicy show-engine`
* `vserver fpolicy show-passthrough-read-connection`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_connections_endpoint_overvi
ew.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|passthrough_read
|boolean
|query

```

```
|False
a|Whether to view only passthrough-read connections
```

```
|disconnected_reason.code
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by disconnected_reason.code
```

```
|disconnected_reason.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by disconnected_reason.message
```

```
|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type
```

```
|update_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by update_time
```

```
|policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.name
```

```
|session_uuid
```

```
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by session_uuid
```

```
|state  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by state
```

```
|server  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by server
```

```
|node.uuid  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by node.uuid
```

```
|node.name  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by node.name
```

```
|max_records  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|svm.uuid  
|string  
|path  
|True  
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

* Default value: 1

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

* Default value: 1

* Max value: 120

* Min value: 0

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#fpolicy_connection[fpolicy_connection]]
a|

```

```

|===

```

```

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "disconnected_reason": {
      "code": 9370,
      "message": "TCP Connection to FPolicy server failed."
    },
    "node": {
      "_links": {

```



```

    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string"
  },
  "server": "10.132.145.20",
  "session_uuid": "5224ec64-b336-11eb-841c-0050568e14c2",
  "state": "connected",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "primary",
  "update_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00"
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]

```

```

a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]

```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|next
```

```
|link:href[href]
```

```
a|
```

```
|self
```

```
|link:href[href]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|self
```

```
|link:href[href]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#disconnected_reason]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
disconnected_reason
```

Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```

|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Reason ID for the FPolicy Server disconnection.


|message
|string
a|FPolicy server reason for disconnection message.


|===

[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===

[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#fpolicy_policy_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_policy_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FPolicy Policy name.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#fpolicy_connection]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_connection
```

Displays the connection status information of the FPolicy server.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|disconnected_reason
|link:#disconnected_reason[disconnected_reason]
a|Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|
```

```
|policy
|link:#fpolicy_policy_reference[fpolicy_policy_reference]
a|
```

```
|server
|string
a|IP address of the FPolicy server.
```

```

|session_uuid
|string
a|Unique session ID associated with each connection to the FPolicy server
and it can be used to identify
the established connection.

|state
|string
a|Specifies the FPolicy server connection state indicating if it is in the
connected or disconnected state.
The following is a list of the possible states:

* connected                - Connected
* disconnected              - Disconnected

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|FPolicy server type. The possible values are:

*** primary - Primary server

*** secondary - Secondary server

|update_time
|string
a|Specifies the time at which FPolicy server is connected or disconnected.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type

```

|Description

|code

|string

a|Argument code

|message

|string

a|Message argument

|===

[#error]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

error

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|arguments

|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]

a|Message arguments

|code

|string

a|Error code

|message

|string

a|Error message

|target

|string

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===


```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID7d46c533d97c89978dbfaa42b2fab2da]]
= Retrieve status of an FPolicy server

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections/{node.uuid}/{policy.name
}/{server}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the status of an FPolicy server.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fpolicy show-engine`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_connections_endpoint_overvi
ew.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections]

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|disconnected_reason
|link:#disconnected_reason[disconnected_reason]
a|Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.
```

```

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|policy
|link:#fpolicy_policy_reference[fpolicy_policy_reference]
a|

|server
|string
a|IP address of the FPolicy server.

|session_uuid
|string
a|Unique session ID associated with each connection to the FPolicy server
and it can be used to identify
the established connection.

|state
|string
a|Specifies the FPolicy server connection state indicating if it is in the
connected or disconnected state.
The following is a list of the possible states:

* connected                - Connected
* disconnected              - Disconnected

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|FPolicy server type. The possible values are:

*** primary - Primary server

*** secondary - Secondary server

|update_time
|string
a|Specifies the time at which FPolicy server is connected or disconnected.

```

|===

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "disconnected_reason": {
    "code": 9370,
    "message": "TCP Connection to FPolicy server failed."
  },
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string"
  },
  "server": "10.132.145.20",
  "session_uuid": "5224ec64-b336-11eb-841c-0050568e14c2",
  "state": "connected",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
```

```

    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "primary",
  "update_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00"
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]

```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#disconnected_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
disconnected_reason

Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```

|Description

|code
|integer
a|Reason ID for the FPolicy Server disconnection.

|message
|string
a|FPolicy server reason for disconnection message.

|===

[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===

[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name

```

```

|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#fpolicy_policy_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_policy_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FPolicy Policy name.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name

```

```
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```


a|Message arguments

|code

|string

a|Error code

|message

|string

a|Error message

|target

|string

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

====

[[ID3bb9fb9c57a0463110ed057069e1a20a]]

= Update the FPolicy server status

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections/{node.uuid}/{policy.name}/{server}`#

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates the status of an FPolicy server.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fpolicy engine-connect`

* `vserver fpolicy engine-disconnect`

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_connections_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections]

== Request Body

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|disconnected_reason
```

```
|link:#disconnected_reason[disconnected_reason]
```

```
a|Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.
```

```
|node
```

```
|link:#node[node]
```

```
a|
```

```
|policy
```

```
|link:#fpolicy_policy_reference[fpolicy_policy_reference]
```

```
a|
```

```
|server
```

```
|string
```

```
a|IP address of the FPolicy server.
```

```
|session_uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Unique session ID associated with each connection to the FPolicy server  
and it can be used to identify  
the established connection.
```

```
|state
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the FPolicy server connection state indicating if it is in the  
connected or disconnected state.
```

```
The following is a list of the possible states:
```

```

* connected                - Connected
* disconnected               - Disconnected

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|FPolicy server type. The possible values are:

*** primary - Primary server

*** secondary - Secondary server

|update_time
|string
a|Specifies the time at which FPolicy server is connected or disconnected.

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "disconnected_reason": {
    "code": 9370,
    "message": "TCP Connection to FPolicy server failed."
  },
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "string"
    },
    "server": "10.132.145.20",
    "session_uuid": "5224ec64-b336-11eb-841c-0050568e14c2",
    "state": "connected",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "type": "primary",
    "update_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00"
  }
}
====

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

== Error

```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```

|====
| Error Code | Description
|
| 9764954
| The specified policy does not exist
|
| 9764911
| Failed to connect to the FPolicy server. Reason: The specified entry
| does not exist

```

```
| 9764948
| The specified policy is disabled. Using a disabled policy with this
command is not supported. Use the 'fpolicy enable' command to enable the
policy
```

```
| 9764912
| Failed to disconnect the FPolicy server. Reason: The specified entry
does not exist
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#disconnected_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
disconnected_reason

Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```

|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Reason ID for the FPolicy Server disconnection.

|message
|string
a|FPolicy server reason for disconnection message.

|===

[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===

[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#fpolicy_policy_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_policy_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FPolicy Policy name.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

```



```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#fpolicy_connection]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_connection
```

Displays the connection status information of the FPolicy server.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|disconnected_reason
|link:#disconnected_reason[disconnected_reason]
a|Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|
```

```
|policy
|link:#fpolicy_policy_reference[fpolicy_policy_reference]
a|
```

```
|server
|string
a|IP address of the FPolicy server.
```

```

|session_uuid
|string
a|Unique session ID associated with each connection to the FPolicy server
and it can be used to identify
the established connection.

|state
|string
a|Specifies the FPolicy server connection state indicating if it is in the
connected or disconnected state.
The following is a list of the possible states:

* connected                - Connected
* disconnected              - Disconnected

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|FPolicy server type. The possible values are:

*** primary - Primary server

*** secondary - Secondary server

|update_time
|string
a|Specifies the time at which FPolicy server is connected or disconnected.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type

```

|Description

|code

|string

a|Argument code

|message

|string

a|Message argument

|===

[#error]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

error

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|arguments

|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]

a|Message arguments

|code

|string

a|Error code

|message

|string

a|Error message

|target

|string

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

= Manage FPolicy engine configuration

:leveloffset: +1

[[ID3ac10eedce2bd65cd12160abbb7a6682]]
= Protocols fpolicy svm.uuid engines endpoint overview
```

== Overview

The FPolicy engine allows you to configure the external servers to which the file access notifications are sent. As part of FPolicy engine configuration, you can configure a server(s) to which the notification is sent, an optional set of secondary server(s) to which the notification is sent in the case of a primary server(s) failure, the port number for FPolicy application, the type of the engine, which is either synchronous or asynchronous and the format of the notifications, which is either xml or protobuf.

For the synchronous engine, ONTAP will wait for a response from the FPolicy application before it allows the operation. With an asynchronous engine, ONTAP proceeds with the operation processing after sending the notification to the FPolicy application. An engine can belong to multiple FPolicy policies. If the format is not specified, the default format, xml, is configured.

== Examples

=== Creating an FPolicy engine

```
'''

----

# The API:
POST /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines
```

```
#The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e/engines/" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"name\": \"engine0\", \"port\": 9876, \"primary_servers\": [ \"10.132.145.22\", \"10.140.101.109\" ], \"secondary_servers\": [ \"10.132.145.20\", \"10.132.145.21\" ], \"type\": \"synchronous\", \"format\": \"xml\", \"request_abort_timeout\": \"PT3M\", \"request_cancel_timeout\": \"PT29S\", \"server_progress_timeout\": \"PT1M\", \"status_request_interval\": \"PT23S\" }"
```

```
# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "engine0",
      "primary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.22",
        "10.140.101.109"
      ],
      "secondary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.20",
        "10.132.145.21"
      ],
      "port": 9876,
      "type": "synchronous",
      "format": "xml"
    }
  ]
}
```

'''

=== Creating an FPolicy engine with the minimum required fields

'''

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines
```

```
#The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
```

```
ae49-0050568e2c1e/engines/" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d '{"name": "engine0", "port": 9876,
"primary_servers": [ "10.132.145.22", "10.140.101.109" ], "type":
"synchronous"}'
```

The response:

```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "engine0",
      "primary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.22",
        "10.140.101.109"
      ],
      "port": 9876,
      "type": "synchronous",
      "format": "xml"
    }
  ]
}
```

'''

=== Retrieving an FPolicy engine configuration for a particular SVM

'''

The API:

GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines

The call:

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-0050568e2c1e/engines/?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
-H "accept: application/json"
```

The response:

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e"
      },

```

```

    "name": "cifs",
    "primary_servers": [
        "10.20.20.10"
    ],
    "port": 9876,
    "type": "synchronous"
},
{
    "svm": {
        "uuid": "4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e"
    },
    "name": "nfs",
    "primary_servers": [
        "10.23.140.64",
        "10.140.101.109"
    ],
    "secondary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.20",
        "10.132.145.22"
    ],
    "port": 9876,
    "type": "synchronous",
    "format": "xml",
    "ssl_option": "no_auth",
    "resiliency": {
        "enabled": false,
        "retention_duration": "PT3M"
    },
    "buffer_size": {
        "recv_buffer": 262144,
        "send_buffer": 1048576
    },
    "max_server_requests": 500,
    "request_cancel_timeout": "PT29S",
    "request_abort_timeout": "PT3M",
    "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
    "status_request_interval": "PT23S"
}
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific FPolicy engine configuration for an SVM

```

```

'''

----

# The Api:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}

#The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e/engines/cifs?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e"
  },
  "name": "cifs",
  "primary_servers": [
    "10.20.20.10"
  ],
  "port": 9876,
  "type": "synchronous",
  "format": "xml"
}
----

'''

=== Updating an FPolicy engine for an SVM

'''

----

# The API:
PATCH /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e/engines/cifs" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"port\": 6666, \"secondary_servers\": [ \"10.132.145.20\", \"10.132.145.21\" ], \"type\": \"synchronous\"}"
----

'''

```



```
=== Updating all the attributes of a specific FPolicy engine for an SVM
```

```
'''
```

```
----
```

```
# The API:
```

```
PATCH /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}
```

```
# The call:
```

```
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e/engines/cifs" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"port\": 9876, \"primary_servers\": [ \"10.132.145.20\", \"10.140.101.109\" ], \"secondary_servers\": [ \"10.132.145.23\", \"10.132.145.21\" ], \"type\": \"synchronous\", \"format\": \"protobuf\"}"
```

```
----
```

```
'''
```

```
=== Deleting a specific FPolicy engine for an SVM
```

```
'''
```

```
----
```

```
# The API:
```

```
DELETE /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}
```

```
# The call:
```

```
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e/events/cifs" -H "accept: application/json"
```

```
----
```

```
'''
```

```
[[ID269529b82a6bbaed833080fc07725dfe]]
```

```
= Retrieve an FPolicy engine configuration for all engines of an SVM
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

Retrieves FPolicy engine configurations of all the engines for a specified SVM. ONTAP allows creation of cluster-level FPolicy engines that act as a template for all the SVMs belonging to the cluster. These cluster-level FPolicy engines are also retrieved for the specified SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* ``fpolicy policy external-engine show``

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_engines_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|==

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|buffer_size.send_buffer
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by buffer_size.send_buffer

* Introduced in: 9.11

|buffer_size.recv_buffer
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by buffer_size.recv_buffer

* Introduced in: 9.11

|max_server_requests

```

|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by max_server_requests

* Introduced in: 9.11
* Max value: 10000
* Min value: 1


|primary_servers
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by primary_servers


|request_cancel_timeout
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by request_cancel_timeout

* Introduced in: 9.11


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|resiliency.directory_path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by resiliency.directory_path

* Introduced in: 9.11


|resiliency.retention_duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by resiliency.retention_duration

```

* Introduced in: 9.11

|resiliency.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by resiliency.enabled

* Introduced in: 9.11

|format
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by format

* Introduced in: 9.11

|server_progress_timeout
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by server_progress_timeout

* Introduced in: 9.11

|ssl_option
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ssl_option

* Introduced in: 9.11

|request_abort_timeout
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by request_abort_timeout

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|certificate.serial_number
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by certificate.serial_number
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|certificate.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by certificate.name
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|certificate.ca
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by certificate.ca
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type
```

```
|status_request_interval
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status_request_interval
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|port
|integer
```

```

|query
|False
a|Filter by port

|secondary_servers
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by secondary_servers

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False

```

a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.

- * Max value: 120
- * Min value: 0
- * Default value: 1

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False

a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#fpolicy_engine[fpolicy_engine]]
a|

|===

.Example response

```

[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "certificate": {
      "ca": "TASample1",
      "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
      "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
    },
    "format": "xml",
    "max_server_requests": 500,
    "name": "fp_ex_eng",
    "port": 9876,
    "primary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.140.101.109"
    ],
    "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
    "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
    "resiliency": {
      "directory_path": "/dir1",
      "retention_duration": "PT3M"
    },
    "secondary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.132.145.21"
    ],
    "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
    "ssl_option": "no_auth",
    "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "string"
    },
    "type": "synchronous"
  }
}
}
=====

```



```
== Error
```

Status: Default,

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#buffer_size]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
buffer_size

```

Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|recv_buffer
|integer
a|Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the
FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.

|send_buffer
|integer
a|Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy
server. Default value 1MB.

|===

[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy
server.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ca
|string
a|Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate
used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the
FPolicy
server is configured.

|name
|string
a|Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain
name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL
authentication
between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

|serial_number

```

```
|string
a|Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for
authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy
server is configured.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#resiliency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
resiliency
```

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|directory_path
|string
a|Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace,
where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage
happens.
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not.
Default is false.
```

```
|retention_duration
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written
to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value
for
this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|SVM UUID
```

```
|===
```

```
[#fpolicy_engine]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engine
```

Defines how ONTAP makes and manages connections to external FPolicy servers.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|buffer_size
|link:#buffer_size[buffer_size]
a|Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.
```

```
|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.
```

```
|format
|string
```

a|The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers.
The possible values are:

***** xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema.

***** protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.

|max_server_requests

|integer

a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.

|port

|integer

a|Port number of the FPolicy server application.

|primary_servers

|array[string]

a|

|request_abort_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.

|request_cancel_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

```

|resiliency
|link:#resiliency[resiliency]
a|If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is
received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside
the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

|secondary_servers
|array[string]
a|

|server_progress_timeout
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy
server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is
processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is
terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|ssl_option
|string
a|Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy
server. Possible values include the following:

* no_auth          When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place.
* server_auth      When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is
authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy
external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of
the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate.
* mutual_auth      When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes
place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of
the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the
FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external
engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the
certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate
along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the
SVM.

|status_request_interval
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a
status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to
50 seconds.

|svm

```

```

|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending
notifications to FPolicy servers.
The possible values are:

***** synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response
from the FPolicy server.

***** asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing
continues.

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"]
* Introduced in: 9.6

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]

```



```

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID76a92df7a75954a2f7abc7badb723607]]
= Create an FPolicy engine configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates an FPolicy engine configuration for a specified SVM. FPolicy
engine creation is allowed only on data SVMs.

```

== Required properties

- * ``svm.uuid`` - Existing SVM in which to create the FPolicy engine.
- * ``name`` - Name of external engine.
- * ``port`` - Port number of the FPolicy server application.
- * ``primary_servers`` - List of primary FPolicy servers to which the node will send notifications.

== Recommended optional properties

- * ``secondary_servers`` - It is recommended to configure secondary FPolicy server to which the node will send notifications when the primary server is down.

== Default property values

- * ``type`` - `_synchronous_`
- * ``format`` - `_xml_`

== Related ONTAP commands

- * ``fpolicy policy external-engine create``

== Learn more

*
`xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_engines_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines]`

== Parameters

`[cols=5*,options=header]`

`|===`

`|Name`

`|Type`

`|In`

`|Required`

`|Description`

`|return_records`

`|boolean`

`|query`

`|False`

`a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.`

* Default value:

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|===
```

== Request Body

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|buffer_size
|link:#buffer_size[buffer_size]
a|Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for
the FPolicy server.
```

```
|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the FPolicy
server.
```

```
|format
|string
a|The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers.
The possible values are:
```

***** xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema.

***** protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.

```
|max_server_requests
```

```

|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy
server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be
queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between
1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the
hardware platform.

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.

|port
|integer
a|Port number of the FPolicy server application.

|primary_servers
|array[string]
a|

|request_abort_timeout
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be
aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200
seconds.

|request_cancel_timeout
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be
processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100
seconds.

|resiliency
|link:#resiliency[resiliency]
a|If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is
received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside
the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

|secondary_servers
|array[string]
a|

```

```

|server_progress_timeout
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy
server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is
processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is
terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|ssl_option
|string
a|Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy
server. Possible values include the following:

* no_auth          When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place.
* server_auth      When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is
authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy
external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of
the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate.
* mutual_auth      When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes
place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of
the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the
FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external
engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the
certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate
along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the
SVM.

|status_request_interval
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a
status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to
50 seconds.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending
notifications to FPolicy servers.
The possible values are:

***** synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response

```

from the FPolicy server.

***** asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues.

- * Default value: 1
- * enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"]
- * Introduced in: 9.6

|===

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "certificate": {
    "ca": "TASample1",
    "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
    "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
  },
  "format": "xml",
  "max_server_requests": 500,
  "name": "fp_ex_eng",
  "port": 9876,
  "primary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.140.101.109"
  ],
  "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
  "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
  "resiliency": {
    "directory_path": "/dir1",
    "retention_duration": "PT3M"
  },
  "secondary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.132.145.21"
  ],
  "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
  "ssl_option": "no_auth",
  "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
```

```

    },
    "type": "synchronous"
}
====

```

== Response

Status: 201, Created

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#fpolicy_engine[fpolicy_engine]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "certificate": {

```

```

    "ca": "TASample1",
    "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
    "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
  },
  "format": "xml",
  "max_server_requests": 500,
  "name": "fp_ex_eng",
  "port": 9876,
  "primary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.140.101.109"
  ],
  "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
  "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
  "resiliency": {
    "directory_path": "/dir1",
    "retention_duration": "PT3M"
  },
  "secondary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.132.145.21"
  ],
  "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
  "ssl_option": "no_auth",
  "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "type": "synchronous"
}
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===

| Error Code | Description

| 9764885

| The primary secondary server has a redundant IP address


```

| 9764953
| The name of the FPolicy engine is "native" which is reserved by the
system
|===

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#buffer_size]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

```

buffer_size

Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|recv_buffer

|integer

a|Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.

|send_buffer

|integer

a|Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value 1MB.

|===

[#certificate]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

certificate

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the FPolicy server.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|ca

|string

a|Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

```
|name
|string
a|Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain
name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL
authentication
between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
```

```
|serial_number
|string
a|Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for
authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy
server is configured.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#resiliency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
resiliency
```

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|directory_path
|string
a|Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace,
where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage
happens.
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not.
Default is false.
```

```
|retention_duration
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written
to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value
for
this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|SVM UUID
```

```
|===
```

```
[#fpolicy_engine]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engine
```

Defines how ONTAP makes and manages connections to external FPolicy servers.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|buffer_size
|link:#buffer_size[buffer_size]
a|Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for
```

the FPolicy server.

|certificate

|link:#certificate[certificate]

a|Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

|format

|string

a|The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers. The possible values are:

***** xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema.

***** protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.

|max_server_requests

|integer

a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.

|port

|integer

a|Port number of the FPolicy server application.

|primary_servers

|array[string]

a|

|request_abort_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be

aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.

|request_cancel_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|resiliency

|link:#resiliency[resiliency]

a|If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

|secondary_servers

|array[string]

a|

|server_progress_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|ssl_option

|string

a|Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following:

- * no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place.
- * server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate.
- * mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the

SVM.

|status_request_interval

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.

|svm

|link:#svm[svm]

a|

|type

|string

a|The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers.

The possible values are:

***** synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server.

***** asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues.

* Default value: 1

* enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"]

* Introduced in: 9.6

|===

[#href]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

href

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|href

|string

a|

```

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

```



```

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[IDda755bcd9db933cc307e899867bf7f0]]
= Delete an FPolicy external engine configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

```

Deletes the FPolicy external engine configuration. Deletion of an FPolicy engine that is attached to one or more FPolicy policies is not allowed.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `fpolicy policy external-engine modify`

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_engines_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|name

|string

|path

|True

a|

|svm.uuid

|string

|path

|True

a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

== Error

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===

| Error Code | Description

| 9764940

| At least one FPolicy policy is using the FPolicy engine

| 9764887

| The FPolicy engine is a cluster level FPolicy engine

|===

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|error

|link:#error[error]

a|

|===

.Example error

[%collapsible%closed]

=====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

=====

```

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string

```

a|Error code

|message

|string

a|Error message

|target

|string

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

====

[[ID3fd7d4f6990eealcc98fd9ca4fcbd8b5]]

= Retrieve a particular FPolicy engine configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a particular FPolicy engine configuration of a specified SVM. A cluster-level FPolicy engine configuration cannot be retrieved for a data SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `fpolicy policy external-engine show`

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_engines_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

```

|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|buffer_size
|link:#buffer_size[buffer_size]
a|Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for
the FPolicy server.

|certificate

```

|link:#certificate[certificate]

a|Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the FPolicy server.

|format

|string

a|The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers. The possible values are:

***** xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema.

***** protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.

|max_server_requests

|integer

a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.

|port

|integer

a|Port number of the FPolicy server application.

|primary_servers

|array[string]

a|

|request_abort_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.

|request_cancel_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|resiliency

|link:#resiliency[resiliency]

a|If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

|secondary_servers

|array[string]

a|

|server_progress_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|ssl_option

|string

a|Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following:

* no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place.

* server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate.

* mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.

|status_request_interval


```
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a
status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to
50 seconds.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|type
|string
a|The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending
notifications to FPolicy servers.
The possible values are:
```

```
***** synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response
from the FPolicy server.
```

```
***** asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing
continues.
```

```
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"]
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "certificate": {
    "ca": "TASample1",
    "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
    "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
  },
  "format": "xml",
  "max_server_requests": 500,
  "name": "fp_ex_eng",
  "port": 9876,
  "primary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.140.101.109"
```

```

],
"request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
"request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
"resiliency": {
  "directory_path": "/dir1",
  "retention_duration": "PT3M"
},
"secondary_servers": [
  "10.132.145.20",
  "10.132.145.21"
],
"server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
"ssl_option": "no_auth",
"status_request_interval": "PT10S",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "string"
},
"type": "synchronous"
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {

```

```

        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
}
}
=====

```

== Definitions

```

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
=====

```

```

[#buffer_size]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
buffer_size

```

Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|recv_buffer
|integer
a|Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the
FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.

```

```

|send_buffer
|integer
a|Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy
server. Default value 1MB.

```

```

|===

```

```

[#certificate]

```

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

certificate

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the FPolicy server.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|ca

|string

a|Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

|serial_number

|string

a|Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

|===

[#resiliency]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

resiliency

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|directory_path
|string
a|Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace,
where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage
happens.

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not.
Default is false.

|retention_duration
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written
to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value
for
this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|SVM UUID

|===

```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

a|Error message

|target

|string

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

====

[[ID68a41d459d605fafe27ca6a9965f0770]]

= Update a specific FPolicy engine configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a specific FPolicy engine configuration of an SVM. Modification of an FPolicy engine that is attached to one or more enabled FPolicy policies is not allowed.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `fpolicy policy external-engine modify`

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_engines_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

```

|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|buffer_size
|link:#buffer_size[buffer_size]
a|Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for
the FPolicy server.

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy
server.

|format
|string
a|The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers.
The possible values are:

***** xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted
using the XML schema.

```


***** protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.

|max_server_requests

|integer

a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.

|port

|integer

a|Port number of the FPolicy server application.

|primary_servers

|array[string]

a|

|request_abort_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.

|request_cancel_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|resiliency

|link:#resiliency[resiliency]

a|If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

```
|secondary_servers
```

```
|array[string]
```

```
a|
```

```
|server_progress_timeout
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

```
|ssl_option
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following:

* no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place.

* server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate.

* mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.

```
|status_request_interval
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.

```
|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|
```

```
|type
```

```
|string
```

a|The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers.

The possible values are:

***** synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server.

***** asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues.

* Default value: 1

* enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"]

* Introduced in: 9.6

|===

.Example request

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "certificate": {
    "ca": "TASample1",
    "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
    "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
  },
  "format": "xml",
  "max_server_requests": 500,
  "name": "fp_ex_eng",
  "port": 9876,
  "primary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.140.101.109"
  ],
  "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
  "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
  "resiliency": {
    "directory_path": "/dir1",
    "retention_duration": "PT3M"
  },
  "secondary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.132.145.21"
  ],
}
```

```
"server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
"ssl_option": "no_auth",
"status_request_interval": "PT10S",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "string"
},
"type": "synchronous"
}
====
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```
|===
| Error Code | Description
| 9764922
| The primary and secondary server has a redundant IP address
| 9764942
| At least one FPolicy policy is using the FPolicy engine
| 9764886
| FPolicy engine is a cluster-level FPolicy engine
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": {  
      "code": "string",  
      "message": "string"  
    },  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

```
====
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[#buffer_size]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
buffer_size
```

Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|recv_buffer
```

```
|integer
```

a|Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.

```
|send_buffer
|integer
a|Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy
server. Default value 1MB.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate
```

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|ca
|string
```

a|Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

```
|name
|string
```

a|Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

```
|serial_number
|string
```

a|Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

```
|===
```

```
[#resiliency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
resiliency
```

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|directory_path
|string
a|Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace,
where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage
happens.
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not.
Default is false.
```

```
|retention_duration
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written
to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value
for
this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|SVM UUID

|===

[#fpolicy_engine]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engine

Defines how ONTAP makes and manages connections to external FPolicy
servers.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|buffer_size
|link:#buffer_size[buffer_size]
a|Specifies the send and receive buffer size of the connected socket for
the FPolicy server.

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy
server.

|format
|string
a|The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers.
The possible values are:

***** xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted
using the XML schema.

***** protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be

```


formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.

|max_server_requests

|integer

a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.

|port

|integer

a|Port number of the FPolicy server application.

|primary_servers

|array[string]

a|

|request_abort_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.

|request_cancel_timeout

|string

a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|resiliency

|link:#resiliency[resiliency]

a|If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

```

|secondary_servers
|array[string]
a|

|server_progress_timeout
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy
server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is
processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is
terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

|ssl_option
|string
a|Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy
server. Possible values include the following:

* no_auth          When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place.
* server_auth      When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is
authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy
external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of
the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate.
* mutual_auth      When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes
place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of
the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the
FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external
engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the
certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate
along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the
SVM.

|status_request_interval
|string
a|Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a
status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to
50 seconds.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending

```

notifications to FPolicy servers.

The possible values are:

***** synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server.

***** asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues.

* Default value: 1

* enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"]

* Introduced in: 9.6

|===

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

|===

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
```

```

|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

= Manage FPolicy event configuration

:leveloffset: +1

[[ID3601fc99b5289a27869c7ac8205e9df8]]
= Protocols fpolicy svm.uuid events endpoint overview

== Overview

FPolicy events configurations allow you to specify which file access is

```

monitored. As part of an FPolicy event, you can configure the SVM for which the events are generated, the name of the event configuration, the protocol (cifs, nfsv3/nfsv4) for which the events are generated, the file operations which are monitored, and filters that can be used to filter the unwanted notification generation for a specified protocol and file operation.

Each protocol has a set of supported file operations and filters. An SVM can have multiple events. A single FPolicy policy can have multiple FPolicy events.

== Examples

=== Creating an FPolicy event for a CIFS protocol with all the supported file operations and filters

'''

The API:

POST /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events

The call:

```
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e/events?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
  \"file_operations\": { \"close\": true, \"create\": true, \"create_dir\": true,
    \"delete\": true, \"delete_dir\": true, \"getattr\": true, \"open\": true,
    \"read\": true, \"rename\": true, \"rename_dir\": true, \"setattr\": true,
    \"write\": true }, \"filters\": { \"close_with_modification\": true,
    \"close_with_read\": true, \"close_without_modification\": true,
    \"first_read\": true, \"first_write\": true, \"monitor_ads\": true,
    \"offline_bit\": true, \"open_with_delete_intent\": true,
    \"open_with_write_intent\": true, \"write_with_size_change\": true },
  \"name\": \"event_cifs\", \"protocol\": \"cifs\", \"volume_monitoring\": true}"
```

The response:

```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "event_cifs",
      "protocol": "cifs",
      "volume_monitoring": true,
```

```

"file_operations": {
  "close": true,
  "create": true,
  "create_dir": true,
  "delete": true,
  "delete_dir": true,
  "getattr": true,
  "open": true,
  "read": true,
  "write": true,
  "rename": true,
  "rename_dir": true,
  "setattr": true
},
"filters": {
  "monitor_ads": true,
  "close_with_modification": true,
  "close_without_modification": true,
  "close_with_read": true,
  "first_read": true,
  "first_write": true,
  "offline_bit": true,
  "open_with_delete_intent": true,
  "open_with_write_intent": true,
  "write_with_size_change": true
}
}
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating an FPolicy event for an NFS protocol with all the supported
file operations and filters

'''

----

# The API:
post /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-0050568e2c1e/events?return_records=true" -H "accept:

```

```
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
  \"file_operations\": { \"create\": true, \"create_dir\": true, \"delete\":
true, \"delete_dir\": true, \"link\": true, \"lookup\": true, \"read\":
true, \"rename\": true, \"rename_dir\": true, \"setattr\": true,
  \"symlink\": true, \"write\": true }, \"filters\": { \"offline_bit\":
true, \"write_with_size_change\": true }, \"name\": \"event_nfsv3\",
  \"protocol\": \"nfsv3\", \"volume_monitoring\": false}"
```

The response:

```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "event_nfsv3",
      "protocol": "nfsv3",
      "volume_monitoring": false,
      "file_operations": {
        "create": true,
        "create_dir": true,
        "delete": true,
        "delete_dir": true,
        "link": true,
        "lookup": true,
        "read": true,
        "write": true,
        "rename": true,
        "rename_dir": true,
        "setattr": true,
        "symlink": true
      },
      "filters": {
        "offline_bit": true,
        "write_with_size_change": true
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

'''

=== Retrieving all of the FPolicy event configurations for a specified SVM

'''

```

# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e/events/?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e"
      },
      "name": "cluster",
      "protocol": "cifs",
      "volume_monitoring": false,
      "file_operations": {
        "close": true,
        "create": false,
        "create_dir": false,
        "delete": false,
        "delete_dir": false,
        "getattr": false,
        "link": false,
        "lookup": false,
        "open": false,
        "read": false,
        "write": false,
        "rename": false,
        "rename_dir": false,
        "setattr": false,
        "symlink": false
      },
      "filters": {
        "monitor_ads": false,
        "close_with_modification": false,
        "close_without_modification": false,
        "close_with_read": true,
        "first_read": false,
        "first_write": false,
        "offline_bit": false,
        "open_with_delete_intent": false,
        "open_with_write_intent": false,
        "write_with_size_change": false,

```



```

    "setattr_with_owner_change": false,
    "setattr_with_group_change": false,
    "setattr_with_sacl_change": false,
    "setattr_with_dacl_change": false,
    "setattr_with_modify_time_change": false,
    "setattr_with_access_time_change": false,
    "setattr_with_creation_time_change": false,
    "setattr_with_mode_change": false,
    "setattr_with_size_change": false,
    "setattr_with_allocation_size_change": false,
    "exclude_directory": false
  }
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e"
  },
  "name": "event_cifs",
  "protocol": "cifs",
  "volume_monitoring": true,
  "file_operations": {
    "close": true,
    "create": true,
    "create_dir": true,
    "delete": true,
    "delete_dir": true,
    "getattr": true,
    "link": false,
    "lookup": false,
    "open": true,
    "read": true,
    "write": true,
    "rename": true,
    "rename_dir": true,
    "setattr": true,
    "symlink": false
  },
  "filters": {
    "monitor_ads": true,
    "close_with_modification": true,
    "close_without_modification": true,
    "close_with_read": true,
    "first_read": true,
    "first_write": true,
    "offline_bit": true,
    "open_with_delete_intent": true,

```

```

        "open_with_write_intent": true,
        "write_with_size_change": true,
        "setattr_with_owner_change": false,
        "setattr_with_group_change": false,
        "setattr_with_sacl_change": false,
        "setattr_with_dacl_change": false,
        "setattr_with_modify_time_change": false,
        "setattr_with_access_time_change": false,
        "setattr_with_creation_time_change": false,
        "setattr_with_mode_change": false,
        "setattr_with_size_change": false,
        "setattr_with_allocation_size_change": false,
        "exclude_directory": false
    }
}
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM

'''

----

# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e/events/event_cifs?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e"
  },
  "name": "event_cifs",
  "protocol": "cifs",
  "volume_monitoring": true,
  "file_operations": {

```

```

"close": true,
"create": true,
"create_dir": true,
"delete": true,
"delete_dir": true,
"getattr": true,
"link": false,
"lookup": false,
"open": true,
"read": true,
"write": true,
"rename": true,
"rename_dir": true,
"setattr": true,
"symlink": false
},
"filters": {
  "monitor_ads": true,
  "close_with_modification": true,
  "close_without_modification": true,
  "close_with_read": true,
  "first_read": true,
  "first_write": true,
  "offline_bit": true,
  "open_with_delete_intent": true,
  "open_with_write_intent": true,
  "write_with_size_change": true,
  "setattr_with_owner_change": false,
  "setattr_with_group_change": false,
  "setattr_with_sacl_change": false,
  "setattr_with_dacl_change": false,
  "setattr_with_modify_time_change": false,
  "setattr_with_access_time_change": false,
  "setattr_with_creation_time_change": false,
  "setattr_with_mode_change": false,
  "setattr_with_size_change": false,
  "setattr_with_allocation_size_change": false,
  "exclude_directory": false
}
}
----

'''

=== Updating a specific FPolicy event configuration for a specified SVM

```

```
'''

----

# The API:
PATCH /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e/events/event_cifs" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"file_operations\": { \"close\": false, \"create\": false, \"read\": true }, \"filters\": { \"close_with_modification\": false, \"close_with_read\": false, \"close_without_modification\": false }, \"protocol\": \"cifs\", \"volume_monitoring\": false}"

'''

=== Deleting a specific FPolicy event configuration for a specific SVM

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e/events/event_cifs" -H "accept: application/json"

'''

[[IDbee92a3e0e3e6df43be30ab433549cb8]]
= Retrieve an FPolicy event configuration for all events for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

Retrieves FPolicy event configurations for all events for a specified SVM. ONTAP allows the creation of cluster-level FPolicy events that act as a template for all the data SVMs belonging to the cluster. These cluster-level FPolicy events are also retrieved for the specified SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* ``fpolicy policy event show``

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_events_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|filters.exclude_directory

|boolean

|query

|False

a|Filter by filters.exclude_directory

|filters.close_without_modification

|boolean

|query

|False

a|Filter by filters.close_without_modification

|filters.first_write

|boolean

|query

|False

a|Filter by filters.first_write

```
|filters.setattr_with_access_time_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.setattr_with_access_time_change
```

```
|filters.setattr_with_owner_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.setattr_with_owner_change
```

```
|filters.offline_bit
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.offline_bit
```

```
|filters.setattr_with_allocation_size_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.setattr_with_allocation_size_change
```

```
|filters.open_with_write_intent
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.open_with_write_intent
```

```
|filters.first_read
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.first_read
```

```
|filters.setattr_with_group_change
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```

a|Filter by filters.setattr_with_group_change

|filters.setattr_with_creation_time_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.setattr_with_creation_time_change

|filters.write_with_size_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.write_with_size_change

|filters.close_with_modification
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.close_with_modification

|filters.setattr_with_dacl_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.setattr_with_dacl_change

|filters.monitor_ads
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.monitor_ads

|filters.open_with_delete_intent
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.open_with_delete_intent

|filters.setattr_with_size_change
|boolean

```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.setattr_with_size_change

|filters.setattr_with_mode_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.setattr_with_mode_change

|filters.close_with_read
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.close_with_read

|filters.setattr_with_sacl_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.setattr_with_sacl_change

|filters.setattr_with_modify_time_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.setattr_with_modify_time_change

|volume_monitoring
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume_monitoring

|protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol
```



```
|file_operations.create
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by file_operations.create

|file_operations.create_dir
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by file_operations.create_dir

|file_operations.lookup
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by file_operations.lookup

|file_operations.open
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by file_operations.open

|file_operations.write
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by file_operations.write

|file_operations.close
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by file_operations.close

|file_operations.read
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by file_operations.read
```

```
|file_operations.delete  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by file_operations.delete
```

```
|file_operations.symlink  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by file_operations.symlink
```

```
|file_operations.delete_dir  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by file_operations.delete_dir
```

```
|file_operations.setattr  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by file_operations.setattr
```

```
|file_operations.link  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by file_operations.link
```

```
|file_operations.getattr  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by file_operations.getattr
```

```
|file_operations.rename  
|boolean  
|query
```

```

|False
a|Filter by file_operations.rename

|file_operations.rename_dir
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by file_operations.rename_dir

|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#fpolicy_event[fpolicy_event]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "name": "event_nfs_close",
    "protocol": "cifs",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  }
}
=====

== Error

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name

```

```

|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#file_operations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_operations

```

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.

The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```
|close
|boolean
a|File close operations

|create
|boolean
a|File create operations

|create_dir
|boolean
a|Directory create operations

|delete
|boolean
a|File delete operations

|delete_dir
|boolean
a|Directory delete operations

|getattr
|boolean
a|Get attribute operations

|link
|boolean
a|Link operations

|lookup
|boolean
a|Lookup operations

|open
|boolean
a|File open operations

|read
|boolean
```


a|File read operations

|rename

|boolean

a|File rename operations

|rename_dir

|boolean

a|Directory rename operations

|setattr

|boolean

a|Set attribute operations

|symlink

|boolean

a|Symbolic link operations

|write

|boolean

a|File write operations

|===

[#filters]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

filters

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

```
|close_with_modification
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for close with modification.

|close_with_read
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for close with read.

|close_without_modification
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for close without modification.

|exclude_directory
|boolean
a|Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is
specified directory operations are not monitored.

|first_read
|boolean
a|Filter the client requests for the first-read.

|first_write
|boolean
a|Filter the client requests for the first-write.

|monitor_ads
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for alternate data stream.

|offline_bit
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives
notification only when offline files are accessed.

|open_with_delete_intent
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for open with delete intent.
```

```
|open_with_write_intent
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for open with write intent.

|setattr_with_access_time_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a
file or directory.

|setattr_with_allocation_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a
file.

|setattr_with_creation_time_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a
file or directory.

|setattr_with_dacl_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or
directory.

|setattr_with_group_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or
directory.

|setattr_with_mode_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file
or directory.

|setattr_with_modify_time_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of
a file or directory.
```

```

|setattr_with_owner_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or
directory.

|setattr_with_sacl_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or
directory.

|setattr_with_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.

|write_with_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for write with size change.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|SVM UUID

|===

[#fpolicy_event]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_event

```

The information that a FPolicy process needs to determine what file access operations to monitor and for which of the monitored events notifications should be sent to the external FPolicy server.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|file_operations
```

```
|link:#file_operations[file_operations]
```

a|Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.

The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

```
|filters
```

```
|link:#filters[filters]
```

a|Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.

```
|protocol
```

```
|string
```

a|Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters.

The value of this parameter must be one of the following:

***** cifs - for the CIFS protocol.

***** nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol.

***** nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.

```
|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```

a|

|volume_monitoring
|boolean
a|Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID02edd1ce08e46af4dd9b13c78c0e9bd1]]
= Create an FPolicy event configuration for an SVM
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events`#
```

***Introduced In:** 9.6

Creates an FPolicy event configuration for a specified SVM. FPolicy event creation is allowed only on data SVMs. When a protocol is specified, you must specify a file operation or a file operation and filters.

== Required properties

- * ``svm.uuid`` - Existing SVM in which to create the FPolicy event.
- * ``name`` - Name of the FPolicy event.

== Recommended optional properties

- * ``file-operations`` - List of file operations to monitor.
- * ``protocol`` - Protocol for which the file operations should be monitored.
- * ``filters`` - List of filters for the specified file operations.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

```
* `file_operations.+++` - _false_  
* `filters.+++` - _false_  
* `volume-monitoring` - _false_
```

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `fpolicy policy event create`
```

== Learn more

```
*  
xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_events_endpoint_overview.ht  
ml[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]  
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|In  
|Required  
|Description
```

```
|return_records  
|boolean  
|query  
|False
```

```
a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.
```

```
* Default value:
```

```
|svm.uuid  
|string  
|path  
|True
```

```
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|===
```


== Request Body

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|file_operations
```

```
|link:#file_operations[file_operations]
```

a|Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.

The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

```
|filters
```

```
|link:#filters[filters]
```

a|Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.

```
|protocol
```

```
|string
```

a|Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters.

The value of this parameter must be one of the following:

***** cifs - for the CIFS protocol.

***** nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol.

***** nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.

```
|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|  
  
|volume_monitoring  
|boolean  
a|Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.  
  
  
|===  
  
.Example request  
[%collapsible%closed]  
====  
[source,json,subs=+macros]  
{  
  "name": "event_nfs_close",  
  "protocol": "cifs",  
  "svm": {  
    "uuid": "string"  
  }  
}  
====  
  
== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#fpolicy_event[fpolicy_event]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "name": "event_nfs_close",
    "protocol": "cifs",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  }
}
====

== Error

```

```

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 9764929
| The file operation is not supported by the protocol

| 9764955
| The filter is not supported by the protocol

| 9764930
| The filter is not supported by any of the file operations

| 9764946
| The protocol is specified without a file operation or a file operation
and filter pair
|===

```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
=====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",

```

```

    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

```

== Definitions

```

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====

```

```

[#file_operations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_operations

```

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.
The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|close
|boolean
a|File close operations

```

```

|create
|boolean
a|File create operations

```

```

|create_dir
|boolean
a|Directory create operations

```

```

|delete
|boolean
a|File delete operations

```

```
|delete_dir
|boolean
a|Directory delete operations
```

```
|getattr
|boolean
a|Get attribute operations
```

```
|link
|boolean
a|Link operations
```

```
|lookup
|boolean
a|Lookup operations
```

```
|open
|boolean
a|File open operations
```

```
|read
|boolean
a|File read operations
```

```
|rename
|boolean
a|File rename operations
```

```
|rename_dir
|boolean
a|Directory rename operations
```

```
|setattr
|boolean
a|Set attribute operations
```

```
|symlink
```

```
|boolean  
a|Symbolic link operations
```

```
|write  
|boolean  
a|File write operations
```

```
|===
```

```
[#filters]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
filters
```

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|close_with_modification  
|boolean  
a|Filter the client request for close with modification.
```

```
|close_with_read  
|boolean  
a|Filter the client request for close with read.
```

```
|close_without_modification  
|boolean  
a|Filter the client request for close without modification.
```

```
|exclude_directory  
|boolean  
a|Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is  
specified directory operations are not monitored.
```

|first_read
|boolean
a|Filter the client requests for the first-read.

|first_write
|boolean
a|Filter the client requests for the first-write.

|monitor_ads
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for alternate data stream.

|offline_bit
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives notification only when offline files are accessed.

|open_with_delete_intent
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for open with delete intent.

|open_with_write_intent
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for open with write intent.

|setattr_with_access_time_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_allocation_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a file.

|setattr_with_creation_time_change
|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_dacl_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or directory.

|setattr_with_group_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_mode_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file or directory.

|setattr_with_modify_time_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_owner_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_sacl_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or directory.

|setattr_with_size_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.

|write_with_size_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client request for write with size change.

|===

[#svm]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

svm

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|uuid

|string

a|SVM UUID

|===

[#fpolicy_event]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

fpolicy_event

The information that a FPolicy process needs to determine what file access operations to monitor and for which of the monitored events notifications should be sent to the external FPolicy server.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|file_operations

|link:#file_operations[file_operations]

a|Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.

The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

|filters
|link:#filters[filters]
a|Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.
When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.

|protocol
|string
a|Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters.
The value of this parameter must be one of the following:

***** cifs - for the CIFS protocol.

***** nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol.

***** nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|volume_monitoring
|boolean
a|Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

|===

[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

```

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

```

```

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID302eac87ad9fc505fecb5bc6810f9fc4]]
= Delete a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events/{name}`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM. A cluster-level FPolicy event configuration cannot be modified for a data SVM through REST. An FPolicy event that is attached to an FPolicy policy cannot be deleted.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `fpolicy policy event delete`

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_events_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events]

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|
```

```
|svm.uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|===
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
|===  
| Error Code | Description  
  
| 9764874  
| The FPolicy event is a cluster event  
  
| 9764947  
| The FPolicy event is attached to an FPolicy policy  
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
=====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": {  
      "code": "string",  
      "message": "string"  
    },  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

```

}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

```



```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====
```

```
[[ID3f2cd2002f3a44cd644fa031374c4a08]]
= Retrieve a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events/{name}`#
```

***Introduced In:** 9.6

Retrieves a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM. A cluster-level FPolicy event configuration cannot be retrieved for a data SVM through a REST API.

== Related ONTAP commands

* ``fpolicy policy event show``

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_events_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events]

```

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_operations
|link:#file_operations[file_operations]
a|Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a
valid protocol in the protocol parameter.

```

The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

|filters

|link:#filters[filters]

a|Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.

|protocol

|string

a|Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters.

The value of this parameter must be one of the following:

***** cifs - for the CIFS protocol.

***** nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol.

***** nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.

|svm

|link:#svm[svm]

a|

|volume_monitoring

|boolean

a|Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

|===

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

{

```

"name": "event_nfs_close",
"protocol": "cifs",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "string"
}
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions

```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#file_operations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_operations
```

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.
The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|close
|boolean
a|File close operations
```

```
|create
|boolean
a|File create operations
```

```
|create_dir
|boolean
a|Directory create operations
```

```
|delete
|boolean
a|File delete operations
```

```
|delete_dir
|boolean
a|Directory delete operations
```

```
|getattr
|boolean
a|Get attribute operations
```

```
|link  
|boolean  
a|Link operations
```

```
|lookup  
|boolean  
a|Lookup operations
```

```
|open  
|boolean  
a|File open operations
```

```
|read  
|boolean  
a|File read operations
```

```
|rename  
|boolean  
a|File rename operations
```

```
|rename_dir  
|boolean  
a|Directory rename operations
```

```
|setattr  
|boolean  
a|Set attribute operations
```

```
|symlink  
|boolean  
a|Symbolic link operations
```

```
|write  
|boolean  
a|File write operations
```

```
|===
```

```
[#filters]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
filters
```

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|close_with_modification
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Filter the client request for close with modification.
```

```
|close_with_read
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Filter the client request for close with read.
```

```
|close_without_modification
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Filter the client request for close without modification.
```

```
|exclude_directory
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is specified directory operations are not monitored.
```

```
|first_read
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Filter the client requests for the first-read.
```

```
|first_write
```

```
|boolean
```

a|Filter the client requests for the first-write.

|monitor_ads

|boolean

a|Filter the client request for alternate data stream.

|offline_bit

|boolean

a|Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives notification only when offline files are accessed.

|open_with_delete_intent

|boolean

a|Filter the client request for open with delete intent.

|open_with_write_intent

|boolean

a|Filter the client request for open with write intent.

|setattr_with_access_time_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_allocation_size_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a file.

|setattr_with_creation_time_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_dacl_change

|boolean

a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or directory.

|setattr_with_group_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_mode_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file or directory.

|setattr_with_modify_time_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_owner_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or directory.

|setattr_with_sacl_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or directory.

|setattr_with_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.

|write_with_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for write with size change.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|SVM UUID

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====
```

```
[[ID8344e7b4086c2b17a598ba3b7bb7d4e5]]
= Update a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events/{name}`#
```

***Introduced In:** 9.6

Updates a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM. A cluster-level FPolicy event configuration cannot be modified for a data SVM through REST. When the file operations and filters fields are modified, the previous values are retained and new values are added to the list of previous values. To remove a particular file operation or filter, set its value to false in the request.

== Related ONTAP commands

*** `fpolicy policy event modify`**

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_events_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|name

|string

|path

|True

a|

|svm.uuid

|string

|path

|True

a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|file_operations

|link:#file_operations[file_operations]

a|Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.

The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

|filters

|link:#filters[filters]

a|Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.

|protocol

|string

a|Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters.

The value of this parameter must be one of the following:

***** cifs - for the CIFS protocol.

***** nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol.

***** nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.

|svm

|link:#svm[svm]

a|

|volume_monitoring

|boolean

a|Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

|===

.Example request

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

{

```
"name": "event_nfs_close",
"protocol": "cifs",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "string"
}
}
====
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

== Error

Status: Default

```
|====
| Error Code | Description

| 9764873
| The event is a cluster event

| 9764929
| The file operation is not supported by the protocol

| 9764955
| The filter is not supported by the protocol

| 9764930
| The filter is not supported by any of the file operations

| 9764946
| The protocol is specified without file operation or a file operation and
filter pair
|====
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|====
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
=====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
```

```
  "error": {
```

```
    "arguments": {
```

```
      "code": "string",
```

```
      "message": "string"
```

```
    },
```

```
    "code": "4",
```

```
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
```

```
}
```

```
=====
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
=====
```

```
[#file_operations]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
file_operations
```

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.

The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|close
|boolean
a|File close operations

|create
|boolean
a|File create operations

|create_dir
|boolean
a|Directory create operations

|delete
|boolean
a|File delete operations

|delete_dir
|boolean
a|Directory delete operations

|getattr
|boolean
a|Get attribute operations

|link
|boolean
a|Link operations

|lookup
|boolean
a|Lookup operations

|open
|boolean
a|File open operations

|read
|boolean
```


a|File read operations

|rename

|boolean

a|File rename operations

|rename_dir

|boolean

a|Directory rename operations

|setattr

|boolean

a|Set attribute operations

|symlink

|boolean

a|Symbolic link operations

|write

|boolean

a|File write operations

|===

[#filters]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

filters

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

```

|close_with_modification
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for close with modification.

|close_with_read
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for close with read.

|close_without_modification
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for close without modification.

|exclude_directory
|boolean
a|Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is
specified directory operations are not monitored.

|first_read
|boolean
a|Filter the client requests for the first-read.

|first_write
|boolean
a|Filter the client requests for the first-write.

|monitor_ads
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for alternate data stream.

|offline_bit
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives
notification only when offline files are accessed.

|open_with_delete_intent
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for open with delete intent.

```

```
|open_with_write_intent
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for open with write intent.

|setattr_with_access_time_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a
file or directory.

|setattr_with_allocation_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a
file.

|setattr_with_creation_time_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a
file or directory.

|setattr_with_dacl_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or
directory.

|setattr_with_group_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or
directory.

|setattr_with_mode_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file
or directory.

|setattr_with_modify_time_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of
a file or directory.
```

```

|setattr_with_owner_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or
directory.

|setattr_with_sacl_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or
directory.

|setattr_with_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.

|write_with_size_change
|boolean
a|Filter the client request for write with size change.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|SVM UUID

|===

[#fpolicy_event]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_event

```

The information that a FPolicy process needs to determine what file access operations to monitor and for which of the monitored events notifications should be sent to the external FPolicy server.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|file_operations
```

```
|link:#file_operations[file_operations]
```

a|Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.

The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

```
|filters
```

```
|link:#filters[filters]
```

a|Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.

When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.

```
|protocol
```

```
|string
```

a|Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters.

The value of this parameter must be one of the following:

***** cifs - for the CIFS protocol.

***** nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol.

***** nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.

```
|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```

a|

|volume_monitoring
|boolean
a|Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

```

```

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

= Manage SVM FPolicy configuration

:leveloffset: +1

[[ID1e170b653a21bc39a4125d46785981d0]]
= Protocols fpolicy svm.uuid policies endpoint overview

== Overview

```

The FPolicy policy acts as a container for different constituents of the FPolicy such as FPolicy events and the FPolicy engine. It also provides a platform for policy management functions, such as policy enabling and disabling. As part of FPolicy policy configuration, you can specify the name of policy, the SVM to which it belongs, the FPolicy events to monitor, the FPolicy engine to which the generated notifications are sent and the policy priority. FPolicy policy configuration also allows to you to configure the file access behaviour when the primary and secondary

servers are down. Under such circumstances, if the "mandatory" field is set to true, file access is denied.

Each FPolicy policy is associated with a scope which allows you to restrain the scope of the policy to specified storage objects such as volume, shares and export or to a set of file extensions such as .txt, .jpeg. An FPolicy policy can be configured to send notifications, to the FPolicy server or for native file blocking which uses the file extension specified in the policy scope. An SVM can have multiple FPolicy policies which can be enabled or disabled independently of each other.

== Examples

=== Creating an FPolicy policy

Use the following API to create an FPolicy policy configuration. Note that the `_return_records=true_query` parameter used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

'''

The API:

POST /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies

The call:

```
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34/policies?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"engine\": { \"name\": \"engine1\" }, \"events\": [ { \"name\": \"cifs\" }, { \"name\": \"nfs\" } ], \"mandatory\": true, \"name\": \"FPolicy_policy_0\", \"passthrough_read\": true, \"privileged_user\": \"mydomain\\\\\\\\testuser\", \"scope\": { \"exclude_export_policies\": [ \"export_poll\" ], \"exclude_extension\": [ \"txt\", \"png\" ], \"exclude_shares\": [ \"sh1\" ], \"exclude_volumes\": [ \"vol0\" ], \"include_export_policies\": [ \"export_poll0\" ], \"include_extension\": [ \"pdf\" ], \"include_shares\": [ \"sh2\", \"sh3\" ], \"include_volumes\": [ \"vol1\", \"vol2\" ] } }"
```

The response:

```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "FPolicy_policy_0",
      "events": [
```



```

    {
        "name": "cifs"
    },
    {
        "name": "nfs"
    }
],
"engine": {
    "name": "engine1"
},
"scope": {
    "include_shares": [
        "sh2",
        "sh3"
    ],
    "exclude_shares": [
        "sh1"
    ],
    "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol2"
    ],
    "exclude_volumes": [
        "vol0"
    ],
    "include_export_policies": [
        "export_pol10"
    ],
    "exclude_export_policies": [
        "export_pol1"
    ],
    "include_extension": [
        "pdf"
    ],
    "exclude_extension": [
        "txt",
        "png"
    ]
},
"mandatory": true,
"privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
"passthrough_read": true
}
]
}
-----

```

```
'''
```

```
=== Creating and enable an FPolicy policy
```

```
'''
```

```
----
```

```
# The API:
```

```
POST /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies
```

```
# The call:
```

```
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-  
b64a-0050568eeb34/policies?return_records=true" -H "accept:  
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"priority\":  
1, \"engine\": { \"name\": \"engine1\" }, \"events\": [ { \"name\":  
\"cifs\" }, { \"name\": \"nfs\" } ], \"mandatory\": true, \"name\":  
\"FPolicy_policy_on\", \"passthrough_read\": false, \"scope\": {  
\"exclude_export_policies\": [ \"export_pol1\" ], \"exclude_extension\": [  
\"txt\", \"png\" ], \"exclude_shares\": [ \"sh1\" ], \"exclude_volumes\":  
[ \"vol0\" ], \"include_export_policies\": [ \"export_pol10\" ],  
\"include_extension\": [ \"pdf\" ], \"include_shares\": [ \"sh2\", \"sh3\"  
], \"include_volumes\": [ \"vol1\", \"vol2\" ] } }"
```

```
# The response:
```

```
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "name": "FPolicy_policy_0",  
      "priority": 1,  
      "events": [  
        {  
          "name": "cifs"  
        },  
        {  
          "name": "nfs"  
        }  
      ],  
      "engine": {  
        "name": "engine1"  
      },  
      "scope": {  
        "include_shares": [  
          "sh2",
```

```

        "sh3"
    ],
    "exclude_shares": [
        "sh1"
    ],
    "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol2"
    ],
    "exclude_volumes": [
        "vol0"
    ],
    "include_export_policies": [
        "export_pol10"
    ],
    "exclude_export_policies": [
        "export_pol1"
    ],
    "include_extension": [
        "pdf"
    ],
    "exclude_extension": [
        "txt",
        "png"
    ]
},
"mandatory": true,
"privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
"passthrough_read": true
}
]
}

```

'''

=== Creating an FPolicy policy with the minimum required fields and a native engine

'''

The API:

POST /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies

```

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34/policies?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"events\": [ { \"name\": \"cifs\" }, { \"name\": \"nfs\" } ], \"name\": \"pol_minimum_fields\", \"scope\": { \"include_volumes\": [ \"vol1\", \"vol2\" ] } }"

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "pol_minimum_fields",
      "events": [
        {
          "name": "cifs"
        },
        {
          "name": "nfs"
        }
      ],
      "scope": {
        "include_volumes": [
          "vol1",
          "vol2"
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
-----

'''

=== Retrieving all the FPolicy policy configurations for an SVM

'''
-----

# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-

```

```
b64a-0050568eeb34/policies?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
      },
      "name": "pol0",
      "enabled": false,
      "events": [
        {
          "name": "cifs"
        },
        {
          "name": "nfs"
        }
      ],
      "engine": {
        "name": "engine1"
      },
      "scope": {
        "include_shares": [
          "sh2",
          "sh3"
        ],
        "exclude_shares": [
          "sh1"
        ],
        "include_volumes": [
          "vol1",
          "vol2"
        ],
        "exclude_volumes": [
          "vol0"
        ],
        "include_export_policies": [
          "export_pol10"
        ],
        "exclude_export_policies": [
          "export_pol1"
        ],
        "include_extension": [
          "pdf"
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    ],
    "exclude_extension": [
        "txt",
        "png"
    ]
},
"mandatory": true,
"passthrough_read": false
},
{
    "svm": {
        "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
    },
    "name": "FPolicy_policy_on",
    "enabled": true,
    "priority": 1,
    "events": [
        {
            "name": "cifs"
        },
        {
            "name": "nfs"
        }
    ],
    "engine": {
        "name": "engine1"
    },
    "scope": {
        "include_shares": [
            "sh2",
            "sh3"
        ],
        "exclude_shares": [
            "sh1"
        ],
        "include_volumes": [
            "vol1",
            "vol2"
        ],
        "exclude_volumes": [
            "vol0"
        ],
        "include_export_policies": [
            "export_pol10"
        ],
        "exclude_export_policies": [

```

```

        "export_poll"
    ],
    "include_extension": [
        "pdf"
    ],
    "exclude_extension": [
        "txt",
        "png"
    ]
},
"mandatory": true,
"passthrough_read": false
},
{
    "svm": {
        "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
    },
    "name": "cluster_pol",
    "enabled": false,
    "events": [
        {
            "name": "cluster"
        }
    ],
    "engine": {
        "name": "native"
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "passthrough_read": false
},
{
    "svm": {
        "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
    },
    "name": "pol_minimum_fields",
    "enabled": false,
    "events": [
        {
            "name": "cifs"
        },
        {
            "name": "nfs"
        }
    ],
    "engine": {
        "name": "native"
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "scope": {
        "include_volumes": [
            "vol1",
            "vol2"
        ]
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "passthrough_read": false
}
],
"num_records": 4
}

```

'''

=== Retrieving all of the FPolicy policy configurations for the FPolicy engine "engine1" for an SVM

'''

The API:

GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

The call:

```

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34/policies?engine.name=engine1&fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"

```

The response:

```

{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
      },
      "name": "pol0",
      "enabled": false,
      "events": [
        {
          "name": "cifs"
        },

```



```

    {
      "name": "nfs"
    }
  ],
  "engine": {
    "name": "engine1"
  },
  "scope": {
    "include_export_policies": [
      "export_poll0"
    ],
    "exclude_export_policies": [
      "export_poll1"
    ],
    "include_extension": [
      "pdf"
    ],
    "exclude_extension": [
      "txt",
      "png"
    ]
  },
  "mandatory": true,
  "passthrough_read": false
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
  },
  "name": "FPolicy_policy_on",
  "enabled": true,
  "priority": 1,
  "events": [
    {
      "name": "cifs"
    },
    {
      "name": "nfs"
    }
  ],
  "engine": {
    "name": "engine1"
  },
  "scope": {
    "include_shares": [
      "sh2",

```

```

        "sh3"
    ],
    "exclude_shares": [
        "sh1"
    ],
    "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol2"
    ],
    "exclude_volumes": [
        "vol0"
    ],
    "include_export_policies": [
        "export_pol10"
    ],
    "exclude_export_policies": [
        "export_pol1"
    ],
    "include_extension": [
        "pdf"
    ],
    "exclude_extension": [
        "txt",
        "png"
    ]
},
"mandatory": true,
"passthrough_read": false
}
],
"num_records": 2
}

```

'''

== Retrieving a particular FPolicy policy configuration for an SVM

'''

The API:

GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

The call:

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34/policies/pol0" -H "accept: application/json"
```

The response:

```
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
  },
  "name": "pol0",
  "enabled": false,
  "events": [
    {
      "name": "cifs"
    },
    {
      "name": "nfs"
    }
  ],
  "engine": {
    "name": "engine1"
  },
  "scope": {
    "include_shares": [
      "sh2",
      "sh3"
    ],
    "exclude_shares": [
      "sh1"
    ],
    "include_volumes": [
      "vol1",
      "vol2"
    ],
    "exclude_volumes": [
      "vol0"
    ],
    "include_export_policies": [
      "export_pol10"
    ],
    "exclude_export_policies": [
      "export_pol1"
    ],
    "include_extension": [
      "pdf"
    ],
    "exclude_extension": [
```

```

        "txt",
        "png"
    ]
},
"mandatory": true,
"passthrough_read": false
}
----

'''

=== Updating a particular FPolicy policy

'''

----

# The API:
PATCH /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34/policies/pol0" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"engine\": { \"name\": \"native\"
}, \"events\": [ { \"name\": \"cifs\" } ], \"mandatory\": false,
\"scope\": { \"include_volumes\": [ \"*\" ] } }"
----

'''

=== Enabling a particular FPolicy policy

'''

----

# The API:
PATCH /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34/policies/pol0" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\": true, \"priority\":
3}"
----

'''

```

=== Disabling a particular FPolicy policy

'''

The API:

PATCH /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

The call:

curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34/policies/pol0" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{"enabled": true }'

'''

[[ID647b1a6602d47e83438c6bbb483675d1]]

= Retrieve an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the FPolicy policy configuration of an SVM. ONTAP allows the creation of a cluster level FPolicy policy that acts as a template for all the data SVMs belonging to the cluster. This cluster level FPolicy policy is also retrieved for the specified SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `fpolicy policy show`

* `fpolicy policy scope show`

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|mandatory
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by mandatory

|events.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.name

|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled

|scope.check_extensions_on_directories
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.check_extensions_on_directories

* Introduced in: 9.11

|scope.include_volumes
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.include_volumes

```
|scope.exclude_shares
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.exclude_shares
```

```
|scope.exclude_volumes
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.exclude_volumes
```

```
|scope.include_extension
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.include_extension
```

```
|scope.include_export_policies
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.include_export_policies
```

```
|scope.object_monitoring_with_no_extension
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.object_monitoring_with_no_extension
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|scope.exclude_export_policies
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.exclude_export_policies
```

```
|scope.include_shares
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.include_shares

|scope.exclude_extension
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.exclude_extension
```

```
|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name
```

```
|passthrough_read
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by passthrough_read
```

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|engine.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engine.name
```

```
|privileged_user
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by privileged_user
```

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|priority
|integer
|query
```



```

|False
a|Filter by priority

* Max value: 10
* Min value: 1

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

```

```

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Records

|records
|array[link:#fpolicy_policy[fpolicy_policy]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {

```

```

    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "engine": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      }
    },
    "events": [
      "event_nfs_close",
      "event_open"
    ],
    "name": "fp_policy_1",
    "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
    "scope": {
      "exclude_export_policies": {
      },
      "exclude_extension": {
      },
      "exclude_shares": {
      },
      "exclude_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol_svm1",
        "*"
      ],
      "include_export_policies": {
      },
      "include_extension": {
      },
      "include_shares": [
        "sh1",
        "share_cifs"
      ],
      "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol_svm1"
      ]
    }
  },

```

```

    "svm": {
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]

```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|href
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|next
```

```
|link:href[href]
```

```
a|
```

```
|self
```

```
|link:href[href]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```

|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#fpolicy_engine_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FPolicy external engine.

|===

[#fpolicy_event_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_event_reference

FPolicy events

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|check_extensions_on_directories
|boolean
```

a|Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory objects. If this parameter is set to true, the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as regular files. If this parameter is set to false, the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are sent for directories even if their name extensions do not match. Default is false.

```
|exclude_export_policies
|array[string]
a|
```

```
|exclude_extension
|array[string]
a|
```

```
|exclude_shares
|array[string]
a|
```

```
|exclude_volumes
|array[string]
```

```

a|

|include_export_policies
|array[string]
a|

|include_extension
|array[string]
a|

|include_shares
|array[string]
a|

|include_volumes
|array[string]
a|

|object_monitoring_with_no_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no
extension. If this parameter is set to true,
all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|SVM UUID

|===

[#fpolicy_policy]

```


[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

fpolicy_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be enabled.

|engine

|link:#fpolicy_engine_reference[fpolicy_engine_reference]

a|FPolicy external engine

|events

|array[link:#fpolicy_event_reference[fpolicy_event_reference]]

a|

|mandatory

|boolean

a|Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name of the policy.

|passthrough_read

|boolean

a|Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.

|priority

```

|integer
a|Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.

|privileged_user
|string
a|Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster
using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for
this field should be in "domain\username" format.

|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

```

```

error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[IDf846cd5ddd70f8ae51334b3bdc6624e5]]
= Create an FPolicy configuration for an SVM


[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies`#


*Introduced In:* 9.6


Creates an FPolicy policy configuration for the specified SVM. To create
an FPolicy policy, you must specify the policy scope and the FPolicy
events to be monitored.

```

Important notes:

- * A single policy can monitor multiple events.
- * An FPolicy engine is an optional field whose default value is set to native. A native engine can be used to simply block the file access based on the file extensions specified in the policy scope.
- * To enable a policy, the policy priority must be specified. If the priority is not specified, the policy is created but it is not enabled.
- * The "mandatory" field, if set to true, blocks the file access when the primary or secondary FPolicy servers are down.

== Required properties

- * `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the FPolicy policy.
- * `events` - Name of the events to monitor.
- * `name` - Name of the FPolicy policy.
- * `scope` - Scope of the policy. Can be limited to exports, volumes, shares or file extensions.
- * `priority` - Priority of the policy (ranging from 1 to 10).

== Default property values

- * `mandatory` - `_true_`
- * `engine` - `_native_`

== Related ONTAP commands

- * ``fpolicy policy scope create``
- * ``fpolicy policy create``
- * ``fpolicy enable``

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_policies_endpoint_overview.
html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In

```

|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is
mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be
enabled.

|engine
|link:#fpolicy_engine_reference[fpolicy_engine_reference]
a|FPolicy external engine

|events
|array[link:#fpolicy_event_reference[fpolicy_event_reference]]
a|

|mandatory

```

```

|boolean
a|Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all
primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the
FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set
to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the policy.

|passthrough_read
|boolean
a|Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers
registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for
offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline
files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.

|priority
|integer
a|Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.

|privileged_user
|string
a|Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster
using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for
this field should be in "domain\username" format.

|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]

```

```

{
  "engine": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "events": [
    "event_nfs_close",
    "event_open"
  ],
  "name": "fp_policy_1",
  "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_export_policies": {
    },
    "exclude_extension": {
    },
    "exclude_shares": {
    },
    "exclude_volumes": [
      "voll",
      "vol_svm1",
      "*"
    ],
    "include_export_policies": {
    },
    "include_extension": {
    },
    "include_shares": [
      "sh1",
      "share_cifs"
    ],
    "include_volumes": [
      "voll",
      "vol_svm1"
    ]
  },
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
=====

```

== Response

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Records

|records
|array[link:#fpolicy_policy[fpolicy_policy]]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "engine": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "events": [
```



```

    "event_nfs_close",
    "event_open"
],
"name": "fp_policy_1",
"privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
"scope": {
    "exclude_export_policies": {
    },
    "exclude_extension": {
    },
    "exclude_shares": {
    },
    "exclude_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol_svm1",
        "*"
    ],
    "include_export_policies": {
    },
    "include_extension": {
    },
    "include_shares": [
        "sh1",
        "share_cifs"
    ],
    "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol_svm1"
    ]
},
"svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
}
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===

Error Code	Description
------------	-------------

```
| 9765027
| FPolicy creation is successful but it cannot be enabled as the priority
is already in use by another policy

| 9764898
| An FPolicy policy cannot be created without defining its scope

| 9765037
| FPolicy creation failed as passthrough-read cannot be enabled for policy
without privileged user
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
}
====
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
```

```

.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#fpolicy_engine_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FPolicy external engine.

```

```

|===

```

```

[#fpolicy_event_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_event_reference

```

FPolicy events

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

```

```

|name
|string
a|

```

```

|===

```

```

[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name

```

Type	Description
boolean	Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory objects. If this parameter is set to true, the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as regular files. If this parameter is set to false, the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are sent for directories even if their name extensions do not match. Default is false.
array[string]	Exclude export policies
array[string]	Exclude extension
array[string]	Exclude shares
array[string]	Exclude volumes
array[string]	Include export policies
array[string]	Include extension
array[string]	Include shares
array[string]	Include volumes
boolean	Object monitoring with no extension

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no
extension. If this parameter is set to true,
all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|SVM UUID
```

```
|===
```

```
[#fpolicy_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_policy
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is
mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be
enabled.
```

```
|engine
|link:#fpolicy_engine_reference[fpolicy_engine_reference]
a|FPolicy external engine
```

```

|events
|array[link:#fpolicy_event_reference[fpolicy_event_reference]]
a|

|mandatory
|boolean
a|Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all
primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the
FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set
to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the policy.

|passthrough_read
|boolean
a|Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers
registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for
offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline
files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.

|priority
|integer
a|Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.

|privileged_user
|string
a|Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster
using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for
this field should be in "domain\username" format.

|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

```

```

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

```



```

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[IDdc4162321930db13502497da62ad56d9]]
= Delete an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a particular FPolicy policy configuration for a specified SVM. To

```

delete a policy, you must first disable the policy.

== Related ONTAP commands

- * ``fpolicy policy scope delete``
- * ``fpolicy policy delete``

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_policies_endpoint_overview.
html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

Name
Type
In
Required
Description

name
string
path
True
a

svm.uuid
string
path
True
a UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

== Error

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===

| Error Code | Description

| 9764900

| Deletion of a cluster level FPolicy policy is not supported

| 9764941

| Cannot delete an enabled FPolicy policy

|===

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|error

|link:#error[error]

a|

|===

.Example error

[%collapsible%closed]

=====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

=====

```

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string

```

a|Error code

|message

|string

a|Error message

|target

|string

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

====

[[ID85ddc3d93affa7c518b7c848b2c3a8c0]]

= Retrieve an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a particular FPolicy policy configuration for a specified SVM. Cluster-level FPolicy policy configuration details cannot be retrieved for a data SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `fpolicy policy show`

* `fpolicy policy scope show`

* `fpolicy show`

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_policies_endpoint_overview.
html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies]

== Parameters

```

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is
mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be
enabled.

```

```

|engine
|link:#fpolicy_engine_reference[fpolicy_engine_reference]
a|FPolicy external engine

|events
|array[link:#fpolicy_event_reference[fpolicy_event_reference]]
a|

|mandatory
|boolean
a|Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all
primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the
FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set
to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the policy.

|passthrough_read
|boolean
a|Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers
registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for
offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline
files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.

|priority
|integer
a|Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.

|privileged_user
|string
a|Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster
using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for
this field should be in "domain\username" format.

|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===
```

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

```
=====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "engine": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "events": [
    "event_nfs_close",
    "event_open"
  ],
  "name": "fp_policy_1",
  "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_export_policies": {
    },
    "exclude_extension": {
    },
    "exclude_shares": {
    },
    "exclude_volumes": [
      "vol1",
      "vol_svm1",
      "*"
    ],
    "include_export_policies": {
    },
    "include_extension": {
    },
    "include_shares": [
      "sh1",
      "share_cifs"
    ],
  ],
}
```



```

    "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol_svm1"
    ]
},
"svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
}
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
    "error": {
        "arguments": {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
        },
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist",
        "target": "uuid"
    }
}
====

== Definitions

```

```

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#fpolicy_engine_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FPolicy external engine.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#fpolicy_event_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_event_reference
```

FPolicy events

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|check_extensions_on_directories
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory
objects. If this parameter is set to true,
the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as
regular files. If this parameter is set to false,
the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are
sent for directories even if their name
extensions do not match. Default is false.

|exclude_export_policies
|array[string]
a|

|exclude_extension
|array[string]
a|

|exclude_shares
|array[string]
a|

|exclude_volumes
|array[string]
a|

|include_export_policies
|array[string]
a|

|include_extension
|array[string]
a|

|include_shares
|array[string]
a|

|include_volumes
|array[string]
a|

```

|object_monitoring_with_no_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no extension. If this parameter is set to true, all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|SVM UUID

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

```

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[IDbff21584d37801ea62d62d7c6230a44e]]
= Update an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a particular FPolicy policy configuration for a specified SVM. PATCH can be used to enable or disable the policy. When enabling a policy, you must specify the policy priority. The policy priority of the policy is not required when disabling the policy. If the policy is enabled, the FPolicy policy engine cannot be modified.

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `fpolicy policy modify`  
* `fpolicy policy scope modify`  
* `fpolicy enable`  
* `fpolicy disable`
```

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_fpolicy_svm.uuid_policies_endpoint_overview.
html[DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies]

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]  
|==
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|In  
|Required  
|Description
```

```
|name  
|string  
|path  
|True
```

```
a|
```

```
|svm.uuid  
|string  
|path  
|True
```

a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

```
|===
```

```
== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|enabled
```

```
|boolean
```

a|Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be enabled.

```
|engine
```

```
|link:#fpolicy_engine_reference[fpolicy_engine_reference]
```

a|FPolicy external engine

```
|events
```

```
|array[link:#fpolicy_event_reference[fpolicy_event_reference]]
```

a|

```
|mandatory
```

```
|boolean
```

a|Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the name of the policy.

```
|passthrough_read
```

```
|boolean
```

a|Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.


```
|priority
|integer
a|Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.
```

```
|privileged_user
|string
a|Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster
using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for
this field should be in "domain\username" format.
```

```
|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "engine": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "events": [
    "event_nfs_close",
    "event_open"
  ],
  "name": "fp_policy_1",
  "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_export_policies": {
    },
  },
}
```

```

"exclude_extension": {
},
"exclude_shares": {
},
"exclude_volumes": [
    "vol1",
    "vol_svm1",
    "*"
],
"include_export_policies": {
},
"include_extension": {
},
"include_shares": [
    "sh1",
    "share_cifs"
],
"include_volumes": [
    "vol1",
    "vol_svm1"
]
},
"svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
}
}
====

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

== Error

```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```

|====
| Error Code | Description
|
| 9765026
| The priority must be specified when enabling the FPolicy policy
|
| 9765025

```

```

| Cannot disable an FPolicy policy when the priority is specified

| 9764899
| Cannot modify an FPolicy engine when the policy is enabled

| 9764899
| Deletion of a cluster policy is not supported

| 9764908
| An FPolicy policy is already enabled

| 9764907
| An FPolicy policy is already disabled

| 9765029
| An FPolicy was modified but disable/enable failed as the policy is
already disabled/enabled

| 9765036
| Cannot modify an FPolicy policy as passthrough-read policies are not
supported without privileged user

| 9765038
| Passthrough-read policies are not supported with an external engine of
type "asynchronous"

| 9765039
| Passthrough-read policies are not supported with native engine

| 9765040
| Cannot modify an FPolicy policy as passthrough-read could not be
enabled/disabled when the policy is enabled
|===

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

```

|===

```

```

|Name

```

```

|Type

```

```

|Description

```

```

|error

```

```

|link:#error[error]

```

```

a|

```

```

|===

```

```

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#fpolicy_engine_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FPolicy external engine.

|===

[#fpolicy_event_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_event_reference

FPolicy events

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===

[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|check_extensions_on_directories
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory
objects. If this parameter is set to true,
the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as
regular files. If this parameter is set to false,
the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are
sent for directories even if their name
extensions do not match. Default is false.

|exclude_export_policies
|array[string]
a|

|exclude_extension
|array[string]
a|

|exclude_shares
|array[string]
a|

```

```

|exclude_volumes
|array[string]
a|

|include_export_policies
|array[string]
a|

|include_extension
|array[string]
a|

|include_shares
|array[string]
a|

|include_volumes
|array[string]
a|

|object_monitoring_with_no_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no
extension. If this parameter is set to true,
all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|SVM UUID

|===

```

```

[#fpolicy_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fpolicy_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is
mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be
enabled.

|engine
|link:#fpolicy_engine_reference[fpolicy_engine_reference]
a|FPolicy external engine

|events
|array[link:#fpolicy_event_reference[fpolicy_event_reference]]
a|

|mandatory
|boolean
a|Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all
primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the
FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set
to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the policy.

|passthrough_read
|boolean
a|Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers
registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for
offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline
files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.

```



```

|priority
|integer
a|Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.

|privileged_user
|string
a|Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster
using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for
this field should be in "domain\username" format.

|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

```

```

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

= View lock details

:leveloffset: +1

```

```
[[ID7765ab769febddeea7bcf0ac048a12d2]]
```

```
= Protocols locks endpoint overview
```

== Overview

A lock is a synchronization mechanism for enforcing limits on concurrent access to files where many clients can be accessing the same file at the same time. Locks can be viewed or broken according to a wide range of query fields that are presented in the lock information definition.

It is recommended that you provide as many fields as possible to optimize query processing.

== Examples

```
=== Retrieving locks with all fields for all SVMs
```

```
'''
```

```
----
```

```
# The API:
```

```
GET /protocols/locks
```

```
# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/protocols/locks?return_records=true&return_timeout=15&fields=*" -H  
"accept: application/json"
```

```
# The response:
```

```
{  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "svm": {  
        "uuid": "5b4b6847-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",  
        "name": "vs1"  
      },  
      "volume": {  
        "uuid": "429dcc79-9af2-11eb-b313-0050568ec154",  
        "name": "test_vol1"  
      },  
      "interface": {  
        "name": "vs1.data",  
        "uuid": "6bf26e25-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
```

```

    "ip": {
      "address": "10.140.115.95"
    }
  },
  "path": "/test_vol1/Demo406.TXT",
  "uuid": "bf03d8b4-e145-498a-902d-b9fe5d546d18",
  "constituent": false,
  "protocol": "cifs",
  "client_address": "10.74.7.22",
  "owner_id": "feff-
02060000000200000002040000000000000000000000ffff0a4a07161053010001000000
0300000006c000000000000000",
  "share_lock": {
    "mode": "read_write_deny_write_delete",
    "soft": false
  },
  "smb": {
    "connect_state": "connected",
    "open_group_id":
"71756e2325a7eb11843f005056a4731c101068450bcdffff1c2c000000000000",
    "open_type": "durable"
  },
  "state": "granted",
  "type": "share_level",
  "node": {
    "name": "bshalini-vsim3",
    "uuid": "1f29b875-9ae3-11eb-8597-0050568ec154"
  }
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "5b4b6847-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "429dcc79-9af2-11eb-b313-0050568ec154",
    "name": "test_vol1"
  },
  "interface": {
    "name": "vs1.data",
    "uuid": "6bf26e25-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.140.115.95"
    }
  },
  "path": "/test_vol1/Demo406.TXT",

```

```

    "uuid": "0c33d18d-dcbc-492a-81b3-4c5740c46172",
    "constituent": false,
    "protocol": "cifs",
    "client_address": "10.74.7.22",
    "oplock_level": "batch",
    "owner_id": "feff-
02060000000200000002040000000000000000000000ffff0a4a07161053010001000000
0300000006c000000000000000",
    "smb": {
        "connect_state": "connected",
        "open_group_id":
"71756e2325a7eb11843f005056a4731c101068450bcdffff1c2c000000000000"
    },
    "state": "granted",
    "type": "op_lock",
    "node": {
        "name": "bshalini-vsim3",
        "uuid": "1f29b875-9ae3-11eb-8597-0050568ec154"
    }
}
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving locks of a specific volume

'''

----

# The API:
GET /protocols/locks

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/locks?volume.uuid=429dcc79-
9af2-11eb-b313-
0050568ec154&return_records=true&return_timeout=15&fields=*" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
{

```

```

    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5b4b6847-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "429dcc79-9af2-11eb-b313-0050568ec154",
      "name": "test_vol1"
    },
    "interface": {
      "name": "vs1.data",
      "uuid": "6bf26e25-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154"
    },
    "path": "/test_vol1/Demo408.TXT",
    "uuid": "be1cdf00-37f1-4477-b6d0-bba8c4fa8c67"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5b4b6847-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "429dcc79-9af2-11eb-b313-0050568ec154",
      "name": "test_vol1"
    },
    "interface": {
      "name": "vs1.data",
      "uuid": "6bf26e25-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154"
    },
    "path": "/test_vol1/Demo408.TXT",
    "uuid": "393cc06e-8b37-4f49-b09a-74d1eef79368"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving the lock for a specific UUID

'''

----

# The API:
GET /protocols/locks/{uuid}

```

```

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/locks/belcdf00-37f1-4477-b6d0-bba8c4fa8c67" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "5b4b6847-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "429dcc79-9af2-11eb-b313-0050568ec154",
    "name": "test_vol1"
  },
  "interface": {
    "name": "vs1.data",
    "uuid": "6bf26e25-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.140.115.95"
    }
  },
  "path": "/test_vol1/Demo406.TXT",
  "uuid": "belcdf00-37f1-4477-b6d0-bba8c4fa8c67",
  "constituent": false,
  "protocol": "cifs",
  "client_address": "10.74.7.22",
  "owner_id": "feff-
02060000000200000002040000000000000000000000ffff0a4a07161053010001000000
030000006c00000000000000",
  "share_lock": {
    "mode": "read_write_deny_write_delete",
    "soft": false
  },
  "smb": {
    "connect_state": "connected",
    "open_group_id":
"71756e2325a7eb11843f005056a4731c101068450bcdffff1c2c000000000000",
    "open_type": "durable"
  },
  "state": "granted",
  "type": "share_level",
  "node": {
    "name": "bshalini-vsim3",
    "uuid": "1f29b875-9ae3-11eb-8597-0050568ec154"
  }
}

```

```

----

'''

=== Deleting the lock for a specific UUID

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE /protocols/locks/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/locks/belcdf00-37f1-4477-
b6d0-bba8c4fa8c67" -H "accept: application/json"
----

'''

=== Deleting all locks for a specific protocol

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE /protocols/locks/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/locks?protocol=cifs" -H
"accept: application/json"
----

'''

[[IDfa3754b90f728b8dd50435b13e60820d]]
= Retrieve lock details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/locks`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

```


Retrieves locks details.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver locks show`

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|==

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by path

|interface.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface.uuid

|interface.ip.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface.ip.address

|interface.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface.name

```
|delegation
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by delegation
```

```
|protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid
```

```
|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state
```

```
|oplock_level
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by oplock_level
```

```
|share_lock.soft
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by share_lock.soft
```

```
|share_lock.mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by share_lock.mode
```

```
|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type
```

```
|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid
```

```
|owner_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by owner_id
```

```
|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name
```

```
|volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.uuid
```

```
|node.uuid
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid

|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name

|smb.open_group_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by smb.open_group_id

|smb.open_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by smb.open_type

|smb.connect_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by smb.connect_state

|client_address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by client_address

|constituent
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituent

|byte_lock.exclusive
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by byte_lock.exclusive
```

```
|byte_lock.offset
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by byte_lock.offset
```

```
|byte_lock.mandatory
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by byte_lock.mandatory
```

```
|byte_lock.soft
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by byte_lock.soft
```

```
|byte_lock.super
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by byte_lock.super
```

```
|byte_lock.length
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by byte_lock.length
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

```
* Default value: 1
```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

```
* Default value: 1
```

```
* Max value: 120
```

```
* Min value: 0
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.

```

```

|records
|array[link:#client_lock[client_lock]]
a|

```

```

|===

```

```

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]

```

```

=====

```

```

[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "byte_lock": {
      "length": 10,
      "offset": 100
    },
    "client_address": "0.0.0.0",
    "delegation": "read",
    "interface": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7"
    },
    "name": "lif1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "oplock_level": "exclusive",
  "owner_id": "string",
  "protocol": "cifs",
  "share_lock": {
    "mode": "delete_on_close"
  },
  "smb": {
    "connect_state": "connected",
    "open_group_id": "string",
    "open_type": "none"
  },
  "state": "granted",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "byte_range",
  "uuid": "ceeac1b4-8646-4c76-a054-1c96e87594aa",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",

```



```

      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Unexpected error_response

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block

```

```

====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#byte_lock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
byte_lock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type

```

```

|Description

|exclusive
|boolean
a|Indicates whether it is an exclusive bytelock.


|length
|integer
a|Length of the bytelock starting from the offset.


|mandatory
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the bytelock is mandatory.


|offset
|integer
a|Starting offset for a bytelock.


|soft
|boolean
a|Indicates whether it is a soft bytelock.


|super
|boolean
a|Indicates whether it is a super bytelock.


|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]

```

```

a|

|===

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string

```

a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.

|uuid

|string

a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

|===

[#node]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

node

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|_links

|link:#_links[_links]

a|

|name

|string

a|

|uuid

|string

a|

|===

[#share_lock]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

share_lock

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

```
|mode
|string
a|Types of share lock modes.
```

```
|soft
|boolean
a|Indicates whether it is a soft share lock.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#smb]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
smb
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|connect_state
|string
a|SMB connection state.
```

```
|open_group_id
|string
a|SMB open group ID.
```

```
|open_type
|string
a|SMB open type.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.
```

```
* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
```

* Introduced in: 9.6

|===

```
[#client_lock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
client_lock
```

This object represents locks on a volume.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|byte_lock
|link:#byte_lock[byte_lock]
a|
```

```
|client_address
|string
a|IP address of the client holding the lock.
```

```
|constituent
|boolean
a|Indicate if volume is constituent or not.
```

```
|delegation
|string
a|Type of delegation.
```

```
|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|
```

```
|oplock_level
```



```

|string
a|The oplock level determines which operations the client may cache
locally.

|owner_id
|string
a|Owner ID.

|path
|string
a|Object path

|protocol
|string
a|Type of lock protocol.

|share_lock
|link:#share_lock[share_lock]
a|

|smb
|link:#smb[smb]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of lock.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of lock.

|uuid
|string
a|Lock UUID

```

```

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string

```

```

a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID43cd33f0aa68f53e3858f3efea87cbc4]]
= Delete locks for a parameter

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/locks/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Deletes locks of given parameter.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver locks break`

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

```

```
|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Lock ID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
=====
```

```

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
=====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code

```

```

|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID60b7e823d719b152db87a9c1ede26ff0]]
= Retrieve the lock for a specific UUID

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/locks/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the lock for a specific UUID.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver locks show`

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

```

```
|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Lock ID

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|byte_lock
|link:#byte_lock[byte_lock]
a|

|client_address
|string
a|IP address of the client holding the lock.

|constituent
|boolean
a|Indicate if volume is constituent or not.

|delegation
|string
a|Type of delegation.

|interface
```

```

|link:#interface[interface]
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|oplock_level
|string
a|The oplock level determines which operations the client may cache
locally.

|owner_id
|string
a|Owner ID.

|path
|string
a|Object path

|protocol
|string
a|Type of lock protocol.

|share_lock
|link:#share_lock[share_lock]
a|

|smb
|link:#smb[smb]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of lock.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string

```


a|Type of lock.

|uuid

|string

a|Lock UUID

|volume

|link:#volume[volume]

a|

|===

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "byte_lock": {
    "length": 10,
    "offset": 100
  },
  "client_address": "0.0.0.0",
  "delegation": "read",
  "interface": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7"
    },
    "name": "lif1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```

},
"oplock_level": "exclusive",
"owner_id": "string",
"protocol": "cifs",
"share_lock": {
  "mode": "delete_on_close"
},
"smb": {
  "connect_state": "connected",
  "open_group_id": "string",
  "open_type": "none"
},
"state": "granted",
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"type": "byte_range",
"uuid": "ceeac1b4-8646-4c76-a054-1c96e87594aa",
"volume": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "volume1",
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#byte_lock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
byte_lock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|exclusive
|boolean
a|Indicates whether it is an exclusive bytelock.

```

```
|length
|integer
a|Length of the bytelock starting from the offset.
```

```
|mandatory
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the bytelock is mandatory.
```

```
|offset
|integer
a|Starting offset for a bytelock.
```

```
|soft
|boolean
a|Indicates whether it is a soft bytelock.
```

```
|super
|boolean
a|Indicates whether it is a super bytelock.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

`_links`

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#ip]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
ip
```

IP information

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|address
```

```
|string
```

```
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address
```

```
|===
```

```
[#interface]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
interface
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```

|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===

```

```

[#share_lock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
share_lock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|mode
|string
a|Types of share lock modes.

|soft
|boolean
a|Indicates whether it is a soft share lock.

|===

[#smb]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
smb

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connect_state
|string
a|SMB connection state.

|open_group_id
|string
a|SMB open group ID.

|open_type
|string
a|SMB open type.

```

```

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string

```


a|The name of the volume.

|uuid

|string

a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7

* Introduced in: 9.6

|===

[#error_arguments]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|code

|string

a|Argument code

|message

|string

a|Message argument

|===

[#error]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

error

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

```

|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

= View NFS client information

:leveloffset: +1

[[IDe0910d3c9864112fcb08480bccd8b02c]]
= Protocols NFS connected-client-maps endpoint overview


== Overview

ONTAP connected clients map functionality is mainly used by the System
Manager to display client information.

```

The following are details of the fields retrieved for the Connected Clients MAP GET API:

node.name: Node name hosting this record, essentially the node hosting the "server_ip".

node.uuid: Node UUID hosting this record, essentially the node hosting the "server_ip".

svm.name: SVM name to which the "server_ip" belongs to.

svm.uuid: SVM UUID to which the "server_ip" belongs to.

server_ip: All clients that are connected to this interface are displayed in rows.

client_ips: List of client IP addresses connected to the interface.

== Example

=== Retrieving connected client Map information

The API:

GET /protocols/nfs/connected-client-maps

The call:

curl -X GET "https://<cluster-mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/connected-client-maps?return_timeout=15&return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json"

The response:

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "c642db55-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "node": {
        "uuid": "cc282893-b82f-11e9-a3ad-0050568e8480",
        "name": "vsim1"
      },
      "server_ip": "10.140.72.214",
      "client_ips": [
        "127.0.0.1"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1
}
```

```

-----

[[ID2d6396b164e389e88f73fb5527928fe3]]
= Retrieve NFS client information

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/connected-client-maps`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves NFS clients information.

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|server_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by server_ip

|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid

|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name

```

```
|client_ips
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by client_ips
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid
```

```
|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

```
* Default value: 1
```

```
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#nfs_clients_map[nfs_clients_map]]
a|
```

|===

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "client_ips": [
      "127.0.0.1"
    ],
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```

====

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```



```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

```

```

|===

[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

```

```

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#nfs_clients_map]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_clients_map

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|client_ips
|array[string]
a|Specifies the IP address of the client.

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|server_ip
|string
a|Specifies the IP address of the server.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error message
```

```
|target
```

```
|string
```

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

====

:leveloffset: -1

= View NFS connected clients

:leveloffset: +1

[[ID0c98e27d19d5c990b5d3f503e183f4f0]]

= Protocols NFS connected-clients endpoint overview

== Overview

ONTAP connected clients show functionality is mainly used to provide a list of currently connected NFS clients. It also provides a potential list of other NFS clients that can be connected but are currently idle and a list of recently unmounted clients. If a client connected to the NFS server is idle for longer than the maximum cache idle time, then the entry will be removed. By default, the maximum cache idle time is 48 hours.

The following are details of the fields retrieved for the Connected Clients GET API:

node.name: The node name hosting this record; basically the node hosting the "server_ip".

node.uuid: The node UUID hosting this record; basically the node hosting the "server_ip".

svm.name: The svm name to which the "server_ip" belongs to.

svm.uuid: The svm uuid to which the "server_ip" belongs to.

server_ip: All clients that are connected to this interface are displayed in rows.

client_ip: The IP address of the client that is connected to the interface.

volume.name: The name of the volume the client is accessing.

volume.uuid: The UUID of the volume the client is accessing. This field is expensive field and will be fetched in advance privilege level.
protocol: The NFS protocol version over which client is accessing the volume.
export_policy.id: The export policy ID associated with the volume.
export_policy.name: The export policy name associated with the volume.
idle_duration: The time elapsed since the last request was sent by the client for this volume.
local_request_count: A counter that tracks requests that are sent to the volume with fast-path to local node.
remote_request_count: A counter that tracks requests that are sent to the volume with slow-path to remote node.

== Example

=== Retrieves connected client information

The API:

GET /protocols/nfs/connected-clients

The call:

curl -X GET "https://<cluster-mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/connected-clients?return_timeout=15&return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json"

The response:

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "c642db55-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "node": {
        "uuid": "cc282893-b82f-11e9-a3ad-0050568e8480",
        "name": "vsim1"
      },
      "server_ip": "10.140.72.214",
      "client_ip": "10.140.137.57",
      "volume": {
        "name": "rvol1",
        "uuid": "c6bbc6f2-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480"
      },
      "protocol": "nfs4"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "c642db55-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "node": {
    "uuid": "cc282893-b82f-11e9-a3ad-0050568e8480",
    "name": "vsim1"
  },
  "server_ip": "10.140.72.214",
  "client_ip": "10.140.137.57",
  "volume": {
    "name": "vol1",
    "uuid": "d28d1999-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480"
  },
  "protocol": "nfs3"
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "c642db55-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "node": {
    "uuid": "cc282893-b82f-11e9-a3ad-0050568e8480",
    "name": "vsim1"
  },
  "server_ip": "10.140.72.214",
  "client_ip": "10.140.137.57",
  "volume": {
    "name": "vol1",
    "uuid": "d28d1999-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480"
  },
  "protocol": "nfs4"
}],
"num_records": 3
}
-----

```

```

[[IDe006093daec1179dc095b04088149b1f]]
= Retrieve NFS configuration for an SVM

```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/nfs/connected-clients`#
```

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the NFS configuration of SVMs.

== Expensive properties

export_policy.id is expensive field. It is not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See

xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requesting_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `export_policy.id`

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|client_ip
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by client_ip
```

```
|node.uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by node.uuid
```

```
|node.name
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```


a|Filter by node.name

|idle_duration

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by idle_duration

|remote_request_count

|integer

|query

|False

a|Filter by remote_request_count

|export_policy.id

|integer

|query

|False

a|Filter by export_policy.id

* Introduced in: 9.9

|export_policy.name

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by export_policy.name

* Introduced in: 9.9

|volume.name

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by volume.name

|volume.uuid

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by volume.uuid

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid
```

```
|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|local_request_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by local_request_count
```

```
|protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol
```

```
|server_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by server_ip
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
```

```

|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#nfs_clients[nfs_clients]]
a|

|===

```

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```

{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "export_policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "id": 100,
      "name": "default"
    },
    "idle_duration": "P4DT84H30M5S",

```

```

"node": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "node1",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"protocol": "nfs3",
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"volume": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "volume1",
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

```

```

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

```

```

_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_policy

Export Policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type

```

```

|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===

[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]

```



```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

```

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7

* Introduced in: 9.6

|===

[#nfs_clients]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

nfs_clients

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|_links

|link:#_links[_links]

a|

|client_ip

|string

a|Specifies IP address of the client.

|export_policy

|link:#export_policy[export_policy]

a|Export Policy

|idle_duration

|string

a|Specifies an ISO-8601 format of date and time to retrieve the idle time duration in hours, minutes, and seconds format.

|local_request_count

|integer

a|A counter that tracks requests that are sent to the volume with fast-path to local node.

|node

|link:#node[node]

a|

```

|protocol
|string
a|The NFS protocol version over which client is accessing the volume. The
following values are supported:

* nfs - All NFS versions are considered
* nfs3 - NFS version 3 protocol
* nfs4 - NFS version 4 protocol
* nfs4.1 - NFS version 4 minor version 1 protocol


|remote_request_count
|integer
a|A counter that tracks requests that are sent to the volume with slow-
path to remote node.


|server_ip
|string
a|Specifies the IP address of the server.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|


|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description


|code
|string
a|Argument code

```

```

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====

```

```

:leveloffset: -1

= Manage NFS export policies

:leveloffset: +1

[[ID2ba3fcc39526db0167302869b4e02850]]
= Protocols NFS export-policies endpoint overview


== Export Policies

=== 1) Retrieve the export policy details

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies"
----

'''

=== 2) Create an export policy for an SVM

'''

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies

# The call:
curl -d "@test_post_policy_single_rule.txt" -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies"
test_post_policy_single_rule.txt (body):
{
"name": "P1",
"rules":[
{

```

```

    "clients": [
        {
            "match": "host1"
        }
    ],
    "ro_rule": [
        "krb5"
    ],
    "rw_rule": [
        "ntlm"
    ],
    "anonymous_user": "anon1",
    "chown_mode": "restricted",
    "allow_suid": true
},
{
    "clients": [
        {
            "match": "host2"
        }
    ],
    "ro_rule": [
        "sys"
    ],
    "rw_rule": [
        "ntlm"
    ],
    "superuser": [
        "any"
    ],
    "allow_device_creation": true,
    "ntfs_unix_security": "fail"
}
]
}
----

'''

=== 3) Update an export policy for an SVM

'''

----

# The API:

```

```
PATCH /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}
```

```
# The call:
```

```
curl -d "@test_patch_policy.txt" -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/8589934594"
```

```
test_patch_policy.txt (body):
```

```
{  
  "name": "S1",  
  "rules": [  
    {  
      "clients": [  
        {  
          "match": "host4"  
        }  
      ],  
      "ro_rule": [  
        "krb5"  
      ],  
      "rw_rule": [  
        "ntlm"  
      ]  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```
----
```

```
'''
```

```
== 4) Delete an export policy for an SVM
```

```
'''
```

```
----
```

```
# The API:
```

```
DELETE /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}
```

```
# The call:
```

```
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-  
policies/8589934594"
```

```
----
```

```
'''
```

```
== Export Rules
```

```
== 1) Retrieve the export policy rule details for an export policy
```

'''

The API:

GET /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules

The call:

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/8589934595/rules"

'''

=== 2) Create an export policy rule for an export policy

'''

The API:

POST /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules

The call:

curl -d "@test_patch_export_rule.txt" -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/8589934595/rules"

test_patch_export_rule.txt (body):

```
{
  "clients": [
    {
      "match": "host2"
    }
  ],
  "ro_rule": [
    "sys"
  ],
  "rw_rule": [
    "ntlm"
  ]
}
```

'''

=== 3) Update an export policy rule for an export policy


```
'''

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}

# The call:
curl -d "@test_patch_export_rule.txt" -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/8589934595/rules/5?new_index=10"
test_patch_export_rule.txt(body):
{
"clients": [
  {
    "match": "host4"
  }
],
"ro_rule": [
  "sys"
],
"rw_rule": [
  "krb5"
]
}
----
```

```
'''
```

```
=== 4) Delete an export policy rule for an export policy
```

```
'''
```

```
----
```

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-
policies/8589934595/rules/15"
----
```

```
'''
```

```
== Export Clients
```

```
=== 1) Retrieve the export client matches of an export policy rule
```

'''

The API:

GET /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}/clients

The call:

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/8589934593/rules/2/clients"

'''

=== 2) Add an export client match to an export policy rule

'''

The API:

POST /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}/clients

The call:

curl -d "@add_client_match.txt" -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/8589934593/rules/1/clients"

add_client_match.txt (body):

```
{
"match" : "host4"
}
```

'''

=== 3) Delete an export client match from an export policy rule

'''

The API:

DELETE /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}/clients/{match}

The call:

curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-

```
policies/8589934593/rules/1/clients/host1,host2"
```

```
----
```

```
'''
```

```
[[ID5187aaldcef376e76b25f6162aedbb98]]
```

```
= Retrieve export policies
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-  
block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-policies`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

```
Retrieves export policies.
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `vserver export-policy show`
```

```
* `vserver export-policy rule show`
```

```
== Learn more
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-  
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]
```

```
== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by name
```

```
|rules.ntfs_unix_security
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.ntfs_unix_security
```

* Introduced in: 9.9

```
|rules.index
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.index
```

```
|rules.rw_rule
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.rw_rule
```

```
|rules.allow_suid
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.allow_suid
```

* Introduced in: 9.9

```
|rules.protocols
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.protocols
```

```
|rules.chown_mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.chown_mode
```

* Introduced in: 9.9

```
|rules.anonymous_user
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.anonymous_user
```

```
|rules.allow_device_creation
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.allow_device_creation
```

* Introduced in: 9.9

```
|rules.superuser
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.superuser
```

```
|rules.ro_rule
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.ro_rule
```

```
|rules.clients.match
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.clients.match
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid
```

```
|svm.name
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by id
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

* Default value: 1

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

* Default value: 1

```

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of export policy records

|records
|array[link:#export_policy[export_policy]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {

```

```

    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
  }
},
"records": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "id": 0,
  "rules": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "chown_mode": "restricted",
    "clients": {
      "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
    },
    "index": 0,
    "ntfs_unix_security": "fail",
    "protocols": {
    },
    "ro_rule": {
    },
    "rw_rule": {
    },
    "superuser": {
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
}
=====

```



```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

```

|===

```
[#export_clients]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_clients
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|match
```

```
|string
```

a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.
You can specify the match as a string value in any of the
following formats:

- * As a hostname; for instance, host1
- * As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24
- * As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1
- * As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24
- * As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64
- * As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0
- * As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng
- * As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

|===

```
[#export_rules]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_rules
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allow_device_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.

|allow_suid
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.

|anonymous_user
|string
a|User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.

|chown_mode
|string
a|Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.

|clients
|array[link:#export_clients[export_clients]]
a|Array of client matches

|index
|integer
a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|ntfs_unix_security
|string
a|NTFS export UNIX security options.

|protocols
|array[string]
a|

|ro_rule
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs

```

```
|rw_rule
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs
```

```
|superuser
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#export_policy]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
export_policy
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|Export Policy ID

|name
|string
a|Export Policy Name

|rules
|array[link:#export_rules[export_rules]]
a|Rules of the Export Policy.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string

```

```

a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID6aabf70d194bable6465978eeb27d593]]
= Create an export policy

```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-policies`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an export policy. An SVM can have any number of export policies to define rules for which clients can access data exported by the SVM. A policy with no rules prohibits access.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create an export policy.

* `name` - Name of the export policy.

== Recommended optional properties

* `rules` - Rule(s) of an export policy. Used to create the export rule and populate the export policy with export rules in a single request.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver export-policy create`

* `vserver export-policy rule create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|return_records

|boolean

|query

|False

a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|_links

|link:#_links[_links]

a|

|id

|integer

a|Export Policy ID

|name

|string

a|Export Policy Name

|rules

|array[link:#export_rules[export_rules]]

a|Rules of the Export Policy.

|svm

|link:#svm[svm]

a|

|===

.Example request

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

{

"_links": {

```

    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "id": 0,
  "rules": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "chown_mode": "restricted",
    "clients": {
      "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
    },
    "index": 0,
    "ntfs_unix_security": "fail",
    "protocols": {
    },
    "ro_rule": {
    },
    "rw_rule": {
    },
    "superuser": {
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response

```

Status: 201, Created

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name

```

```

|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of export policy records

|records
|array[link:#export_policy[export_policy]]
a|

|===

```

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```

{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "id": 0,
    "rules": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "chown_mode": "restricted",

```

```

    "clients": {
      "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
    },
    "index": 0,
    "ntfs_unix_security": "fail",
    "protocols": {
    },
    "ro_rule": {
    },
    "rw_rule": {
    },
    "superuser": {
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
}
====

```

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```

|===
| Error Code | Description
| 1703952
| Invalid ruleset name provided. No spaces allowed in a ruleset name
| 1703954
| Export policy does not exist
| 1704049
| Invalid clientmatch: clientmatch lists require an effective cluster
version of Data ONTAP 9.0 or later. Upgrade all nodes to Data ONTAP 9.0 or

```

above to use features that operate on lists of clientmatch strings in export-policy rules

```
| 1704055
| Export policies are only supported for data Vservers

| 3277000
| Upgrade all nodes to Data ONTAP 9.0.0 or above to use krb5p as a
security flavor in export-policy rules

| 3277083
| User ID is not valid. Enter a value for User ID from 0 to 4294967295
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

.Example error

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
=====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
=====
```

== Definitions

```

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#export_clients]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_clients

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name

```

```

|Type
|Description

|match
|string
a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.
You can specify the match as a string value in any of the
    following formats:

* As a hostname; for instance, host1
* As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24
* As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::100:1
* As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for
instance, 10.1.12.0/24
* As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for
instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::/64
* As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance,
10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0
* As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for
instance, @eng
* As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

|===

[#export_rules]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_rules

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allow_device_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.

|allow_suid
|boolean

```

a|Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.

|anonymous_user

|string

a|User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.

|chown_mode

|string

a|Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.

|clients

|array[link:#export_clients[export_clients]]

a|Array of client matches

|index

|integer

a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|ntfs_unix_security

|string

a|NTFS export UNIX security options.

|protocols

|array[string]

a|

|ro_rule

|array[string]

a|Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs

|rw_rule

|array[string]

a|Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs

|superuser

|array[string]

a|Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs


```

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|Export Policy ID

```

```
|name
|string
a|Export Policy Name
```

```
|rules
|array[link:#export_rules[export_rules]]
a|Rules of the Export Policy.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#export_clients]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_clients
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|match
|string
a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.
You can specify the match as a string value in any of the
following formats:
```

- * As a hostname; for instance, host1
- * As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24
- * As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::100:1
- * As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24
- * As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::/64
- * As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0
- * As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng
- * As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|next  
|link:#href[href]  
a|
```

```
|self  
|link:#href[href]  
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#export_clients]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
export_clients
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|match  
|string  
a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.  
You can specify the match as a string value in any of the  
following formats:
```

- * As a hostname; for instance, host1
- * As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24
- * As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1
- * As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24

- * As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::/64
- * As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0
- * As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng
- * As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

|===

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

|===

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

a|Message arguments

|code

|string

a|Error code

|message

|string

a|Error message

|target

|string

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

====

[[ID91e4424f50beed0fff7faf7d0474190a]]

= Delete an export policy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{id}`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes an export policy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver export-policy delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|id
|integer
|path
|True
a|Export Policy ID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1703944
| Failed to delete rule

| 1703945
| Ruleset is in use by a volume. It cannot be deleted until all volumes
that refer to it are first deleted

| 1703946
| Cannot determine if the ruleset is in use by a volume. It cannot be
deleted until all volumes that refer to it are first deleted

| 1703947
| Cannot delete default ruleset. This ruleset will be deleted when the
owning Vserver is deleted
```

```

| 1703952
| Invalid ruleset name provided. No spaces are allowed in a ruleset name

| 1703953
| This ruleset is in use by a qtree export policy. It cannot be deleted
until all qtree policies that refer to it are first deleted
|===

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
=====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block

```

```

====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

```



```

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====

[[ID8c39d603b302d6886d057d3b4a5d28d6]]
= Retrieve an export policy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{id}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an export policy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver export-policy show`
* `vserver export-policy rule show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

```

```
|id
|integer
|path
|True
a|Export Policy ID

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|Export Policy ID

|name
|string
a|Export Policy Name

|rules
|array[link:#export_rules[export_rules]]
a|Rules of the Export Policy.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
```

a|

|===

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "id": 0,
  "rules": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "chown_mode": "restricted",
    "clients": {
      "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
    },
    "index": 0,
    "ntfs_unix_security": "fail",
    "protocols": {
    },
    "ro_rule": {
    },
    "rw_rule": {
    },
    "superuser": {
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

```

}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

```

```

href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#export_clients]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_clients

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|match
|string
a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.
You can specify the match as a string value in any of the
following formats:

```

- * As a hostname; for instance, host1
- * As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24
- * As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::100:1
- * As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24
- * As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::/64
- * As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0
- * As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng
- * As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

|===

```
[#export_rules]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_rules
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|allow_device_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.
```

```
|allow_suid
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.
```

```
|anonymous_user
|string
a|User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.
```

```

|chown_mode
|string
a|Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.

|clients
|array[link:#export_clients[export_clients]]
a|Array of client matches

|index
|integer
a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|ntfs_unix_security
|string
a|NTFS export UNIX security options.

|protocols
|array[string]
a|

|ro_rule
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs

|rw_rule
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs

|superuser
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

```



```
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error message
```

```
|target
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[[ID5541135e5b7c70a62636b9b3d1b800d5]]
```

```
= Update export policy properties
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-  
block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{id}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

Updates the properties of an export policy to change an export policy name or replace all export policy rules.

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `vserver export-policy rename`  
* `vserver export-policy rule delete`  
* `vserver export-policy rule create`
```

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-  
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]  
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|In  
|Required  
|Description
```

```
|id  
|integer  
|path  
|True  
a|Export Policy ID
```

```
|===
```

== Request Body

```
[cols=3*,options=header]  
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|_links  
|link:#_links[_links]  
a|
```

```
|id  
|integer
```

```

a|Export Policy ID

|name
|string
a|Export Policy Name

|rules
|array[link:#export_rules[export_rules]]
a|Rules of the Export Policy.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

```

```

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "id": 0,
  "rules": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "chown_mode": "restricted",
    "clients": {
      "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
    },
    "index": 0,
    "ntfs_unix_security": "fail",
    "protocols": {
    },
    "ro_rule": {

```

```

    },
    "rw_rule": {
    },
    "superuser": {
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```

|===
| Error Code | Description
| 1703950
| Failed to rename ruleset
| 1703952
| Invalid ruleset name provided. No spaces are allowed in a ruleset name
|===

```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|self  
|link:href[href]  
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#export_clients]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
export_clients
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|match  
|string
```

a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.
You can specify the match as a string value in any of the
following formats:

- * As a hostname; for instance, host1
- * As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24
- * As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::100:1
- * As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24
- * As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::/64
- * As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0
- * As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng

* As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

|===

[#export_rules]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_rules

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allow_device_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.

|allow_suid
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.

|anonymous_user
|string
a|User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.

|chown_mode
|string
a|Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.

|clients
|array[link:#export_clients[export_clients]]
a|Array of client matches

|index
|integer

a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|ntfs_unix_security

|string

a|NTFS export UNIX security options.

|protocols

|array[string]

a|

|ro_rule

|array[string]

a|Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs

|rw_rule

|array[string]

a|Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs

|superuser

|array[string]

a|Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs

|===

[#svm]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

svm

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|_links

|link:#_links[_links]

a|

|name

|string

a|The name of the SVM.


```

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|Export Policy ID

|name
|string
a|Export Policy Name

|rules
|array[link:#export_rules[export_rules]]
a|Rules of the Export Policy.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]

```

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|code

|string

a|Argument code

|message

|string

a|Message argument

|===

[#error]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

error

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|arguments

|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]

a|Message arguments

|code

|string

a|Error code

|message

|string

a|Error message

```

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====

[[ID444843118d3eafb662a9910a4fe00832]]
= Retrieve export policy rules

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves export policy rules.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver export-policy rule show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|policy.id
|integer
|path

```

```
|True
a|Export Policy ID

|ro_rule
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ro_rule

|clients.match
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clients.match

|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10

|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name

* Introduced in: 9.10

|chown_mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by chown_mode

* Introduced in: 9.9

|superuser
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by superuser
```

```
|anonymous_user
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anonymous_user
```

```
|allow_device_creation
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by allow_device_creation
```

* Introduced in: 9.9

```
|allow_suid
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by allow_suid
```

* Introduced in: 9.9

```
|protocols
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocols
```

```
|policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.name
```

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|index
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by index
```

```
|ntfs_unix_security
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ntfs_unix_security
```

* Introduced in: 9.9

```
|rw_rule
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rw_rule
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

* Default value: 1

```
|return_timeout
```

```

|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Export Rule records

|records
|array[link:#export_rule[export_rule]]
a|

|===

```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "chown_mode": "restricted",
    "clients": {
      "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
    },
    "index": 0,
    "ntfs_unix_security": "fail",
    "protocols": {
    },
    "ro_rule": {
    },
    "rw_rule": {
    },
    "superuser": {
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```



```
====
```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
```

```
  "error": {
```

```
    "arguments": {
```

```
      "code": "string",
```

```
      "message": "string"
```

```
    },
```

```
    "code": "4",
```

```
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
```

```
}
```

```
====
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
href
```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]

```

```

a|

|===

[#export_clients]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_clients

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|match
|string
a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.
You can specify the match as a string value in any of the
following formats:

* As a hostname; for instance, host1
* As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24
* As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::100:1
* As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for
instance, 10.1.12.0/24
* As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for
instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::/64
* As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance,
10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0
* As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for
instance, @eng
* As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

|===

[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```
|id
|integer
a|Export policy ID
```

```
|name
|string
a|Export policy name
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#export_rule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_rule
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allow_device_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.

|allow_suid
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.

|anonymous_user
|string
a|User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.

|chown_mode
|string
a|Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.

|clients
|array[link:#export_clients[export_clients]]
a|Array of client matches

|index
|integer
a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|ntfs_unix_security
|string
a|NTFS export UNIX security options.

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

```

```

|protocols
|array[string]
a|

|ro_rule
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs

|rw_rule
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs

|superuser
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

```

```

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID29473ef97da72187ac2ed16c8a0736a9]]
= Create an export policy rule

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

```

Creates an export policy rule.

== Required properties

- * ``policy.id`` - Existing export policy for which to create an export rule.
- * ``clients.match`` - List of clients (hostnames, ipaddresses, netgroups, domains) to which the export rule applies.
- * ``ro_rule`` - Used to specify the security type for read-only access to volumes that use the export rule.
- * ``rw_rule`` - Used to specify the security type for read-write access to volumes that use the export rule.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- * ``protocols`` - `_any_`
- * ``anonymous_user`` - `_none_`
- * ``superuser`` - `_any_`
- * ``allow_device_creation`` - `_true_`
- * ``ntfs_unix_security`` - `_fail_`
- * ``chown_mode`` - `_restricted_`
- * ``allow_suid`` - `_true_`

== Related ONTAP commands

- * ``vserver export-policy rule create``

== Learn more

- * `xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-policies_endpoint_overview.html`[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
------	------	----	----------	-------------


```
|policy.id
|integer
|path
|True
a|Export Policy ID
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.
```

* Default value:

```
|===
```

```
== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
 |_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|allow_device_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.
```

```
|allow_suid
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.
```

```
|anonymous_user
|string
a|User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.
```

```

|chown_mode
|string
a|Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.

|clients
|array[link:#export_clients[export_clients]]
a|Array of client matches

|index
|integer
a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|ntfs_unix_security
|string
a|NTFS export UNIX security options.

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|protocols
|array[string]
a|

|ro_rule
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs

|rw_rule
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs

|superuser
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

```

|===

.Example request

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "chown_mode": "restricted",
  "clients": {
    "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
  },
  "index": 0,
  "ntfs_unix_security": "fail",
  "protocols": {
  },
  "ro_rule": {
  },
  "rw_rule": {
  },
  "superuser": {
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

====

== Response

Status: 201, Created

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Export Rule records

|records
|array[link:#export_rule[export_rule]]
a|

|===

```

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

=====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```

{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "chown_mode": "restricted",
    "clients": {
      "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
    },
    "index": 0,
    "ntfs_unix_security": "fail",
    "protocols": {

```

```

    },
    "ro_rule": {
    },
    "rw_rule": {
    },
    "superuser": {
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
====

```

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```

|====
| Error Code | Description
|
| 1703954
| Export policy does not exist
|
| 1704036
| Invalid clientmatch: missing domain name
|
| 1704037
| Invalid clientmatch: missing network name
|
| 1704038
| Invalid clientmatch: missing netgroup name
|
| 1704039
| Invalid clientmatch
|
| 1704040
| Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked out by netmask are non-zero

```

```

| 1704041
| Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked to zero by netmask

| 1704042
| Invalid clientmatch: too many bits in netmask

| 1704043
| Invalid clientmatch: invalid netmask

| 1704044
| Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in host name

| 1704045
| Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in domain name

| 1704050
| Invalid clientmatch: clientmatch list contains a duplicate string.
Duplicate strings in a clientmatch list are not supported

| 1704051
| Warning: Not adding any new strings to the clientmatch field for
ruleindex. All of the match strings are already in the clientmatch list

| 1704064
| Clientmatch host name too long

| 1704065
| Clientmatch domain name too long

| 3277000
| Upgrade all nodes to Data ONTAP 9.0.0 or above to use krb5p as a
security flavor in export-policy rules

| 3277083
| User ID is not valid. Enter a value for User ID from 0 to 4294967295
|===

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error

```

```

|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#export_clients]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_clients

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|match
|string
a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.
You can specify the match as a string value in any of the
following formats:

* As a hostname; for instance, host1
* As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24
* As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::100:1
* As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for
instance, 10.1.12.0/24
* As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for
instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::/64
* As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance,
10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0
* As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for
instance, @eng
* As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com
```



```

|===

[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|Export policy ID

|name
|string
a|Export policy name

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string

```

a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#export_rule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_rule

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allow_device_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.

|allow_suid
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.

|anonymous_user
|string
a|User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.

|chown_mode
|string
a|Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.

|clients
|array[link:#export_clients[export_clients]]
a|Array of client matches

|index
|integer

a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|ntfs_unix_security
|string

a|NTFS export UNIX security options.

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]

a|

|protocols
|array[string]

a|

|ro_rule
|array[string]

a|Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs

|rw_rule
|array[string]

a|Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs

|superuser
|array[string]

a|Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]

a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

```

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]

```

a|Message arguments

|code

|string

a|Error code

|message

|string

a|Error message

|target

|string

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

====

[[IDf064fec50fa9168cce662f621fb90be2]]

= Delete an export policy rule

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes an export policy rule.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver export-policy rule delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|policy.id
```

```
|integer
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|Export Policy ID
```

```
|index
```

```
|integer
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|Export Rule Index
```

```
|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```
|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 1703945
```

```
| Ruleset is in use by a volume. It cannot be deleted until all volumes  
that refer to it are first deleted
```

```
| 1703946
```

```
| Cannot determine if the ruleset is in use by a volume. It cannot be  
deleted until all volumes that refer to it are first deleted
```

```
| 1703954
| Export policy does not exist
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|code

|string

a|Argument code

|message

|string

a|Message argument

|===

[#error]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

error

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|arguments

|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]

a|Message arguments

|code

|string

a|Error code

|message

|string

a|Error message

|target


```

|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====

[[ID45a838523156f8192ebd0e2d8566d3e2]]
= Retrieve an export policy rule

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an export policy rule

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver export-policy rule show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|policy.id
|integer
|path
|True

```

```

a|Export Policy ID

|index
|integer
|path
|True
a|Export Rule Index

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allow_device_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.

|allow_suid
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.

|anonymous_user
|string
a|User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.

```

|chown_mode
|string
a|Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.

|clients
|array[link:#export_clients[export_clients]]
a|Array of client matches

|index
|integer
a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|ntfs_unix_security
|string
a|NTFS export UNIX security options.

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|protocols
|array[string]
a|

|ro_rule
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs

|rw_rule
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs

|superuser
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "chown_mode": "restricted",
  "clients": {
    "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
  },
  "index": 0,
  "ntfs_unix_security": "fail",
  "protocols": {
  },
  "ro_rule": {
  },
  "rw_rule": {
  },
  "superuser": {
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

====

== Error

Status: Default, Error

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#export_clients]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_clients

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|match
|string
a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.
You can specify the match as a string value in any of the
following formats:

* As a hostname; for instance, host1
* As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24
* As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1
* As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for
instance, 10.1.12.0/24
* As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for
instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64

```

- * As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0
- * As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng
- * As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

|===

```
[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|id
|integer
a|Export policy ID
```

```
|name
|string
a|Export policy name
```

|===

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
```



```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error message
```

```
|target
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[[IDff55dfe414f869fbe79e6187bf3abc5d]]
```

```
= Update the properties of an export policy rule
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-  
block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

Updates the properties of an export policy rule to change an export policy rule's index or fields.

```
== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `vserver export-policy rule modify`
```

```
* `vserver export-policy rule setindex`
```

```
== Learn more
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-  
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]
```

```

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|policy.id
|integer
|path
|True
a|Export Policy ID

|index
|integer
|path
|True
a|Export Rule Index

|new_index
|integer
|query
|False
a|New Export Rule Index

|===

== Request Body

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]

```

```

a|

|allow_device_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.

|allow_suid
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.

|anonymous_user
|string
a|User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.

|chown_mode
|string
a|Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.

|clients
|array[link:#export_clients[export_clients]]
a|Array of client matches

|index
|integer
a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|ntfs_unix_security
|string
a|NTFS export UNIX security options.

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|protocols
|array[string]
a|

|ro_rule
|array[string]

```

```
a|Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs
```

```
|rw_rule
```

```
|array[string]
```

```
a|Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs
```

```
|superuser
```

```
|array[string]
```

```
a|Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs
```

```
|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example request
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "chown_mode": "restricted",
  "clients": {
    "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
  },
  "index": 0,
  "ntfs_unix_security": "fail",
  "protocols": {
  },
  "ro_rule": {
  },
  "rw_rule": {
  },
  "superuser": {
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "name": "svml",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```
|===
| Error Code | Description
| 1703954
| Export policy does not exist
| 1704036
| Invalid clientmatch: missing domain name
| 1704037
| Invalid clientmatch: missing network name
| 1704038
| Invalid clientmatch: missing netgroup name
| 1704039
| Invalid clientmatch
| 1704040
| Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked out by netmask are non-zero
| 1704041
| Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked to zero by netmask
| 1704042
```

```

| Invalid clientmatch: too many bits in netmask

| 1704043
| Invalid clientmatch: invalid netmask

| 1704044
| Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in host name

| 1704045
| Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in domain name

| 1704050
| Invalid clientmatch: clientmatch list contains a duplicate string.
Duplicate strings in a clientmatch list are not supported

| 1704051
| Warning: Not adding any new strings to the clientmatch field for
ruleindex. All of the match strings are already in the clientmatch list

| 1704064
| Clientmatch host name too long

| 1704065
| Clientmatch domain name too long

| 3277000
| Upgrade all nodes to Data ONTAP 9.0.0 or above to use krb5p as a
security flavor in export-policy rules

| 3277083
| User ID is not valid. Enter a value for User ID from 0 to 4294967295
|===

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

```

```

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#export_clients]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_clients

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|match
|string
a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.
You can specify the match as a string value in any of the
following formats:

* As a hostname; for instance, host1
* As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24
* As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::100:1
* As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for
instance, 10.1.12.0/24
* As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for
instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::/64
* As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance,
10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0
* As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for
instance, @eng
* As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

|===

[#policy]

```



```

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|Export policy ID

|name
|string
a|Export policy name

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

```

```

[#export_rule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_rule

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allow_device_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.

|allow_suid
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.

|anonymous_user
|string
a|User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.

|chown_mode
|string
a|Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.

|clients
|array[link:#export_clients[export_clients]]
a|Array of client matches

|index
|integer
a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|ntfs_unix_security

```

```

|string
a|NTFS export UNIX security options.

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|protocols
|array[string]
a|

|ro_rule
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs

|rw_rule
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs

|superuser
|array[string]
a|Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

```

```

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====

```

```
[[ID2c52af4838297d0894e5ed7703bf5032]]
```

= Retrieve export policy rule clients

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-  
block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}/clients`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves export policy rule clients.

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|policy.id
```

```
|integer
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|Export Policy ID
```

```
|index
```

```
|integer
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|Export Rule Index
```

```
|fields
```

```
|array[string]
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

* Default value: 1

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

* Default value: 1

* Max value: 120

* Min value: 0

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of export rule client records


|records
|array[link:#export_client[export_client]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "index": 0,
    "match": "0.0.0.0/0",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====

```



```

[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|id
|integer
a|Export policy ID

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string

```

a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#export_client]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_client

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer

a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|match
|string

a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.
You can specify the match as a string value in any of the
following formats:

- * As a hostname; for instance, host1
- * As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24
- * As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::100:1
- * As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24
- * As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::/64
- * As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0
- * As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng
- * As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]

```

a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====
```

```
[[ID81547ff59f40071bfa83e2694b3c436c]]
= Create an export policy rule client
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}/clients`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an export policy rule client

== Required properties

* `policy.id` - Existing export policy that contains export policy rules for the client being added.

* `index` - Existing export policy rule for which to create an export client.

* `match` - Base name for the export policy client.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver export-policy rule add-clientmatches`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|policy.id
|integer
|path
|True
a|Export Policy ID
```

```
|index
|integer
|path
|True
a|Export Rule Index
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.
```

* Default value:

```
|===
```

== Request Body

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|index
|integer
```

a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|match

|string

a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.

You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats:

- * As a hostname; for instance, host1

- * As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24

- * As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1

- * As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24

- * As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64

- * As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0

- * As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng

- * As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

|policy

|link:#policy[policy]

a|

|svm

|link:#svm[svm]

a|

|===

.Example request

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "index": 0,
  "match": "0.0.0.0/0",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response

```

Status: 201, Created

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of export rule client records

|records
|array[link:#export_client[export_client]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  }
},

```



```

"records": {
  "index": 0,
  "match": "0.0.0.0/0",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```

|====
| Error Code | Description
|
| 1703954
| Export policy does not exist
|
| 1704036
| Invalid clientmatch: missing domain name
|
| 1704037
| Invalid clientmatch: missing network name
|
| 1704038
| Invalid clientmatch: missing netgroup name
|
| 1704039
| Invalid clientmatch
|
| 1704040
| Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked out by netmask are non-zero
|
| 1704041
| Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked to zero by netmask

```

```

| 1704042
| Invalid clientmatch: too many bits in netmask

| 1704043
| Invalid clientmatch: invalid netmask

| 1704044
| Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in host name

| 1704045
| Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in domain name

| 1704050
| Invalid clientmatch: the clientmatch list contains a duplicate string.
Duplicate strings in a clientmatch list are not supported

| 1704051
| Warning: Not adding any new strings to the clientmatch field for
ruleindex. All of the match strings are already in the clientmatch list

| 1704064
| Clientmatch host name too long

| 1704065
| Clientmatch domain name too long
|===

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{

```

```

"error": {
  "arguments": {
    "code": "string",
    "message": "string"
  },
  "code": "4",
  "message": "entry doesn't exist",
  "target": "uuid"
}
}

```

====

== Definitions

```

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block

```

====

```

[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|id
|integer
a|Export policy ID

```

|===

```

[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

```

|===

[#export_client]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

export_client

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|index

|integer

a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|match

|string

a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.

You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats:

* As a hostname; for instance, host1

* As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24

* As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::100:1

* As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24

* As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::/64

* As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0

* As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng

* As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

|policy

|link:#policy[policy]

a|

|svm

|link:#svm[svm]

a|

```

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#export_client]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_client

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|Index of the rule within the export policy.

|match
|string
a|Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain.
You can specify the match as a string value in any of the
    following formats:

* As a hostname; for instance, host1
* As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24

```

- * As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::100:1
- * As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24
- * As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8ble:b255:4071::/64
- * As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0
- * As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng
- * As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

```
|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
```

```

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID0ff73d12b8856fc74eec412fbf37dafa]]
= Delete an export policy client

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/export-
policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}/clients/{match}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an export policy client

```


== Related ONTAP commands

* ``vserver export-policy rule remove-clientmatches``

== Learn more

* `xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_export-policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies]`

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|policy.id
|integer
|path
|True
a|Export Policy ID

|index
|integer
|path
|True
a|Export Rule Index

|match
|string
|path
|True
a|Export Client Match

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False

a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===

| Error Code | Description

| 1703954

| Export policy does not exist

| 1704036

| Invalid clientmatch: missing domain name

| 1704037

| Invalid clientmatch: missing network name

| 1704038

| Invalid clientmatch: missing netgroup name

| 1704039

| Invalid clientmatch

| 1704040

| Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked out by netmask are non-zero

| 1704041

| Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked to zero by netmask

| 1704042

| Invalid clientmatch: too many bits in netmask

| 1704043

| Invalid clientmatch: invalid netmask

```

| 1704044
| Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in host name

| 1704045
| Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in domain name

| 1704050
| Invalid clientmatch: the clientmatch list contains a duplicate string.
Duplicate strings in a clientmatch list are not supported

| 1704052
| Warning: Not removing any strings from the clientmatch field for
ruleindex. None of the match strings were found in the clientmatch list

| 1704064
| Clientmatch host name too long

| 1704065
| Clientmatch domain name too long
|===

```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
=====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
```

```
  "error": {
```

```
    "arguments": {
```

```
      "code": "string",
```

```
      "message": "string"
```

```
    },
```

```

    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

```

== Definitions

```

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====

```

```

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|code
|string
a|Argument code

```

```

|message
|string
a|Message argument

```

```

|===

```

```

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

= View and update Kerberos interfaces

:leveloffset: +1

[[ID65a1b98f03f42a45b7152d1997d08f16]]
= Protocols NFS Kerberos interfaces endpoint overview

== Examples

=== Retrieving the Kerberos interface configuration details

----

```

```

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces"
----

=== Updating the Kerberos interface configuration

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces/{interface.uuid}

# The call:
curl -d "@test_patch_kerb_interface.txt" -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces/e62936de-7342-11e8-9eb4-
0050568be2b7"
test_patch_kerb_interface.txt (body):
{
  "enabled" : "true",
  "spn": "nfs/datalif1-vsrm3-d1.sim.netapp.com@NFS-NSR-W01.RTP.NETAPP.COM",
  "user" : "administrator",
  "password" : "Hello123!"
}
----

[[IDb9fdde498915a8ae3145127a94811725]]
= Retrieve Kerberos interfaces

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves Kerberos interfaces.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver nfs kerberos interface show`

== Learn more

```

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_kerberos_interfaces_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|==

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|spn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by spn

|interface.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface.uuid

|interface.ip.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface.ip.address

|interface.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface.name

|encryption_types
|string
|query

```

|False
a|Filter by encryption_types

|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid

|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name

|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

```



```

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#kerberos_interface[kerberos_interface]]

```

a|

|===

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "encryption_types": {
    },
    "interface": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```

    }
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====

```

```

[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address

|===

[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

Network interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip

```

```

|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information

|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#kerberos_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

```

```

kerberos_interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if Kerberos is enabled.

|encryption_types
|array[string]
a|

|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|Network interface

|keytab_uri
|string
a|Load keytab from URI

|organizational_unit
|string
a|Organizational unit

|password
|string
a|Account creation password

|spn
|string
a|Service principal name. Valid in PATCH.

|svm

```

```

|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|user
|string
a|Account creation user name

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

```



```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====
```

```
[[ID3ffde65f35d56984a0fb1854228c5523]]
= Retrieve a Kerberos interface
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces/{interface.uuid}`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a Kerberos interface.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver nfs kerberos interface show`

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_kerberos_interfaces_endpoint_overview.ht
ml[DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces]

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|interface.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Network interface UUID

* Introduced in: 9.7

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if Kerberos is enabled.
```

```

|encryption_types
|array[string]
a|

|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|Network interface

|keytab_uri
|string
a|Load keytab from URI

|organizational_unit
|string
a|Organizational unit

|password
|string
a|Account creation password

|spn
|string
a|Service principal name. Valid in PATCH.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|user
|string
a|Account creation user name

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {

```

```

    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "encryption_types": {
    },
    "interface": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

```

```

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip
```

IP information

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address

|===
```

```
[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface
```

Network interface

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information

|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|code  
|string  
a|Argument code
```

```
|message  
|string  
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|arguments  
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]  
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code  
|string  
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```



```

|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====

[[ID1b1483eb37a0b5cdbadba81aa81d8289]]
= Update Kerberos interface properties

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces/{interface.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the properties of a Kerberos interface.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver nfs kerberos interface modify`
* `vserver nfs kerberos interface enable`
* `vserver nfs kerberos interface disable`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_kerberos_interfaces_endpoint_overview.ht
ml[DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type

```

```
|In
|Required
|Description

|interface.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Network interface UUID
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|===
```

```
== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
 |_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if Kerberos is enabled.
```

```
|encryption_types
|array[string]
a|
```

```
|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|Network interface
```

```
|keytab_uri
|string
a|Load keytab from URI
```

```
|organizational_unit
|string
a|Organizational unit
```

```
|password
|string
a|Account creation password
```

```
|spn
|string
a|Service principal name. Valid in PATCH.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|user
|string
a|Account creation user name
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "encryption_types": {
  },
  "interface": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "ip": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7"
```

```

    },
    "name": "lif1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

== Error

```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

```

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 1966082
| LIF could not be found in database. Contact technical support for
assistance.

| 3276801
| Failed to bind service principal name on LIF.

| 3276809
| Failed to disable NFS Kerberos on LIF.

| 3276832
| Failed to insert Kerberos attributes to database.

| 3276842
| Internal error. Failed to import Kerberos keytab file into the
management databases. Contact technical support for assistance.

```

```
| 3276861
| Kerberos is already enabled/disabled on this LIF.

| 3276862
| Kerberos service principal name is required.

| 3276889
| Failed to enable NFS Kerberos on LIF.

| 3276937
| Failed to lookup the Vserver for the virtual interface.

| 3276941
| Kerberos is a required field.

| 3276942
| Service principal name is invalid. It must of the format:"nfs/+++<LIF-
FQDN>+++@REALM"+++</LIF-FQDN>+++

| 3276944
| Internal error. Reason: Failed to initialize the Kerberos context

| 3276945
| Internal error. Reason: Failed to parse the service principal name

| 3276951
| Warning: Skipping unsupported encryption type for service principal name

| 3276952
| "organizational_unit" option cannot be used for "Other" vendor.

| 3276965
| Account sharing across Vservers is not allowed. Use a different service
principal name unique within the first 15 characters.

| 3277019
| Cannot specify -force when enabling Kerberos.

| 3277020
| Modifying the NFS Kerberos configuration for a LIF that is not
configured for NFS is not supported.

| 3277043
| Keytab import failed due to missing keys. Keys for encryption types are
required for Vserver but found no matching keys for service principal
name. Generate the keytab file with all required keys and try again.
```

```

|===

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address

|===

```

```

[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```



```

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#kerberos_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
kerberos_interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if Kerberos is enabled.

|encryption_types
|array[string]
a|

|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|Network interface

|keytab_uri

```

```

|string
a|Load keytab from URI

|organizational_unit
|string
a|Organizational unit

|password
|string
a|Account creation password

|spn
|string
a|Service principal name. Valid in PATCH.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|user
|string
a|Account creation user name

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message

```

```

|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

```

= Manage Kerberos realms

:leveloffset: +1

[[ID383ce1624a20d211a96e17bdc8e89dad]]

= Protocols NFS Kerberos realms endpoint overview

== Examples

=== Retrieving the Kerberos realm details

The API:

GET /api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms

The call:

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms"

=== Creating the Kerberos realm for an SVM

The API:

POST /api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms

The call:

curl -d "@test_post_kerb_realm.txt" -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms"

test_post_kerb_realm.txt (body):

{

"svm.uuid": "05c90dc2-7343-11e8-9eb4-0050568be2b7",

"name": "NFS-NSR-W02.RTP.NETAPP.COM",

"kdc": {

"vendor": "microsoft",

"ip": "10.225.185.112",

"port": 88

},

"comment": "realm",

"ad_server": {

"name": "nfs-nsr-w02.rtp.netapp.com",

"address": "10.225.185.112"

```

    }
}
----

=== Updating the Kerberos realm for an SVM

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -d "@test_patch_kerb_realm.txt" -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/05c90dc2-7343-11e8-9eb4-
0050568be2b7/NFS-NSR-W02.RTP.NETAPP.COM"
test_patch_kerb_realm.txt(body):
{
  "kdc": {
    "vendor": "Microsoft",
    "ip": "100.225.185.112",
    "port": 88
  },
  "comment": "realm modify",
  "ad_server": {
    "name": "nfs.netapp.com",
    "address": "192.2.18.112"
  }
}
}
----

=== Deleting the Kerberos realm for an SVM

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/05c90dc2-7343-11e8-9eb4-
0050568be2b7/NFS-NSR-W02.RTP.NETAPP.COM"
----

'''

```

[[ID60e21dfb35f978ed8b1bee564f6ba394]]

= Retrieve Kerberos realms

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves Kerberos realms.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver nfs kerberos realm show`

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_kerberos_realms_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|kdc.vendor

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by kdc.vendor

|kdc.ip

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by kdc.ip

```
|kdc.port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by kdc.port
```

```
* Max value: 65535
* Min value: 1
```

```
|encryption_types
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption_types
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid
```

```
|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|ad_server.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ad_server.name
```

```
|ad_server.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ad_server.address
```

```
|comment
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment
```

```
|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

* Default value: 1

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

* Max value: 120


```
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records
```

```
|records
|array[link:#kerberos_realm[kerberos_realm]]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
```

```

    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
  }
},
"records": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ad_server": {
    "address": "1.2.3.4"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "encryption_types": {
  },
  "kdc": {
    "ip": "1.2.3.4",
    "port": 88,
    "vendor": "microsoft"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|
```

```

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#ad_server]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ad_server

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|Active Directory server IP address
```

```
|name
|string
a|Active Directory server name
```

```
|===
```

```
[#kdc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
kdc
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|ip
|string
a|KDC IP address
```

```
|port
|integer
a|KDC port
```

```
|vendor
|string
a|Key Distribution Center (KDC) vendor. Following values are supported:
```

- * microsoft - Microsoft Active Directory KDC
- * other - MIT Kerberos KDC or other KDC

```
|===
```

```

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#kerberos_realm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
kerberos_realm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ad_server
|link:#ad_server[ad_server]
a|

|comment

```

```

|string
a|Comment

|encryption_types
|array[string]
a|

|kdc
|link:#kdc[kdc]
a|

|name
|string
a|Kerberos realm

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

```

```

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID4389d330cfcd946e6c65518813b9e387]]
= Create a Kerberos realm

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a Kerberos realm.

```


== Required properties

- * ``svm.uuid`` or ``svm.name`` - Existing SVM on which to create the Kerberos realm.
- * ``name`` - Base name for the Kerberos realm.
- * ``kdc.vendor`` - Vendor of the Key Distribution Center (KDC) server for this Kerberos realm. If the configuration uses a Microsoft Active Directory domain for authentication, this field must be ``microsoft``.
- * ``kdc.ip`` - IP address of the KDC server for this Kerberos realm.

== Recommended optional properties

- * ``ad_server.name`` - Host name of the Active Directory Domain Controller (DC). This is a mandatory parameter if the `kdc-vendor` is ``microsoft``.
- * ``ad_server.address`` - IP address of the Active Directory Domain Controller (DC). This is a mandatory parameter if the `kdc-vendor` is ``microsoft``.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property value is assigned:

- * ``kdc.port`` - `_88_`

== Related ONTAP commands

- * ``vserver nfs kerberos realm create``

== Learn more

*

`xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_kerberos_realms_endpoint_overview.html[D
OC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms]`

== Parameters

`[cols=5*,options=header]`
`|==`

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
------	------	----	----------	-------------

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.
```

* Default value:

```
|===
```

```
== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|ad_server
|link:#ad_server[ad_server]
a|
```

```
|comment
|string
a|Comment
```

```
|encryption_types
|array[string]
a|
```

```
|kdc
|link:#kdc[kdc]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|Kerberos realm
```

```

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ad_server": {
    "address": "1.2.3.4"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "encryption_types": {
  },
  "kdc": {
    "ip": "1.2.3.4",
    "port": 88,
    "vendor": "microsoft"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
}
====

```

== Response

Status: 201, Created

== Error

ONTAP Error Response codes

|===

| Error codes | Description

| 2949121

| Active Directory server name required.

| 2949122

| Active Directory server address required

| 2949123

| Failed to create Kerberos realm.

| 2949124

| Failed to create hosts file entry.

| 3276949

| Kerberos realm creation failed. Reason: The parameters "ad_server.name" and "ad_server.address" are only valid when "kdc.vendor" is Microsoft

| 3276976

| "realm" is a required input

| 3276998

| Only the data Vservers can own NFS Kerberos realms.

|===

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|error

|link:#error[error]

a|

|===

.Example error

```

[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#ad_server]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ad_server

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|Active Directory server IP address

|name
|string
a|Active Directory server name

|===

[#kdc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
kdc

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|KDC IP address

```

```
|port
|integer
a|KDC port
```

```
|vendor
|string
a|Key Distribution Center (KDC) vendor. Following values are supported:
```

```
* microsoft - Microsoft Active Directory KDC
* other - MIT Kerberos KDC or other KDC
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#kerberos_realm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```

kerberos_realm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ad_server
|link:#ad_server[ad_server]
a|

|comment
|string
a|Comment

|encryption_types
|array[string]
a|

|kdc
|link:#kdc[kdc]
a|

|name
|string
a|Kerberos realm

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```



```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====

[[IDb0ed27522fa33f34c601063c2d8cf6fa]]
= Delete a Kerberos realm

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/{svm.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a Kerberos realm.

* `vserver nfs kerberos realm delete`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_kerberos_realms_endpoint_overview.html[D
OC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM UUID

|name
|string

```

```
|path
|True
a|Kerberos realm

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

```
|===
| Error codes | Description

| 1966125
| Failed to remove hosts entry.

| 1966126
| Failed to lookup hosts entry.

| 2949141
| Failed to lookup Kerberos realm.

| 2949142
| Failed to remove Kerberos realm.

| 3276942
| Service principal name is invalid. It must of the format:"nfs/+++<LIF-
FQDN>+++@REALM\\\\"+++</LIF-FQDN>+++

| 3276976
| "realm" is a required input

| 3276998
| Only the data Vservers can own NFS Kerberos realms.

|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
=====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
=====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

```

====

[[IDff809df7f15a81eb65f315b02695bf0d]]

= Retrieve a Kerberos realm

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/{svm.uuid}/{name}`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a Kerberos realm.

* `vserver nfs kerberos realm show`

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_kerberos_realms_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|svm.uuid

|string

|path

|True

a|SVM UUID

|name

|string

|path

|True

a|Kerberos realm

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ad_server
|link:#ad_server[ad_server]
a|

|comment
|string
a|Comment

|encryption_types
|array[string]
a|

|kdc
|link:#kdc[kdc]
a|

|name
|string
a|Kerberos realm

|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ad_server": {
    "address": "1.2.3.4"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "encryption_types": {
  },
  "kdc": {
    "ip": "1.2.3.4",
    "port": 88,
    "vendor": "microsoft"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```



```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
=====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
=====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href

```

```

|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#ad_server]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ad_server

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|Active Directory server IP address

|name
|string
a|Active Directory server name

|===

[#kdc]

```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
kdc

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|KDC IP address

|port
|integer
a|KDC port

|vendor
|string
a|Key Distribution Center (KDC) vendor. Following values are supported:

* microsoft - Microsoft Active Directory KDC
* other - MIT Kerberos KDC or other KDC

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID2aebc70485dee08550428b717df46c8f]]
= Update Kerberos realm properties

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/{svm.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the properties of a Kerberos realm.

* `vserver nfs kerberos realm modify`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_kerberos_realms_endpoint_overview.html[D
OC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM UUID
```

```
|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Kerberos realm
```

```
|===
```

```
== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
 |_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|ad_server
|link:#ad_server[ad_server]
a|
```

```
|comment
|string
a|Comment
```

```
|encryption_types
|array[string]
```

```

a|

|kdc
|link:#kdc[kdc]
a|

|name
|string
a|Kerberos realm


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ad_server": {
    "address": "1.2.3.4"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "encryption_types": {
  },
  "kdc": {
    "ip": "1.2.3.4",
    "port": 88,
    "vendor": "microsoft"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",

```

```
"uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
====
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

```
|===
| Error codes | Description

| 1966125
| Failed to remove hosts entry.

| 1966126
| Failed to lookup hosts entry.

| 1966131
| Failed to create hosts entry.

| 1966132
| Failed to modify hosts entry.

| 2949121
| Active Directory server name required.

| 2949122
| Active Directory server address required

| 2949123
| Failed to create Kerberos realm.

| 2949124
| Failed to create hosts file entry.

| 2949141
| Failed to lookup Kerberos realm.
```



```
| 2949148
| Failed to modify Kerberos realm.

| 3276976
| "realm" is a required input

| 3276998
| Only the data Vservers can own NFS Kerberos realms.
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
=====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
=====
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|href
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#ad_server]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
ad_server
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|address
```

```
|string
a|Active Directory server IP address
```

```
|name
|string
a|Active Directory server name
```

```
|===
```

```
[#kdc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
kdc
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|ip
|string
a|KDC IP address
```

```
|port
|integer
a|KDC port
```

```
|vendor
|string
a|Key Distribution Center (KDC) vendor. Following values are supported:
```

- * microsoft - Microsoft Active Directory KDC
- * other - MIT Kerberos KDC or other KDC

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#kerberos_realm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
kerberos_realm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ad_server
|link:#ad_server[ad_server]
a|

|comment
|string
a|Comment

|encryption_types

```

```

|array[string]
a|

|kdc
|link:#kdc[kdc]
a|

|name
|string
a|Kerberos realm

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

= Manage NFS services

:leveloffset: +1

[[ID9c970b978a18f3ad51006364af6f07a3]]
= Protocols NFS services endpoint overview


=== Retrieving an NFS configuration

```

The API:

GET /api/protocols/nfs/services

The call:

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/services"

=== Retrieving the mount permissions for a specified volume for a given IP address.

The API:

GET /api/protocols/nfs/services

The call:

curl -X GET curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/services?protocol_access_rules.volume=testvol12&protocol_access_rules.client_ip=1.2.3.4&protocol_access_rules.auth_type=sys&svm.uuid=525928e9-9f84-11eb-a89f-005056bb70a8&fields=*&return_timeout=15&return_records=true"

#

Returns the protocol_access_rules structure and provides access permissions for each protocol.

```
"protocol_access_rules": {  
  "nfs3_access_type": "read_write",  
  "nfs4_access_type": "read",  
  "cifs_access_type": "read_write"  
}
```

=== Creating an NFS configuration for an SVM

The API:

POST /api/protocols/nfs/services

The call:

```
curl -d "@test_nfs_post.txt" -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/services"  
test_nfs_post.txt (body):  
{
```

```

"svm": {
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"protocol": {
  "v4_id_domain": "nfs-nsr-w01.rtp.netapp.com"
},
"vstorage_enabled": "true"
}
-----

```

=== Updating an NFS configuration for an SVM

```

-----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/nfs/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -d "@test_nfs_patch.txt" -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/services/4a415601-548c-11e8-a21d-0050568bcb9"
test_nfs_patch.txt(body):
{
  "protocol": {
    "v4_id_domain": "nfs-nsr-w01.rtp.netapp.com"
  },
  "vstorage_enabled": "false"
}
-----

```

=== Deleting an NFS configuration for an SVM

```

-----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nfs/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/services/4a415601-
548c-11e8-a21d-0050568bcb9"
-----

```

== Performance monitoring

Performance of the SVM can be monitored by the ``metric.++`` and ``statistics.++`` properties. These show the performance of the SVM in terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The ``metric.++`` properties denote an average whereas ``statistics.++`` properties denote a real-time

monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

```
[[IDa9ebdcb75e58c2ddbcb91fd830600705]]
```

= Retrieve the NFS configuration for SVMs

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/nfs/services`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the NFS configuration of SVMs.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See [xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requesting_specific_fields\[Requesting specific fields\]](#) to learn more.

* `statistics.+++`

* `metric.+++`

== Advanced properties

- * `security.rpcsec_context_idle`
- * `security.ntfs_unix_security`
- * `security.chown_mode`
- * `security.nt_acl_display_permission`
- * `protocol.v3_features.ejukebox_enabled`
- * `protocol.v3_features.connection_drop`
- * `protocol.v3_features.fsid_change`
- * `protocol.v3_features.mount_daemon_port`
- * `protocol.v3_features.network_lock_manager_port`
- * `protocol.v3_features.network_status_monitor_port`
- * `protocol.v3_features.rquota_daemon_port`
- * `protocol.v41_features.implementation_domain`
- * `protocol.v41_features.implementation_name`
- * `protocol.v40_features.acl_max_aces`
- * `windows.map_unknown_uid_to_default_user`
- * `exports.netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match`
- * `credential_cache.negative_ttl`
- * `transport.tcp_max_transfer_size`

```

* `root.+++`

== Diagnostic properties

* `credential_cache.transient_error_ttl`
* `access_cache_config.ttl_failure`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver nfs show`
* `vserver nfs status`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/nfs/services]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|protocol_access_rules.volume
|string
|query
|False
a|Volume on which access needs to be checked.

* Introduced in: 9.10

|protocol_access_rules.client_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|IP address for the client for which access needs to be checked.

* Introduced in: 9.10

```

```
|protocol_access_rules.auth_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Authentication method used to check the client's access to the volume.
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10
* Default value: 1
```

```
|protocol_access_rules.cifs_access_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol_access_rules.cifs_access_type
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|protocol_access_rules.nfs4_access_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol_access_rules.nfs4_access_type
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|protocol_access_rules.nfs3_access_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol_access_rules.nfs3_access_type
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|rquota_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by rquota_enabled
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|metric.v41.latency.other
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.latency.other
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v41.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.latency.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v41.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.latency.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v41.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.latency.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v41.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.timestamp
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v41.iops.other
|integer
|query
```

```

|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.iops.other

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v41.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.iops.read

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v41.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.iops.write

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v41.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.iops.total

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v41.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.throughput.write

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v41.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.throughput.total

```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v41.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.throughput.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v41.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.status
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v41.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v41.duration
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v3.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.latency.other
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|metric.v3.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.latency.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|metric.v3.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.latency.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|metric.v3.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.latency.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|metric.v3.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.timestamp
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|metric.v3.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.iops.other
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|metric.v3.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.iops.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|metric.v3.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.iops.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|metric.v3.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.iops.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|metric.v3.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.throughput.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|metric.v3.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.throughput.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|metric.v3.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.throughput.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|metric.v3.status
|string
```



```

|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.status

* Introduced in: 9.7

|metric.v3.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v3.duration

* Introduced in: 9.7

|metric.v4.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v4.latency.other

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v4.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v4.latency.read

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v4.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.v4.latency.write

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v4.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False

```

a|Filter by metric.v4.latency.total

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v4.timestamp

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by metric.v4.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v4.iops.other

|integer

|query

|False

a|Filter by metric.v4.iops.other

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v4.iops.read

|integer

|query

|False

a|Filter by metric.v4.iops.read

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v4.iops.write

|integer

|query

|False

a|Filter by metric.v4.iops.write

* Introduced in: 9.8

|metric.v4.iops.total

|integer

|query

|False

a|Filter by metric.v4.iops.total

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v4.throughput.write  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by metric.v4.throughput.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v4.throughput.total  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by metric.v4.throughput.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v4.throughput.read  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by metric.v4.throughput.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v4.status  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by metric.v4.status
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|metric.v4.duration  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by metric.v4.duration
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|file_session_io_grouping_duration
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by file_session_io_grouping_duration
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11
* Max value: 600
* Min value: 60
```

```
|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state
```

```
|root.ignore_nt_acl
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by root.ignore_nt_acl
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|root.skip_write_permission_check
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by root.skip_write_permission_check
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|protocol.v41_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v41_enabled
```

```
|protocol.v40_enabled
|boolean
|query
```

```

|False
a|Filter by protocol.v40_enabled

|protocol.v4_id_domain
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v4_id_domain

|protocol.v3_features.network_status_monitor_port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v3_features.network_status_monitor_port

* Introduced in: 9.11

|protocol.v3_features.connection_drop
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v3_features.connection_drop

* Introduced in: 9.11

|protocol.v3_features.fsid_change
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v3_features.fsid_change

* Introduced in: 9.11

|protocol.v3_features.network_lock_manager_port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v3_features.network_lock_manager_port

* Introduced in: 9.11

```

```
|protocol.v3_features.ejukebox_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v3_features.ejukebox_enabled
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|protocol.v3_features.mount_daemon_port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v3_features.mount_daemon_port
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|protocol.v3_features.mount_root_only
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v3_features.mount_root_only
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|protocol.v3_features.rquota_daemon_port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v3_features.rquota_daemon_port
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|protocol.v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|protocol.v41_features.acl_enabled
|boolean
```

```

|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v41_features.acl_enabled

|protocol.v41_features.read_delegation_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v41_features.read_delegation_enabled

|protocol.v41_features.pnfs_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v41_features.pnfs_enabled

|protocol.v41_features.implementation_domain
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v41_features.implementation_domain

* Introduced in: 9.11

|protocol.v41_features.implementation_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v41_features.implementation_name

* Introduced in: 9.11

|protocol.v41_features.write_delegation_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v41_features.write_delegation_enabled

|protocol.v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled
|boolean
|query

```

```

|False
a|Filter by protocol.v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.8


|protocol.v3_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v3_enabled


|protocol.v40_features.read_delegation_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v40_features.read_delegation_enabled


|protocol.v40_features.acl_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v40_features.acl_enabled


|protocol.v40_features.acl_preserve
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v40_features.acl_preserve

* Introduced in: 9.11


|protocol.v40_features.acl_max_aces
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v40_features.acl_max_aces

* Introduced in: 9.11
* Max value: 1024
* Min value: 192

```



```
|protocol.v40_features.write_delegation_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol.v40_features.write_delegation_enabled
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid
```

```
|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled
```

```
|qtree.validate_export
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by qtree.validate_export
```

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|qtree.export_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by qtree.export_enabled
```

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|vstorage_enabled
```

```

|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by vstorage_enabled

|statistics.v41.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v41.status

* Introduced in: 9.8

|statistics.v41.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v41.iops_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.8

|statistics.v41.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v41.iops_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8

|statistics.v41.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v41.iops_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8

|statistics.v41.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v41.iops_raw.total

```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v41.throughput_raw.write  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by statistics.v41.throughput_raw.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v41.throughput_raw.total  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by statistics.v41.throughput_raw.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v41.throughput_raw.read  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by statistics.v41.throughput_raw.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v41.latency_raw.other  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by statistics.v41.latency_raw.other
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v41.latency_raw.read  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by statistics.v41.latency_raw.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v41.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v41.latency_raw.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v41.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v41.latency_raw.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v41.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v41.timestamp
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v3.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v3.status
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|statistics.v3.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v3.iops_raw.other
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|statistics.v3.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v3.iops_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7

|statistics.v3.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v3.iops_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7

|statistics.v3.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v3.iops_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7

|statistics.v3.throughput_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v3.throughput_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7

|statistics.v3.throughput_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v3.throughput_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7

|statistics.v3.throughput_raw.read
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v3.throughput_raw.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|statistics.v3.latency_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v3.latency_raw.other
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|statistics.v3.latency_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v3.latency_raw.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|statistics.v3.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v3.latency_raw.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|statistics.v3.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v3.latency_raw.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|statistics.v3.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
```

```

a|Filter by statistics.v3.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.7

|statistics.v4.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v4.status

* Introduced in: 9.8

|statistics.v4.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v4.iops_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.8

|statistics.v4.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v4.iops_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8

|statistics.v4.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v4.iops_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8

|statistics.v4.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v4.iops_raw.total

```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v4.throughput_raw.write  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by statistics.v4.throughput_raw.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v4.throughput_raw.total  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by statistics.v4.throughput_raw.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v4.throughput_raw.read  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by statistics.v4.throughput_raw.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v4.latency_raw.other  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by statistics.v4.latency_raw.other
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v4.latency_raw.read  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by statistics.v4.latency_raw.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.8


```
|statistics.v4.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v4.latency_raw.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v4.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v4.latency_raw.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|statistics.v4.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.v4.timestamp
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|transport.udp_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by transport.udp_enabled
```

```
|transport.tcp_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by transport.tcp_enabled
```

```
|transport.tcp_max_transfer_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by transport.tcp_max_transfer_size
```

- * Introduced in: 9.11
- * Max value: 1048576
- * Min value: 8192

|auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled

- * Introduced in: 9.8

|file_session_io_grouping_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by file_session_io_grouping_count

- * Introduced in: 9.11
- * Max value: 20000
- * Min value: 1000

|credential_cache.negative_ttl
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by credential_cache.negative_ttl

- * Introduced in: 9.11
- * Max value: 604800000
- * Min value: 60000

|credential_cache.transient_error_ttl
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by credential_cache.transient_error_ttl

- * Introduced in: 9.11
- * Max value: 300000
- * Min value: 30000

```
|credential_cache.positive_ttl
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by credential_cache.positive_ttl
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11
* Max value: 604800000
* Min value: 60000
```

```
|security.ntfs_unix_security
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.ntfs_unix_security
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|security.chown_mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.chown_mode
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|security.rpcsec_context_idle
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.rpcsec_context_idle
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|security.nt_acl_display_permission
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.nt_acl_display_permission
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|security.permitted_encryption_types
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.permitted_encryption_types
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|windows.default_user
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by windows.default_user
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|windows.map_unknown_uid_to_default_user
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by windows.map_unknown_uid_to_default_user
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|windows.v3_ms_dos_client_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by windows.v3_ms_dos_client_enabled
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|exports.name_service_lookup_protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by exports.name_service_lookup_protocol
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|exports.netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by exports.netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match
```

* Introduced in: 9.11

```
|showmount_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by showmount_enabled
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|access_cache_config.harvest_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by access_cache_config.harvest_timeout
```

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|access_cache_config.ttl_positive
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by access_cache_config.ttl_positive
```

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|access_cache_config.ttl_negative
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by access_cache_config.ttl_negative
```

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|access_cache_config.ttl_failure
|integer
|query
```

```

|False
a|Filter by access_cache_config.ttl_failure

* Introduced in: 9.10


|access_cache_config.isDnsTTLEnabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by access_cache_config.isDnsTTLEnabled

* Introduced in: 9.10


|extended_groups_limit
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by extended_groups_limit

* Introduced in: 9.8
* Max value: 1024
* Min value: 32


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is

```

reached.

- * Default value: 1
- * Max value: 120
- * Min value: 0

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False

a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned.

- * Default value: 1

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False

a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of NFS Server Records

|records

```
|array[link:#nfs_service[nfs_service]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "credential_cache": {
      "negative_ttl": 7200000,
      "positive_ttl": 7200000,
      "transient_error_ttl": 72000
    },
    "exports": {
      "name_service_lookup_protocol": "tcp"
    },
    "extended_groups_limit": 32,
    "file_session_io_grouping_count": 5000,
    "file_session_io_grouping_duration": 120,
    "metric": {
      "v3": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
```



```

        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v4": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v41": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
}
},
"protocol": {
    "v40_features": {
        "acl_max_aces": 500
    }
},
"protocol_access_rules": {
    "cifs_access_type": "read",
    "nfs3_access_type": "read",
    "nfs4_access_type": "read"
},
"security": {
    "chown_mode": "restricted",
    "ntfs_unix_security": "ignore",
    "permitted_encryption_types": {
    }
},
"state": "online",
"statistics": {
    "v3": {
        "iops_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {

```

```

        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v4": {
    "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v41": {
    "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,

```

```

        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "transport": {
    "tcp_max_transfer_size": 16384
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {

```

```

        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
}
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]

```

```

a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#access_cache_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
access_cache_config

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|harvest_timeout
|integer
a|Specifies the time after which an entry is deleted from the access
cache, if unused.

|isDnsTTLEnabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Dns TTL is enabled.

```

```

|ttl_failure
|integer
a|Specifies the time to live value for entries for which a failure was
encountered, in seconds.

|ttl_negative
|integer
a|Specifies the time to live value of a negative access cache, in seconds.

|ttl_positive
|integer
a|Specifies the time to live value of a positive access cache, in seconds.

|===

[#credential_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
credential_cache

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|negative_ttl
|integer
a|Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the negative cached credentials
after which they are cleared from the cache.

|positive_ttl
|integer
a|Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the positive cached credentials
after which they are cleared from the cache.

|transient_error_ttl
|integer
a|Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the cached entries during a
transient error situation.

```

|===

[#exports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
exports

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|name_service_lookup_protocol
|string

a|Specifies the protocol to use for doing name service lookups.

|netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match
|boolean

a|Specifies if you can consider a no-match result from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources to be authoritative. If this option is enabled, then a no-match response from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources is deemed conclusive even if other sources could not be searched.

|===

[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer

a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency
```

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput
```

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v3
```

The NFSv3 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:

|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.

|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v4]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v4
```

The NFSv4 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:
```

```
|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
```

failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

|throughput

|link:#throughput[throughput]

a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

|timestamp

|string

a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#v41]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|_links

|link:#_links[_links]

a|

|duration

|string

a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:

```

|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.

|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for
SVM-NFS protocol.

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|v3
|link:#v3[v3]
a|The NFSv3 operations

|v4
|link:#v4[v4]
a|The NFSv4 operations

|v41
|link:#v41[v41]
a|The NFSv4.1 operations

|===

[#v3_features]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v3_features

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connection_drop
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the dropping of a connection when an NFSv3 request is
dropped is enabled.

|ejukebox_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv3 EJUKEBOX error is enabled.

|fsid_change
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the change in FSID as NFSv3 clients traverse

```

filesystems should be shown.

|mount_daemon_port

|integer

a|Specifies which port the NFS mount daemon (mountd) uses.

|mount_root_only

|boolean

a|Specifies whether the SVM allows MOUNT protocol calls only from privileged ports (port numbers less than 1024).

|network_lock_manager_port

|integer

a|Specifies which port the Network lock manager uses.

|network_status_monitor_port

|integer

a|Specifies which port the Network status monitor port uses.

|quota_daemon_port

|integer

a|Specifies which port the NFS quota daemon port uses.

|===

[#v40_features]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

v40_features

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|acl_enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 ACLs is enabled.


```

|acl_max_aces
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of aces in a NFSv4.0 ACL.

|acl_preserve
|boolean
a|Specifies if the NFSv4 ACL is preserved or dropped when chmod is
performed. In unified security style, this parameter also specifies if
NTFS file permissions are preserved or dropped when chmod, chgrp, or chown
are performed.

|read_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Read Delegation is enabled.

|write_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Write Delegation is enabled.

|===

[#v41_features]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v41_features

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|acl_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later ACLs is enabled.

|implementation_domain
|string
a|Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID domain.

|implementation_name

```

```

|string
a|Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID name.

|pnfs_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Parallel NFS is enabled.

|read_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Read Delegation is enabled.

|write_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Write Delegation is enabled.

|===

[#protocol]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protocol

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv3 FSIDs and file IDs is
enabled.

|v3_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv3 protocol is enabled.

|v3_features
|link:#v3_features[v3_features]
a|

```

```

|v40_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 protocol is enabled.

|v40_features
|link:#v40_features[v40_features]
a|

|v41_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later protocol is enabled.

|v41_features
|link:#v41_features[v41_features]
a|

|v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv4.x FSIDs and file IDs is
enabled.

|v4_id_domain
|string
a|Specifies the domain portion of the string form of user and group
names as defined by the NFSv4 protocol.

|===

[#protocol_access_rules]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protocol_access_rules

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cifs_access_type
|string
a|Access available for the CIFS protocol.

```

```
|nfs3_access_type
|string
a|Access available for the NFSv3 protocol.
```

```
|nfs4_access_type
|string
a|Access available for the NFSv4 protocol.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#qtree]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qtree
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|export_enabled
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether qtree export is enabled.
```

```
|validate_export
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether qtree export validation is enabled.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#root]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
root
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```

|ignore_nt_acl
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Windows ACLs affect root access from NFS. If this
option is enabled, root access from NFS ignores the NT ACL set on the file
or directory.

|skip_write_permission_check
|boolean
a|Specifies if permission checks are to be skipped for NFS WRITE calls
from root/owner. For copying read-only files to a destination folder which
has inheritable ACLs, this option must be enabled.

|===

[#security]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
security

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|chown_mode
|string
a|Specifies whether file ownership can be changed only by the superuser,
or if a non-root user can also change file ownership. If you set this
parameter to restricted, file ownership can be changed only by the
superuser, even though the on-disk permissions allow a non-root user to
change file ownership. If you set this parameter to unrestricted, file
ownership can be changed by the superuser and by the non-root user,
depending upon the access granted by on-disk permissions. If you set this
parameter to use-export-policy, file ownership can be changed in
accordance with the relevant export rules.

|nt_acl_display_permission
|boolean
a|Controls the permissions that are displayed to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients
on a file or directory that has an NT ACL set. When true, the displayed
permissions are based on the maximum access granted by the NT ACL to any
user. When false, the displayed permissions are based on the minimum
access granted by the NT ACL to any user.

```

|ntfs_unix_security

|string

a|Specifies how NFSv3 security changes affect NTFS volumes. If you set this parameter to ignore, ONTAP ignores NFSv3 security changes. If you set this parameter to fail, this overrides the UNIX security options set in the relevant export rules. If you set this parameter to use_export_policy, ONTAP processes NFSv3 security changes in accordance with the relevant export rules.

* Default value: 1

* enum: ["ignore", "fail", "use_export_policy"]

* Introduced in: 9.11

|permitted_encryption_types

|array[string]

a|Specifies the permitted encryption types for Kerberos over NFS.

|rpcsec_context_idle

|integer

a|Specifies, in seconds, the amount of time a RPCSEC_GSS context is permitted to remain unused before it is deleted.

|===

[#iops_raw]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|other

|integer

a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

|read

|integer

a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.

|total

|integer

a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

|write

|integer

a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.

|===

[#latency_raw]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|other

|integer

a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

|read

|integer

a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw
```

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```



```
[#v3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v3
```

The NFSv3 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.
```

```
|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v4]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v4
```

The NFSv4 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|iops_raw
```

```
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
```

a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

```
|latency_raw
```

```
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
```

a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

```
|status
```

```
|string
```

a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is

returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#v41]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics
```

Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|v3
|link:#v3[v3]
a|The NFSv3 operations
```

```
|v4
|link:#v4[v4]
a|The NFSv4 operations
```

```
|v41
|link:#v41[v41]
a|The NFSv4.1 operations
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#transport]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transport
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|tcp_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether TCP transports are enabled on the server.

|tcp_max_transfer_size
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum transfer size in bytes, that the storage system
negotiates with the client for TCP transport of data for NFSv3 and NFSv4.x
protocols. The range is 8192 to 1048576.

|udp_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether UDP transports are enabled on the server.

|===

[#windows]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
windows

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|default_user
|string
a|Specifies the default Windows user for the NFS server.

|map_unknown_uid_to_default_user
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the mapping of an unknown UID to the default
Windows user is enabled.

|v3_ms_dos_client_enabled

```

```

|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv3 MS-DOS client support is enabled.

|===

[#nfs_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_cache_config
|link:#access_cache_config[access_cache_config]
a|

|auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is
enabled.

|credential_cache
|link:#credential_cache[credential_cache]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.

|exports
|link:#exports[exports]
a|

|extended_groups_limit
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and

```

RPCSEC_GSS.

|file_session_io_grouping_count
|integer

a|Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

|file_session_io_grouping_duration
|integer

a|The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

|metric
|link:#metric[metric]

a|Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

|protocol
|link:#protocol[protocol]

a|

|protocol_access_rules
|link:#protocol_access_rules[protocol_access_rules]

a|

|qtree
|link:#qtree[qtree]

a|

|root
|link:#root[root]

a|

|rquota_enabled
|boolean

a|Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.

|security
|link:#security[security]

a|


```

|showmount_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.

|state
|string
a|Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values
are supported:
    * online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests.
    * offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for
SVM-NFS protocol.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|transport
|link:#transport[transport]
a|

|vstorage_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.

|windows
|link:#windows[windows]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type

```

|Description

|code

|string

a|Argument code

|message

|string

a|Message argument

|===

[#error]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

error

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|arguments

|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]

a|Message arguments

|code

|string

a|Error code

|message

|string

a|Error message

|target

|string

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID9ced36fe941eeede7650b5a876cef9f8]]
= Create an NFS configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/services`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates an NFS configuration for an SVM.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM for which to create the NFS
configuration.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `enabled` - _true_
* `state` - online
* `transport.udp_enabled` - _true_
* `transport.tcp_enabled` - _true_
* `protocol.v3_enabled` - _true_
* `protocol.v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled` - _false_
* `protocol.v4_id_domain` - defaultv4iddomain.com
* `protocol.v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled` - _true_
* `protocol.v4_enabled` - _false_
* `protocol.v41_enabled` - _false_
* `protocol.v40_features.acl_enabled` - _false_
* `protocol.v40_features.read_delegation_enabled` - _false_
* `protocol.v40_features.write_delegation_enabled` - _false_
* `protocol.v41_features.acl_enabled` - _false_
* `protocol.v41_features.read_delegation_enabled` - _false_
* `protocol.v41_features.write_delegation_enabled` - _false_
* `protocol.v41_features.pnfs_enabled` - _false_
* `vstorage_enabled` - _false_
* `rquota_enabled` - _false_
* `showmount_enabled` - _true_
* `auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled` - _false_
```

```

* `extended_groups_limit` - _32_
* `qtree.export_enabled` - _false_
* `qtree.validate_export` - _true_
* `access_cache_config.ttl_positive` - _60_
* `access_cache_config.ttl_negative` - _30_
* `access_cache_config.ttl_failure` - _1_
* `access_cache_config.harvest_timeout` - _3600_
* `access_cache_config.isDnsTTLEnabled` - _false_
* `file_session_io_grouping_count` - _5000_
* `file_session_io_grouping_duration` - _120_
* `security.nt_acl_display_permission` - _false_
* `exports.netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match` - _false_
* `exports.name_service_lookup_protocol` - _udp_
* `security.permitted_encryption_types` - [aes-256,aes-128,des3,des]
* `security.rpcsec_context_idle` - _0_
* `security.chown_mode` - _use_export_policy_
* `security.ntfs_unix_security` - _use_export_policy_
* `windows.v3_ms_dos_client_enabled` - _false_
* `windows.default_user` - ""
* `windows.map_unknown_uid_to_default_user` - _true_
* `credential_cache.positive_ttl` - _86400000_
* `credential_cache.negative_ttl` - _7200000_
* `credential_cache.transient_error_ttl` - _30000_
* `protocol.v40_features.acl_preserve` - _true_
* `protocol.v41_features.implementation_domain` - 'netapp.com'
* `protocol.v40_features.acl_max_aces` - _400_
* `protocol.v3_features.ejukebox_enabled` - _true_
* `protocol.v3_features.connection_drop` - _true_
* `protocol.v3_features.fsid_change` - _true_
* `protocol.v3_features.mount_daemon_port` - _635_
* `protocol.v3_features.network_lock_manager_port` - _4045_
* `protocol.v3_features.network_status_monitor_port` - _4046_
* `protocol.v3_features.rquota_daemon_port` - _4046_
* `protocol.v3_features.mount_root_only` - _true_
* `transport.tcp_max_transfer_size` - _65536_
* `root.ignore_nt_acl` - _false_
* `root.skip_write_permission_check` - _false_

```

== Related ONTAP commands

```

* `vserver nfs create`
* `export-policy access-cache config show`

```

== Learn more

```

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC

```

```
/protocols/nfs/services]
```

```
== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|return_records
```

```
|boolean
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.
```

```
* Default value:
```

```
|===
```

```
== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|access_cache_config
```

```
|link:#access_cache_config[access_cache_config]
```

```
a|
```

```
|auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is enabled.
```

|credential_cache
|link:#credential_cache[credential_cache]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.

|exports
|link:#exports[exports]
a|

|extended_groups_limit
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and RPCSEC_GSS.

|file_session_io_grouping_count
|integer
a|Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

|file_session_io_grouping_duration
|integer
a|The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

|protocol
|link:#protocol[protocol]
a|

|protocol_access_rules
|link:#protocol_access_rules[protocol_access_rules]
a|

```

|qtree
|link:#qtree[qtree]
a|

|root
|link:#root[root]
a|

|rquota_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.

|security
|link:#security[security]
a|

|showmount_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.

|state
|string
a|Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values
are supported:
    * online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests.
    * offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for
SVM-NFS protocol.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|transport
|link:#transport[transport]
a|

|vstorage_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.

```

```

|windows
|link:#windows[windows]
a|

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "credential_cache": {
    "negative_ttl": 7200000,
    "positive_ttl": 7200000,
    "transient_error_ttl": 72000
  },
  "exports": {
    "name_service_lookup_protocol": "tcp"
  },
  "extended_groups_limit": 32,
  "file_session_io_grouping_count": 5000,
  "file_session_io_grouping_duration": 120,
  "metric": {
    "v3": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,

```



```

        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v4": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v41": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
}
},
"protocol": {
    "v40_features": {
        "acl_max_aces": 500
    }
},
"protocol_access_rules": {
    "cifs_access_type": "read",
    "nfs3_access_type": "read",
    "nfs4_access_type": "read"
},
"security": {
    "chown_mode": "restricted",
    "ntfs_unix_security": "ignore",
    "permitted_encryption_types": {
    }
},
"state": "online",
"statistics": {
    "v3": {
        "iops_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {

```

```

        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v4": {
    "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v41": {
    "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
}
},
"svm": {

```

```

    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "transport": {
    "tcp_max_transfer_size": 16384
  }
}
=====

```

== Response

Status: 201, Created

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of NFS Server Records

|records
|array[link:#nfs_service[nfs_service]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {

```

```

    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "credential_cache": {
      "negative_ttl": 7200000,
      "positive_ttl": 7200000,
      "transient_error_ttl": 72000
    },
    "exports": {
      "name_service_lookup_protocol": "tcp"
    },
    "extended_groups_limit": 32,
    "file_session_io_grouping_count": 5000,
    "file_session_io_grouping_duration": 120,
    "metric": {
      "v3": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,

```

```

        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v4": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v41": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },

```

```

    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
}
},
"protocol": {
    "v40_features": {
        "acl_max_aces": 500
    }
},
"protocol_access_rules": {
    "cifs_access_type": "read",
    "nfs3_access_type": "read",
    "nfs4_access_type": "read"
},
"security": {
    "chown_mode": "restricted",
    "ntfs_unix_security": "ignore",
    "permitted_encryption_types": {
    }
},
"state": "online",
"statistics": {
    "v3": {
        "iops_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },

```

```

    "v4": {
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "v41": {
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",

```



```

    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "transport": {
    "tcp_max_transfer_size": 16384
  }
}
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```

|====
| Error Code | Description

| 3276916
| Vserver is not running

| 3276994
| Kerberos must be disabled on all LIFs on Vserver before adding or
removing AES encryption. Disable Kerberos on the LIF and try again

| 3277038
| Cannot enable \"showmount\" feature because it requires an effective
cluster version of Data ONTAP 8.3.0 or later

| 3277049
| Cannot enable \"showmount\" feature on ID-Discard Vserver. Ensure that
the Vserver is initialized and retry the command

| 3277052
| NFSv4.x access to transitioned volumes in this Vserver could trigger
conversion of non-Unicode directories to Unicode, which might impact data-
serving performance. Before enabling NFSv4.x for this Vserver, refer to
the Data and Configuration Transition Guide

| 3277069
| Cannot disable TCP because the SnapDiff RPC server is in the \"on\"
state

| 3277089
| Attempting to create an NFS server using 64-bits for NFSv3 FSIDs and
File IDs on Vserver. Older client software might not work with 64-bit

```

identifiers

| 3277099

| Domain name contains invalid characters or it is too short. Allowed characters are: alphabetical characters (A-Za-z), numeric characters (0-9), minus sign (-), and the period (.). The first character must be alphabetical or numeric, last character must not be a minus sign or a period. Minimum supported length: 2 characters, maximum of 256 characters
|===

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|error

|link:#error[error]

a|

|===

.Example error

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

}

====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]

.See Definitions

[%collapsible%closed]

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|href
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#access_cache_config]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
access_cache_config
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|harvest_timeout
```

```

|integer
a|Specifies the time after which an entry is deleted from the access
cache, if unused.

|isDnsTTLEnabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Dns TTL is enabled.

|ttl_failure
|integer
a|Specifies the time to live value for entries for which a failure was
encountered, in seconds.

|ttl_negative
|integer
a|Specifies the time to live value of a negative access cache, in seconds.

|ttl_positive
|integer
a|Specifies the time to live value of a positive access cache, in seconds.

|===

[#credential_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
credential_cache

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|negative_ttl
|integer
a|Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the negative cached credentials
after which they are cleared from the cache.

|positive_ttl
|integer

```

a|Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the positive cached credentials after which they are cleared from the cache.

|transient_error_ttl

|integer

a|Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the cached entries during a transient error situation.

|===

[#exports]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

exports

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|name_service_lookup_protocol

|string

a|Specifies the protocol to use for doing name service lookups.

|netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match

|boolean

a|Specifies if you can consider a no-match result from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources to be authoritative. If this option is enabled, then a no-match response from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources is deemed conclusive even if other sources could not be searched.

|===

[#iops]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.

|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.

|===

[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput
```

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v3]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
v3
```

The NFSv3 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
 |_links  
|link:#_links[_links]  
a|
```

```
|duration  
|string  
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations  
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated  
over the following durations:
```

```
|iops  
|link:#iops[iops]  
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency  
|link:#latency[latency]  
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status  
|string  
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation  
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be  
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized  
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,  
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with  
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time  
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the  
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
```


returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

```
|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v4]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v4
```

The NFSv4 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
```

```
|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v41]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v41
```

The NFSv4.1 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|duration
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
```

```
|iops
```

```
|link:#iops[iops]
```

```
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
```

```
|link:#latency[latency]
```

```
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput
```

```
|link:#throughput[throughput]
```

```
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
|timestamp
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric
```

Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|v3
|link:#v3[v3]
a|The NFSv3 operations
```

```
|v4
|link:#v4[v4]
a|The NFSv4 operations
```

```
|v41
|link:#v41[v41]
a|The NFSv4.1 operations
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v3_features]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v3_features
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|connection_drop
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the dropping of a connection when an NFSv3 request is
dropped is enabled.
```

```
|ejukebox_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv3 EJUKEBOX error is enabled.
```

```
|fsid_change
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the change in FSID as NFSv3 clients traverse
filesystems should be shown.
```

```
|mount_daemon_port
|integer
a|Specifies which port the NFS mount daemon (mountd) uses.
```

```
|mount_root_only
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the SVM allows MOUNT protocol calls only from
privileged ports (port numbers less than 1024).
```

```
|network_lock_manager_port
|integer
a|Specifies which port the Network lock manager uses.
```

```
|network_status_monitor_port
|integer
a|Specifies which port the Network status monitor port uses.
```

```
|rquota_daemon_port
|integer
a|Specifies which port the NFS quota daemon port uses.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v40_features]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v40_features
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|acl_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 ACLs is enabled.

|acl_max_aces
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of aces in a NFSv4.0 ACL.

|acl_preserve
|boolean
a|Specifies if the NFSv4 ACL is preserved or dropped when chmod is
performed. In unified security style, this parameter also specifies if
NTFS file permissions are preserved or dropped when chmod, chgrp, or chown
are performed.

|read_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Read Delegation is enabled.

|write_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Write Delegation is enabled.

|===

[#v41_features]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v41_features

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|acl_enabled

```

```

|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later ACLs is enabled.

|implementation_domain
|string
a|Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID domain.

|implementation_name
|string
a|Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID name.

|pnfs_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Parallel NFS is enabled.

|read_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Read Delegation is enabled.

|write_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Write Delegation is enabled.

|===

[#protocol]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protocol

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv3 FSIDs and file IDs is
enabled.

```

```

|v3_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv3 protocol is enabled.

|v3_features
|link:#v3_features[v3_features]
a|

|v40_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 protocol is enabled.

|v40_features
|link:#v40_features[v40_features]
a|

|v41_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later protocol is enabled.

|v41_features
|link:#v41_features[v41_features]
a|

|v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv4.x FSIDs and file IDs is
enabled.

|v4_id_domain
|string
a|Specifies the domain portion of the string form of user and group
names as defined by the NFSv4 protocol.

|===

[#protocol_access_rules]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protocol_access_rules

```



```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cifs_access_type
|string
a|Access available for the CIFS protocol.

|nfs3_access_type
|string
a|Access available for the NFSv3 protocol.

|nfs4_access_type
|string
a|Access available for the NFSv4 protocol.

|===

[#qtree]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qtree

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|export_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether qtree export is enabled.

|validate_export
|boolean
a|Specifies whether qtree export validation is enabled.

|===

```

```
[#root]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
root

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ignore_nt_acl
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Windows ACLs affect root access from NFS. If this
option is enabled, root access from NFS ignores the NT ACL set on the file
or directory.

|skip_write_permission_check
|boolean
a|Specifies if permission checks are to be skipped for NFS WRITE calls
from root/owner. For copying read-only files to a destination folder which
has inheritable ACLs, this option must be enabled.

|===

[#security]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
security

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|chown_mode
|string
a|Specifies whether file ownership can be changed only by the superuser,
or if a non-root user can also change file ownership. If you set this
parameter to restricted, file ownership can be changed only by the
superuser, even though the on-disk permissions allow a non-root user to
change file ownership. If you set this parameter to unrestricted, file
ownership can be changed by the superuser and by the non-root user,
depending upon the access granted by on-disk permissions. If you set this
parameter to use-export-policy, file ownership can be changed in
```

accordance with the relevant export rules.

|nt_acl_display_permission

|boolean

a|Controls the permissions that are displayed to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients on a file or directory that has an NT ACL set. When true, the displayed permissions are based on the maximum access granted by the NT ACL to any user. When false, the displayed permissions are based on the minimum access granted by the NT ACL to any user.

|ntfs_unix_security

|string

a|Specifies how NFSv3 security changes affect NTFS volumes. If you set this parameter to ignore, ONTAP ignores NFSv3 security changes. If you set this parameter to fail, this overrides the UNIX security options set in the relevant export rules. If you set this parameter to use_export_policy, ONTAP processes NFSv3 security changes in accordance with the relevant export rules.

* Default value: 1

* enum: ["ignore", "fail", "use_export_policy"]

* Introduced in: 9.11

|permitted_encryption_types

|array[string]

a|Specifies the permitted encryption types for Kerberos over NFS.

|rpcsec_context_idle

|integer

a|Specifies, in seconds, the amount of time a RPCSEC_GSS context is permitted to remain unused before it is deleted.

|===

[#iops_raw]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.

|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.

|===

[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw
```

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v3
```

The NFSv3 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|iops_raw
```

```
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
```

a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

```
|latency_raw
```

```
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
```

a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

```
|status
```

```
|string
```

a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is

returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#v4]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v4

The NFSv4 operations

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v41]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v41
```

The NFSv4.1 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
```


unit of time.

|latency_raw

|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]

a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

|status

|string

a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

|throughput_raw

|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]

a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

|timestamp

|string

a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#statistics]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

statistics

Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|v3
|link:#v3[v3]
a|The NFSv3 operations

|v4
|link:#v4[v4]
a|The NFSv4 operations

|v41
|link:#v41[v41]
a|The NFSv4.1 operations

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

```

|===

[#transport]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transport

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|tcp_enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies whether TCP transports are enabled on the server.

|tcp_max_transfer_size

|integer

a|Specifies the maximum transfer size in bytes, that the storage system negotiates with the client for TCP transport of data for NFSv3 and NFSv4.x protocols. The range is 8192 to 1048576.

|udp_enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies whether UDP transports are enabled on the server.

|===

[#windows]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
windows

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|default_user

|string

```

a|Specifies the default Windows user for the NFS server.

|map_unknown_uid_to_default_user
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the mapping of an unknown UID to the default
Windows user is enabled.

|v3_ms_dos_client_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv3 MS-DOS client support is enabled.

|===

[#nfs_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_cache_config
|link:#access_cache_config[access_cache_config]
a|

|auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is
enabled.

|credential_cache
|link:#credential_cache[credential_cache]
a|

|enabled
|boolean

```

a|Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.

|exports

|link:#exports[exports]

a|

|extended_groups_limit

|integer

a|Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and RPCSEC_GSS.

|file_session_io_grouping_count

|integer

a|Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

|file_session_io_grouping_duration

|integer

a|The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

|metric

|link:#metric[metric]

a|Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

|protocol

|link:#protocol[protocol]

a|

|protocol_access_rules

|link:#protocol_access_rules[protocol_access_rules]

a|

|qtree

|link:#qtree[qtree]

a|

|root

|link:#root[root]

a|

```

|rquota_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.

|security
|link:#security[security]
a|

|showmount_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.

|state
|string
a|Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values
are supported:
    * online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests.
    * offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for
SVM-NFS protocol.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|transport
|link:#transport[transport]
a|

|vstorage_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.

|windows
|link:#windows[windows]
a|

|===

```

```

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#nfs_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_cache_config
|link:#access_cache_config[access_cache_config]
a|

|auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is
enabled.

```

```

|credential_cache
|link:#credential_cache[credential_cache]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.

|exports
|link:#exports[exports]
a|

|extended_groups_limit
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and
RPCSEC_GSS.

|file_session_io_grouping_count
|integer
a|Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one
session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

|file_session_io_grouping_duration
|integer
a|The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and
considered as one session for event generation applications, such as
FPolicy.

|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for
SVM-NFS protocol.

|protocol
|link:#protocol[protocol]
a|

|protocol_access_rules
|link:#protocol_access_rules[protocol_access_rules]
a|

|qtree

```



```

|link:#qtree[qtree]
a|

|root
|link:#root[root]
a|

|rquota_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.

|security
|link:#security[security]
a|

|showmount_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.

|state
|string
a|Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values
are supported:

***** online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests.

***** offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for
SVM-NFS protocol.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|transport
|link:#transport[transport]
a|

|vstorage_enabled
|boolean

```

a|Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.

|windows
|link:#windows[windows]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

```

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID761bd20cb1c8b4b7a15af8ebd8bea77d]]
= Delete the NFS configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes the NFS configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver nfs delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/nfs/services]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|
|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

== Error

```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 3276916
| Vserver is not running

| 3277008
| NFS Kerberos must be disabled on all LIFs of Vserver before deleting the
NFS configuration. When all LIFs are disabled, try the operation

| 3277009
| NFS Kerberos realms associated with the Vserver are deleted

| 3277111
| Internal error. Failed to remove NFS-specific security trace filter for
Vserver

| 3277112
| Internal error. Failed to modify the protocols field of a security trace
filter for Vserver

```

```

|===

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====

[[ID1cbcb867ceb84beeaafefbf3bb23e78d]]
= Retrieve the NFS configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the NFS configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver nfs show`
* `vserver nfs status`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/nfs/services]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
|a|

|fields

```

```
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_cache_config
|link:#access_cache_config[access_cache_config]
a|

|auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is
enabled.

|credential_cache
|link:#credential_cache[credential_cache]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.

|exports
|link:#exports[exports]
a|

|extended_groups_limit
|integer
```


a|Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and RPCSEC_GSS.

|file_session_io_grouping_count

|integer

a|Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

|file_session_io_grouping_duration

|integer

a|The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

|metric

|link:#metric[metric]

a|Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

|protocol

|link:#protocol[protocol]

a|

|protocol_access_rules

|link:#protocol_access_rules[protocol_access_rules]

a|

|qtree

|link:#qtree[qtree]

a|

|root

|link:#root[root]

a|

|rquota_enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.

|security

|link:#security[security]

a|

```

|showmount_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.

|state
|string
a|Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values
are supported:

***** online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests.

***** offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for
SVM-NFS protocol.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|transport
|link:#transport[transport]
a|

|vstorage_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.

|windows
|link:#windows[windows]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{

```

```

    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "credential_cache": {
      "negative_ttl": 7200000,
      "positive_ttl": 7200000,
      "transient_error_ttl": 72000
    },
    "exports": {
      "name_service_lookup_protocol": "tcp"
    },
    "extended_groups_limit": 32,
    "file_session_io_grouping_count": 5000,
    "file_session_io_grouping_duration": 120,
    "metric": {
      "v3": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "v4": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "iops": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "latency": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "status": "ok",
  "throughput": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v41": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "iops": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "latency": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "status": "ok",
  "throughput": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
}

```

```

},
"protocol": {
  "v40_features": {
    "acl_max_aces": 500
  }
},
"protocol_access_rules": {
  "cifs_access_type": "read",
  "nfs3_access_type": "read",
  "nfs4_access_type": "read"
},
"security": {
  "chown_mode": "restricted",
  "ntfs_unix_security": "ignore",
  "permitted_encryption_types": {
  }
},
"state": "online",
"statistics": {
  "v3": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "v4": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,

```

```

        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v41": {
    "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
}
},
"svm": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"transport": {
    "tcp_max_transfer_size": 16384
}
}
=====

```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#access_cache_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
access_cache_config

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|harvest_timeout
|integer
a|Specifies the time after which an entry is deleted from the access
cache, if unused.

|isDnsTTLEnabled
|boolean

```


a|Specifies whether Dns TTL is enabled.

|ttl_failure

|integer

a|Specifies the time to live value for entries for which a failure was encountered, in seconds.

|ttl_negative

|integer

a|Specifies the time to live value of a negative access cache, in seconds.

|ttl_positive

|integer

a|Specifies the time to live value of a positive access cache, in seconds.

|===

[#credential_cache]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

credential_cache

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|negative_ttl

|integer

a|Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the negative cached credentials after which they are cleared from the cache.

|positive_ttl

|integer

a|Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the positive cached credentials after which they are cleared from the cache.

|transient_error_ttl

|integer

a|Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the cached entries during a

transient error situation.

|===

[#exports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
exports

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|name_service_lookup_protocol
|string
a|Specifies the protocol to use for doing name service lookups.

|netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match
|boolean

a|Specifies if you can consider a no-match result from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources to be authoritative. If this option is enabled, then a no-match response from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources is deemed conclusive even if other sources could not be searched.

|===

[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer

a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

|read

|integer

a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.

|total

|integer

a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

|write

|integer

a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.

|===

[#latency]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|other

|integer

a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

|read

|integer

a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.

|total

```

|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.

|===

[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.

|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.

|===

[#v3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v3

```

The NFSv3 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|duration
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
```

```
|iops
```

```
|link:#iops[iops]
```

```
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
```

```
|link:#latency[latency]
```

```
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput
```

```
|link:#throughput[throughput]
```

a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

|timestamp

|string

a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#v4]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

v4

The NFSv4 operations

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|_links

|link:#_links[_links]

a|

|duration

|string

a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:

|iops

|link:#iops[iops]

a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

|latency

|link:#latency[latency]

a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

|status

|string

a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

|throughput

|link:#throughput[throughput]

a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

|timestamp

|string

a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#v41]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|_links

|link:#_links[_links]

a|

|duration

|string

a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated

over the following durations:

```
|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric
```

Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.


```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|v3
|link:#v3[v3]
a|The NFSv3 operations
```

```
|v4
|link:#v4[v4]
a|The NFSv4 operations
```

```
|v41
|link:#v41[v41]
a|The NFSv4.1 operations
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v3_features]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v3_features
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|connection_drop
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the dropping of a connection when an NFSv3 request is
dropped is enabled.
```

```
|ejukebox_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv3 EJUKEBOX error is enabled.
```

```

|fsid_change
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the change in FSID as NFSv3 clients traverse
filesystems should be shown.

|mount_daemon_port
|integer
a|Specifies which port the NFS mount daemon (mountd) uses.

|mount_root_only
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the SVM allows MOUNT protocol calls only from
privileged ports (port numbers less than 1024).

|network_lock_manager_port
|integer
a|Specifies which port the Network lock manager uses.

|network_status_monitor_port
|integer
a|Specifies which port the Network status monitor port uses.

|rquota_daemon_port
|integer
a|Specifies which port the NFS quota daemon port uses.

|===

[#v40_features]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v40_features

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|acl_enabled
|boolean

```

a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 ACLs is enabled.

|acl_max_aces

|integer

a|Specifies the maximum number of aces in a NFSv4.0 ACL.

|acl_preserve

|boolean

a|Specifies if the NFSv4 ACL is preserved or dropped when chmod is performed. In unified security style, this parameter also specifies if NTFS file permissions are preserved or dropped when chmod, chgrp, or chown are performed.

|read_delegation_enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Read Delegation is enabled.

|write_delegation_enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Write Delegation is enabled.

|===

[#v41_features]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

v41_features

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|acl_enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later ACLs is enabled.

|implementation_domain

|string

a|Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID domain.

```

|implementation_name
|string
a|Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID name.

|pnfs_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Parallel NFS is enabled.

|read_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Read Delegation is enabled.

|write_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Write Delegation is enabled.

|===

[#protocol]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protocol

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv3 FSIDs and file IDs is
enabled.

|v3_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv3 protocol is enabled.

|v3_features

```

```

|link:#v3_features[v3_features]
a|

|v40_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 protocol is enabled.

|v40_features
|link:#v40_features[v40_features]
a|

|v41_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later protocol is enabled.

|v41_features
|link:#v41_features[v41_features]
a|

|v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv4.x FSIDs and file IDs is
enabled.

|v4_id_domain
|string
a|Specifies the domain portion of the string form of user and group
names as defined by the NFSv4 protocol.

|===

[#protocol_access_rules]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protocol_access_rules

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cifs_access_type

```

```
|string
a|Access available for the CIFS protocol.
```

```
|nfs3_access_type
|string
a|Access available for the NFSv3 protocol.
```

```
|nfs4_access_type
|string
a|Access available for the NFSv4 protocol.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#qtree]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qtree
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|export_enabled
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether qtree export is enabled.
```

```
|validate_export
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether qtree export validation is enabled.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#root]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
root
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

Type
Description

ignore_nt_acl
boolean
a Specifies whether Windows ACLs affect root access from NFS. If this option is enabled, root access from NFS ignores the NT ACL set on the file or directory.

skip_write_permission_check
boolean
a Specifies if permission checks are to be skipped for NFS WRITE calls from root/owner. For copying read-only files to a destination folder which has inheritable ACLs, this option must be enabled.

===

#security

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

security

[cols=3*,options=header]
===
Name
Type
Description

chown_mode
string
a Specifies whether file ownership can be changed only by the superuser, or if a non-root user can also change file ownership. If you set this parameter to restricted, file ownership can be changed only by the superuser, even though the on-disk permissions allow a non-root user to change file ownership. If you set this parameter to unrestricted, file ownership can be changed by the superuser and by the non-root user, depending upon the access granted by on-disk permissions. If you set this parameter to use-export-policy, file ownership can be changed in accordance with the relevant export rules.

nt_acl_display_permission
boolean
a Controls the permissions that are displayed to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients on a file or directory that has an NT ACL set. When true, the displayed

permissions are based on the maximum access granted by the NT ACL to any user. When false, the displayed permissions are based on the minimum access granted by the NT ACL to any user.

|ntfs_unix_security

|string

a|Specifies how NFSv3 security changes affect NTFS volumes. If you set this parameter to ignore, ONTAP ignores NFSv3 security changes. If you set this parameter to fail, this overrides the UNIX security options set in the relevant export rules. If you set this parameter to use_export_policy, ONTAP processes NFSv3 security changes in accordance with the relevant export rules.

* Default value: 1

* enum: ["ignore", "fail", "use_export_policy"]

* Introduced in: 9.11

|permitted_encryption_types

|array[string]

a|Specifies the permitted encryption types for Kerberos over NFS.

|rpcsec_context_idle

|integer

a|Specifies, in seconds, the amount of time a RPCSEC_GSS context is permitted to remain unused before it is deleted.

|===

[#iops_raw]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description


```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw
```

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw
```

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v3]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
v3
```

The NFSv3 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|iops_raw
```

```
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
```

a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

```
|latency_raw
```

```
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
```

a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

```
|status
```

```
|string
```

a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

```
|throughput_raw
```

```
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
```

a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

|timestamp

|string

a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#v4]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

v4

The NFSv4 operations

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|iops_raw

|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]

a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

|latency_raw

|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]

a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

|status

|string

a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with

"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

|throughput_raw

|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]

a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

|timestamp

|string

a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#v41]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|iops_raw

|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]

a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

|latency_raw

|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]

a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency

per I/O operation.

|status

|string

a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

|throughput_raw

|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]

a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

|timestamp

|string

a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#statistics]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

statistics

Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

```

|v3
|link:#v3[v3]
a|The NFSv3 operations

|v4
|link:#v4[v4]
a|The NFSv4 operations

|v41
|link:#v41[v41]
a|The NFSv4.1 operations

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#transport]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

```

```

transport

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|tcp_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether TCP transports are enabled on the server.

|tcp_max_transfer_size
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum transfer size in bytes, that the storage system
negotiates with the client for TCP transport of data for NFSv3 and NFSv4.x
protocols. The range is 8192 to 1048576.

|udp_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether UDP transports are enabled on the server.

|===

[#windows]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
windows

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|default_user
|string
a|Specifies the default Windows user for the NFS server.

|map_unknown_uid_to_default_user
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the mapping of an unknown UID to the default
Windows user is enabled.

```



```
|v3_ms_dos_client_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv3 MS-DOS client support is enabled.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID0ce52c3b4ade9519449b1abc5bd20e19]]
= Update the NFS configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the NFS configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver nfs modify`
* `vserver nfs on`
* `vserver nfs off`
* `vserver nfs start`
* `vserver nfs stop`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_nfs_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/nfs/services]

```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|
|===
```

== Request Body

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
 |_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|access_cache_config
|link:#access_cache_config[access_cache_config]
a|
```

```
|auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is
enabled.
```

```
|credential_cache
|link:#credential_cache[credential_cache]
a|
```

```

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.

|exports
|link:#exports[exports]
a|

|extended_groups_limit
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and
RPCSEC_GSS.

|file_session_io_grouping_count
|integer
a|Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one
session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

|file_session_io_grouping_duration
|integer
a|The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and
considered as one session for event generation applications, such as
FPolicy.

|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for
SVM-NFS protocol.

|protocol
|link:#protocol[protocol]
a|

|protocol_access_rules
|link:#protocol_access_rules[protocol_access_rules]
a|

|qtree
|link:#qtree[qtree]
a|

|root

```

```

|link:#root[root]
a|

|rquota_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.

|security
|link:#security[security]
a|

|showmount_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.

|state
|string
a|Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values
are supported:

***** online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests.

***** offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for
SVM-NFS protocol.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|transport
|link:#transport[transport]
a|

|vstorage_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.

|windows

```

```
|link:#windows[windows]
a|

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "credential_cache": {
    "negative_ttl": 7200000,
    "positive_ttl": 7200000,
    "transient_error_ttl": 72000
  },
  "exports": {
    "name_service_lookup_protocol": "tcp"
  },
  "extended_groups_limit": 32,
  "file_session_io_grouping_count": 5000,
  "file_session_io_grouping_duration": 120,
  "metric": {
    "v3": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",

```

```

    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "v4": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "v41": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,

```

```

        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
}
},
"protocol": {
    "v40_features": {
        "acl_max_aces": 500
    }
},
"protocol_access_rules": {
    "cifs_access_type": "read",
    "nfs3_access_type": "read",
    "nfs4_access_type": "read"
},
"security": {
    "chown_mode": "restricted",
    "ntfs_unix_security": "ignore",
    "permitted_encryption_types": {
    }
},
"state": "online",
"statistics": {
    "v3": {
        "iops_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        }
    }
}

```



```

    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "v4": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "v41": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  }
},
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "name": "svml",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"transport": {
  "tcp_max_transfer_size": 16384
}
}
====

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

== Error

```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```

|====
| Error Code | Description
|
| 3276916
| Vserver is not running
|
| 3277069
| Cannot disable TCP because the SnapDiff RPC server is in the \"on\"
state
|
| 3277087
| Attempting to reduce the number of bits used for NFSv3 FSIDs and File
IDs from 64 to 32 on Vserver. This could result in collisions between
different File IDs and is not recommended
|
| 3277088
| Attempting to increase the number of bits used for NFSv3 FSIDs and File
IDs from 32 to 64 on Vserver. This could result in older client software
no longer working with the volumes owned by Vserver
|
| 3277090
| Attempting to disallow multiple FSIDs per mount point on Vserver. Since
this Vserver currently uses 32-bit NFSv3 FSIDs and File IDs, this could
result in collisions between different File IDs and is not recommended

```

```
| 3277099
| Domain name contains invalid characters or its too short. Allowed
characters are: alphabetical characters (A-Za-z), numeric characters (0-
9), minus sign (-), and the period (.). The first character must be
alphabetical or numeric, last character must not be a minus sign or a
period. Minimum supported length: 2 characters, maximum of 256 characters
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
=====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
=====
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|href
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#access_cache_config]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
access_cache_config
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|harvest_timeout
```

```

|integer
a|Specifies the time after which an entry is deleted from the access
cache, if unused.

|isDnsTTLEnabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Dns TTL is enabled.

|ttl_failure
|integer
a|Specifies the time to live value for entries for which a failure was
encountered, in seconds.

|ttl_negative
|integer
a|Specifies the time to live value of a negative access cache, in seconds.

|ttl_positive
|integer
a|Specifies the time to live value of a positive access cache, in seconds.

|===

[#credential_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
credential_cache

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|negative_ttl
|integer
a|Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the negative cached credentials
after which they are cleared from the cache.

|positive_ttl
|integer

```

a|Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the positive cached credentials after which they are cleared from the cache.

|transient_error_ttl

|integer

a|Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the cached entries during a transient error situation.

|===

[#exports]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

exports

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|name_service_lookup_protocol

|string

a|Specifies the protocol to use for doing name service lookups.

|netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match

|boolean

a|Specifies if you can consider a no-match result from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources to be authoritative. If this option is enabled, then a no-match response from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources is deemed conclusive even if other sources could not be searched.

|===

[#iops]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.

|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.

|===

[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput
```

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```



```
|===
```

```
[#v3]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
v3
```

The NFSv3 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
 |_links  
|link:#_links[_links]  
a|
```

```
|duration  
|string  
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations  
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated  
over the following durations:
```

```
|iops  
|link:#iops[iops]  
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency  
|link:#latency[latency]  
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status  
|string  
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation  
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be  
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized  
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,  
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with  
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time  
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the  
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
```

returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

```
|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v4]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v4
```

The NFSv4 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
```

```
|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v41]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v41
```

The NFSv4.1 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|duration
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
```

```
|iops
```

```
|link:#iops[iops]
```

```
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
```

```
|link:#latency[latency]
```

```
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput
```

```
|link:#throughput[throughput]
```

```
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
|timestamp
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric
```

Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|v3
|link:#v3[v3]
a|The NFSv3 operations
```

```
|v4
|link:#v4[v4]
a|The NFSv4 operations
```

```
|v41
|link:#v41[v41]
a|The NFSv4.1 operations
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v3_features]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v3_features
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|connection_drop
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the dropping of a connection when an NFSv3 request is
dropped is enabled.
```

|ejukebox_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv3 EJUKEBOX error is enabled.

|fsid_change
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the change in FSID as NFSv3 clients traverse filesystems should be shown.

|mount_daemon_port
|integer
a|Specifies which port the NFS mount daemon (mountd) uses.

|mount_root_only
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the SVM allows MOUNT protocol calls only from privileged ports (port numbers less than 1024).

|network_lock_manager_port
|integer
a|Specifies which port the Network lock manager uses.

|network_status_monitor_port
|integer
a|Specifies which port the Network status monitor port uses.

|rquota_daemon_port
|integer
a|Specifies which port the NFS quota daemon port uses.

|===

[#v40_features]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v40_features

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|acl_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 ACLs is enabled.

|acl_max_aces
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of aces in a NFSv4.0 ACL.

|acl_preserve
|boolean
a|Specifies if the NFSv4 ACL is preserved or dropped when chmod is
performed. In unified security style, this parameter also specifies if
NTFS file permissions are preserved or dropped when chmod, chgrp, or chown
are performed.

|read_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Read Delegation is enabled.

|write_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Write Delegation is enabled.

|===

[#v41_features]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v41_features

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|acl_enabled

```

```

|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later ACLs is enabled.

|implementation_domain
|string
a|Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID domain.

|implementation_name
|string
a|Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID name.

|pnfs_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Parallel NFS is enabled.

|read_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Read Delegation is enabled.

|write_delegation_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Write Delegation is enabled.

|===

[#protocol]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protocol

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv3 FSIDs and file IDs is
enabled.

```



```

|v3_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv3 protocol is enabled.

|v3_features
|link:#v3_features[v3_features]
a|

|v40_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.0 protocol is enabled.

|v40_features
|link:#v40_features[v40_features]
a|

|v41_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later protocol is enabled.

|v41_features
|link:#v41_features[v41_features]
a|

|v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv4.x FSIDs and file IDs is
enabled.

|v4_id_domain
|string
a|Specifies the domain portion of the string form of user and group
names as defined by the NFSv4 protocol.

|===

[#protocol_access_rules]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protocol_access_rules

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cifs_access_type
|string
a|Access available for the CIFS protocol.

|nfs3_access_type
|string
a|Access available for the NFSv3 protocol.

|nfs4_access_type
|string
a|Access available for the NFSv4 protocol.

|===

[#qtree]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qtree

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|export_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether qtree export is enabled.

|validate_export
|boolean
a|Specifies whether qtree export validation is enabled.

|===

```

```
[#root]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
root

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ignore_nt_acl
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Windows ACLs affect root access from NFS. If this
option is enabled, root access from NFS ignores the NT ACL set on the file
or directory.

|skip_write_permission_check
|boolean
a|Specifies if permission checks are to be skipped for NFS WRITE calls
from root/owner. For copying read-only files to a destination folder which
has inheritable ACLs, this option must be enabled.

|===

[#security]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
security

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|chown_mode
|string
a|Specifies whether file ownership can be changed only by the superuser,
or if a non-root user can also change file ownership. If you set this
parameter to restricted, file ownership can be changed only by the
superuser, even though the on-disk permissions allow a non-root user to
change file ownership. If you set this parameter to unrestricted, file
ownership can be changed by the superuser and by the non-root user,
depending upon the access granted by on-disk permissions. If you set this
parameter to use-export-policy, file ownership can be changed in
```

accordance with the relevant export rules.

|nt_acl_display_permission

|boolean

a|Controls the permissions that are displayed to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients on a file or directory that has an NT ACL set. When true, the displayed permissions are based on the maximum access granted by the NT ACL to any user. When false, the displayed permissions are based on the minimum access granted by the NT ACL to any user.

|ntfs_unix_security

|string

a|Specifies how NFSv3 security changes affect NTFS volumes. If you set this parameter to ignore, ONTAP ignores NFSv3 security changes. If you set this parameter to fail, this overrides the UNIX security options set in the relevant export rules. If you set this parameter to use_export_policy, ONTAP processes NFSv3 security changes in accordance with the relevant export rules.

* Default value: 1

* enum: ["ignore", "fail", "use_export_policy"]

* Introduced in: 9.11

|permitted_encryption_types

|array[string]

a|Specifies the permitted encryption types for Kerberos over NFS.

|rpcsec_context_idle

|integer

a|Specifies, in seconds, the amount of time a RPCSEC_GSS context is permitted to remain unused before it is deleted.

|===

[#iops_raw]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw
```

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw
```

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v3
```

The NFSv3 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|iops_raw
```

```
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
```

a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

```
|latency_raw
```

```
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
```

a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

```
|status
```

```
|string
```

a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is

returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#v4]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v4

The NFSv4 operations

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.


```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v41]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v41
```

The NFSv4.1 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
```

unit of time.

|latency_raw

|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]

a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

|status

|string

a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

|throughput_raw

|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]

a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

|timestamp

|string

a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#statistics]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

statistics

Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|v3
|link:#v3[v3]
a|The NFSv3 operations

|v4
|link:#v4[v4]
a|The NFSv4 operations

|v41
|link:#v41[v41]
a|The NFSv4.1 operations

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

```

|===

[#transport]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transport

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|tcp_enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies whether TCP transports are enabled on the server.

|tcp_max_transfer_size

|integer

a|Specifies the maximum transfer size in bytes, that the storage system negotiates with the client for TCP transport of data for NFSv3 and NFSv4.x protocols. The range is 8192 to 1048576.

|udp_enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies whether UDP transports are enabled on the server.

|===

[#windows]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
windows

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|default_user

|string

```

a|Specifies the default Windows user for the NFS server.

|map_unknown_uid_to_default_user
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the mapping of an unknown UID to the default
Windows user is enabled.

|v3_ms_dos_client_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NFSv3 MS-DOS client support is enabled.

|===

[#nfs_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_cache_config
|link:#access_cache_config[access_cache_config]
a|

|auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is
enabled.

|credential_cache
|link:#credential_cache[credential_cache]
a|

|enabled
|boolean

```

a|Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.

|exports

|link:#exports[exports]

a|

|extended_groups_limit

|integer

a|Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and RPCSEC_GSS.

|file_session_io_grouping_count

|integer

a|Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

|file_session_io_grouping_duration

|integer

a|The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

|metric

|link:#metric[metric]

a|Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

|protocol

|link:#protocol[protocol]

a|

|protocol_access_rules

|link:#protocol_access_rules[protocol_access_rules]

a|

|qtree

|link:#qtree[qtree]

a|

|root

|link:#root[root]

a|

```
|rquota_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.
```

```
|security
|link:#security[security]
a|
```

```
|showmount_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.
```

```
|state
|string
a|Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values
are supported:
```

```
***** online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests.
```

```
***** offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.
```

```
|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for
SVM-NFS protocol.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|transport
|link:#transport[transport]
a|
```

```
|vstorage_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.
```

```
|windows
|link:#windows[windows]
a|
```

|===

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

|===

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```



```

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID7f59ba9deb64a7435ddb72e69df55f08]]
= Retrieve NFS protocol historical performance metrics

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/nfs/services/{svm.uuid}/metrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves historical performance metrics for the NFS protocol of an SVM.

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|v3.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v3.latency.other

```

```
|v3.latency.read  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by v3.latency.read
```

```
|v3.latency.write  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by v3.latency.write
```

```
|v3.latency.total  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by v3.latency.total
```

```
|v3.iops.other  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by v3.iops.other
```

```
|v3.iops.read  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by v3.iops.read
```

```
|v3.iops.write  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by v3.iops.write
```

```
|v3.iops.total  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by v3.iops.total
```

```
|v3.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v3.throughput.write
```

```
|v3.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v3.throughput.total
```

```
|v3.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v3.throughput.read
```

```
|v3.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by v3.status
```

```
|v3.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by v3.duration
```

```
|timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp
```

```
|v41.latency.other
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by v41.latency.other

* Introduced in: 9.8

|v41.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v41.latency.read

* Introduced in: 9.8

|v41.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v41.latency.write

* Introduced in: 9.8

|v41.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v41.latency.total

* Introduced in: 9.8

|v41.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v41.iops.other

* Introduced in: 9.8

|v41.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v41.iops.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v41.iops.write  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by v41.iops.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v41.iops.total  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by v41.iops.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v41.throughput.write  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by v41.throughput.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v41.throughput.total  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by v41.throughput.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v41.throughput.read  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by v41.throughput.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v41.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by v41.status
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v41.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by v41.duration
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.status
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.throughput.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.throughput.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.throughput.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.duration
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.latency.other
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.latency.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.latency.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.latency.total
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.latency.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.iops.other
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.iops.read
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.iops.write
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|v4.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by v4.iops.total
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
```


a|Unique identifier of the SVM.

|interval

|string

|query

|False

a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
The period for each time range is as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.

* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.

* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.

* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.

* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.

* Default value: 1

* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]

|return_timeout

|integer

|query

|False

a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1

* Max value: 120

* Min value: 0

|fields

|array[string]

|query

|False

a|Specify the fields to return.

|max_records

|integer

|query

|False

a|Limit the number of records returned.

```

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===

.Example response

```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "v3": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "v4": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
```

```

        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
},
"v41": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
}
}
}
=====

```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

```

|===

```
[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops
```

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
```

```
|integer
```

a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

```
|read
```

```
|integer
```

a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.

```
|total
```

```
|integer
```

a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

```
|write
```

```
|integer
```

a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.

|===

```
[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency
```

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|other
```

```
|integer
```

a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

```
|read
```

```
|integer
```

a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.

```
|total
```

```
|integer
```

a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

```
|write
```

```
|integer
```

a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.

```
|===
```

```
[#throughput]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|read
```

```
|integer
```

a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v3
```

The NFSv3 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:
```

```
|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#v4]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v4
```

The NFSv4 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|duration
```

```

|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:

|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.

|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#v41]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
v41

```

The NFSv4.1 operations

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|duration
```

```
|string
```

a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:

```
|iops
```

```
|link:#iops[iops]
```

a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

```
|latency
```

```
|link:#latency[latency]
```

a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

```
|status
```

```
|string
```

a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

```
|throughput
```

```

|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.

|===

[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for
SVM-NFS protocol.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|v3
|link:#v3[v3]
a|The NFSv3 operations

|v4
|link:#v4[v4]
a|The NFSv4 operations

|v41
|link:#v41[v41]
a|The NFSv4.1 operations

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error message
```

```
|target
```

```
|string
```

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

====

:leveloffset: -1

= View and create Vscan configuration

:leveloffset: +1

[[IDa7dae1cb00b96ff988f5d0a38b2de890]]

= Protocols Vscan endpoint overview

== Overview

Use Vscan to protect data from being compromised by viruses or other malicious code. Vscan combines best-in-class third party antivirus software with ONTAP features that give you the flexibility you need to control which files get scanned and when. Storage systems offload scanning operations to external servers hosting antivirus software from third party vendors. An Antivirus Connector on the external server handles communications between the storage system and the antivirus software.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all of the Vscan configurations

The API:

/api/protocols/vscan

The call:

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/protocols/vscan?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H  
"accept: application/json"
```

```
# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "03ce5c36-f269-11e8-8852-0050568e5298",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "enabled": true,
      "scanner_pools": [
        {
          "name": "scanner-1",
          "servers": [
            "1.1.1.1",
            "10.72.204.27"
          ],
          "privileged_users": [
            "cifs\\u1",
            "cifs\\u2"
          ],
          "role": "primary",
          "cluster": {
            "name": "Cluster1",
            "uuid": "0228714d-f268-11e8-8851-0050568e5298"
          }
        },
        {
          "name": "scanner-2",
          "servers": [
            "1.1.1.1",
            "10.72.204.27"
          ],
          "privileged_users": [
            "cifs\\u1",
            "cifs\\u2"
          ],
          "role": "primary",
          "cluster": {
            "name": "Cluster1",
            "uuid": "0228714d-f268-11e8-8851-0050568e5298"
          }
        }
      ],
      "on_access_policies": [
        {
```



```

    "name": "default_CIFS",
    "vsName": "vs1",
    "enabled": true,
    "mandatory": true,
    "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 2147483648,
        "include_extensions": [
            "*"
        ],
        "scan_without_extension": true,
        "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
        "only_execute_access": false
    }
},
{
    "name": "on-access-test1",
    "vsName": "vs1",
    "enabled": false,
    "mandatory": true,
    "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 10000,
        "exclude_paths": [
            "\\dir"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
            "mp*",
            "txt"
        ],
        "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp*",
            "txt"
        ],
        "scan_without_extension": true,
        "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
        "only_execute_access": false
    }
},
{
    "name": "on-access-test2",
    "vsName": "vs1",
    "enabled": false,
    "mandatory": true,
    "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 10000,
        "exclude_paths": [
            "\\dir"

```

```

    ],
    "include_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
    ],
    "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
    ],
    "scan_without_extension": true,
    "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
    "only_execute_access": false
}
}
],
"on_demand_policies": [
{
    "name": "task-1",
    "scan_paths": [
        "/vol1"
    ],
    "log_path": "/vol1",
    "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 10000,
        "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol1"
        ],
    },
    "include_extensions": [
        "vmdk",
        "mp*"
    ],
    "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp3",
        "mp4"
    ],
    "scan_without_extension": true
}
},
{
    "name": "task-2",
    "scan_paths": [
        "/vol1"
    ],
    "log_path": "/vol2",
    "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 10000,

```

```

        "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol2"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
        ],
        "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp3",
            "mp4"
        ],
        "scan_without_extension": true
    }
}
],
{
    "svm": {
        "uuid": "24c2567a-f269-11e8-8852-0050568e5298",
        "name": "vs2"
    },
    "enabled": false,
    "scanner_pools": [
        {
            "name": "sp2",
            "servers": [
                "1.1.1.1"
            ],
            "privileged_users": [
                "cifs\\u1"
            ],
            "role": "idle"
        }
    ],
    "on_access_policies": [
        {
            "name": "default_CIFS",
            "vsName": "vs2",
            "enabled": true,
            "mandatory": true,
            "scope": {
                "max_file_size": 2147483648,
                "include_extensions": [
                    "*"
                ],
                "scan_without_extension": true,

```

```

        "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
        "only_execute_access": false
    }
},
{
    "name": "ap1",
    "vsName": "vs2",
    "enabled": false,
    "mandatory": true,
    "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 2147483648,
        "include_extensions": [
            "*"
        ],
        "scan_without_extension": true,
        "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
        "only_execute_access": false
    }
}
],
"on_demand_policies": [
    {
        "name": "t1",
        "scan_paths": [
            "/vol1"
        ],
        "log_path": "/vol1",
        "scope": {
            "max_file_size": 10737418240,
            "include_extensions": [
                "*"
            ],
            "scan_without_extension": true
        }
    }
]
}
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

=== Retrieving all Vscan configurations for a particular SVM

----
```

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/24c2567a-f269-11e8-8852-0050568e5298?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "24c2567a-f269-11e8-8852-0050568e5298",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "enabled": false,
  "scanner_pools": [
    {
      "name": "sp2",
      "servers": [
        "1.1.1.1"
      ],
      "privileged_users": [
        "cifs\\u1"
      ],
      "role": "idle"
    }
  ],
  "on_access_policies": [
    {
      "name": "default_CIFS",
      "vsName": "vs2",
      "enabled": true,
      "mandatory": true,
      "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 2147483648,
        "include_extensions": [
          "*"
        ],
        "scan_without_extension": true,
        "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
        "only_execute_access": false
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "ap1",
      "vsName": "vs2",
      "enabled": false,

```

```

    "mandatory": true,
    "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 2147483648,
        "include_extensions": [
            "*"
        ],
        "scan_without_extension": true,
        "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
        "only_execute_access": false
    }
},
"on_demand_policies": [
    {
        "name": "t1",
        "scan_paths": [
            "/vol1"
        ],
        "log_path": "/vol1",
        "scope": {
            "max_file_size": 10737418240,
            "include_extensions": [
                "*"
            ],
            "scan_without_extension": true
        }
    }
]
}

```

=== Creating a Vscan configuration

The API:

/api/protocols/vscan

The call:

```

curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan?return_records=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
  \"enabled\": true, \"on_access_policies\": [ { \"enabled\": true,
  \"mandatory\": true, \"name\": \"on-access-test\", \"scope\": {
  \"exclude_extensions\": [ \"mp*\", \"txt\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [
  \"\\\\\\\\\\\\vol\" ], \"include_extensions\": [ \"mp*\", \"txt\" ],
  \"max_file_size\": 21474, \"only_execute_access\": false,

```

```
\ "scan_readonly_volumes\: false, \ "scan_without_extension\: true } } ],
\ "on_demand_policies\: [ { \ "log_path\: \ "/vol\ ", \ "name\: \ "task-1\ ",
\ "scan_paths\: [ \ "/vol\ " ], \ "schedule\: { \ "name\: \ "daily\ ",
\ "uuid\: \ "d4984822-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85\ " }, \ "scope\: {
\ "exclude_extensions\: [ \ "mp3\ ", \ "mp4\ " ], \ "exclude_paths\: [
\ "/vol\ " ], \ "include_extensions\: [ \ "vmdk\ ", \ "mp*\ " ],
\ "max_file_size\: 10737, \ "scan_without_extension\: true } } ],
\ "scanner_pools\: [ { \ "cluster\: { \ "name\: \ "Cluster1\ ", \ "uuid\:
\ "ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85\ " }, \ "name\: \ "scanner-1\ ",
\ "privileged_users\: [ \ "cifs\\\u1\ ", \ "cifs\\\u2\ " ], \ "role\:
\ "primary\ ", \ "servers\: [ \ "1.1.1.1\ ", \ "10.72.204.27\ " ] } ], \ "svm\:
{ \ "name\: \ "vs1\ ", \ "uuid\: \ "b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85\ "
} } ]"
```

The response:

```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "enabled": true,
      "scanner_pools": [
        {
          "name": "scanner-1",
          "servers": [
            "1.1.1.1",
            "10.72.204.27"
          ],
          "privileged_users": [
            "cifs\\u1",
            "cifs\\u2"
          ],
          "role": "primary",
          "cluster": {
            "name": "Cluster1",
            "uuid": "ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85"
          }
        }
      ],
      "on_access_policies": [
        {
          "name": "on-access-test",
          "enabled": true,
```

```

    "mandatory": true,
    "scope": {
      "max_file_size": 21474,
      "exclude_paths": [
        "\\vol"
      ],
      "include_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
      ],
      "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
      ],
      "scan_without_extension": true,
      "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
      "only_execute_access": false
    }
  },
  "on_demand_policies": [
    {
      "name": "task-1",
      "scan_paths": [
        "/vol"
      ],
      "log_path": "/vol",
      "schedule": {
        "uuid": "d4984822-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85",
        "name": "daily"
      },
      "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 10737,
        "exclude_paths": [
          "/"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
          "vmdk",
          "mp*"
        ],
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "mp3",
          "mp4"
        ],
        "scan_without_extension": true
      }
    }
  ]
}

```



```

    }
  ]
}
]
}
----

=== Creating multiple Vscan scanner-pools for the specified SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan?return_records=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
  \"scanner_pools\": [ { \"cluster\": { \"name\": \"Cluster1\", \"uuid\":
  \"ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85\" }, \"name\": \"scanner-1\",
  \"privileged_users\": [ \"cifs\\\\\\\\u1\", \"cifs\\\\\\\\u2\" ], \"role\":
  \"primary\", \"servers\": [ \"1.1.1.1\", \"10.72.204.27\" ] }, {
  \"cluster\": { \"name\": \"Cluster1\", \"uuid\": \"ab746d77-17b7-11e9-
  b450-0050568ecd85\" }, \"name\": \"scanner-2\", \"privileged_users\": [
  \"cifs\\\\\\\\u3\", \"cifs\\\\\\\\u4\" ], \"role\": \"primary\", \"servers\": [
  \"1.1.1.5\", \"10.72.3.27\" ] } ], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\":
  \"b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85\" }}"

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "scanner_pools": [
        {
          "name": "scanner-1",
          "servers": [
            "1.1.1.1",
            "10.72.204.27"
          ],
          "privileged_users": [
            "cifs\\\\u1",
            "cifs\\\\u2"
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    ],
    "role": "primary",
    "cluster": {
        "name": "Cluster1",
        "uuid": "ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85"
    }
},
{
    "name": "scanner-2",
    "servers": [
        "1.1.1.5",
        "10.72.3.27"
    ],
    "privileged_users": [
        "cifs\\u3",
        "cifs\\u4"
    ],
    "role": "primary",
    "cluster": {
        "name": "Cluster1",
        "uuid": "ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85"
    }
}
}
]
}
}
}
}

----

=== Creating multiple Vscan On-access policies for a specified SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan?return_records=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
  \"on_access_policies\": [ { \"enabled\": false, \"mandatory\": true,
  \"name\": \"on-access-test11\", \"scope\": { \"exclude_extensions\": [
  \"mp*\", \"txt\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [ \"\\\\\\\\\\\\vol\" ],
  \"include_extensions\": [ \"mp*\", \"txt\" ], \"max_file_size\": 214748,
  \"only_execute_access\": false, \"scan_readonly_volumes\": false,
  \"scan_without_extension\": true } }, { \"enabled\": false, \"mandatory\":
true, \"name\": \"on-access-test10\", \"scope\": { \"exclude_extensions\":

```

```
[ \mp*\", \txt\" ], \exclude_paths\": [ \\vol\" ],
\include_extensions\": [ \mp*\", \txt\" ], \max_file_size\": 21474,
\only_execute_access\": false, \scan_readonly_volumes\": false,
\scan_without_extension\": true } } ], \svm\": { \name\": \"vs1\",
\uuid\": \"b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85\" } }"
```

The response:

```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "on_access_policies": [
        {
          "name": "on-access-test11",
          "enabled": false,
          "mandatory": true,
          "scope": {
            "max_file_size": 214748,
            "exclude_paths": [
              "\\vol"
            ],
            "include_extensions": [
              "mp*",
              "txt"
            ],
            "exclude_extensions": [
              "mp*",
              "txt"
            ],
            "scan_without_extension": true,
            "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
            "only_execute_access": false
          }
        },
        {
          "name": "on-access-test10",
          "enabled": false,
          "mandatory": true,
          "scope": {
            "max_file_size": 21474,
            "exclude_paths": [
              "\\vol"
            ]
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    ],
    "include_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
    ],
    "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
    ],
    "scan_without_extension": true,
    "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
    "only_execute_access": false
}
}
]
}
}
----

```

=== Creating multiple Vscan On-demand policies for a specified SVM

The API:

/api/protocols/vscan

The call:

```

curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan?return_records=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
  \"on_demand_policies\": [ { \"log_path\": \"/vol\", \"name\": \"task-1\",
  \"scan_paths\": [ \"/vol\" ], \"schedule\": { \"name\": \"daily\",
  \"uuid\": \"d4984822-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85\" }, \"scope\": {
  \"exclude_extensions\": [ \"mp3\", \"mp4\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [
  \"/vol1\" ], \"include_extensions\": [ \"vmdk\", \"mp*\" ],
  \"max_file_size\": 107374, \"scan_without_extension\": true } }, {
  \"log_path\": \"/vol\", \"name\": \"task-2\", \"scan_paths\": [ \"/vol\"
  ], \"scope\": { \"exclude_extensions\": [ \"mp3\", \"mp4\" ],
  \"exclude_paths\": [ \"/vol1\" ], \"include_extensions\": [ \"vmdk\",
  \"mp*\" ], \"max_file_size\": 107374, \"scan_without_extension\": true } }
  ], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-
  0050568ecd85\" } }"

```

The response:

```

{
  "num_records": 1,

```

```

"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "on_demand_policies": [
      {
        "name": "task-1",
        "scan_paths": [
          "/vol"
        ],
        "log_path": "/vol",
        "schedule": {
          "uuid": "d4984822-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85",
          "name": "daily"
        },
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 107374,
          "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol1"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
          ],
          "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp3",
            "mp4"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "task-2",
        "scan_paths": [
          "/vol"
        ],
        "log_path": "/vol",
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 107374,
          "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol1"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",

```



```
8852-0050568e5298" -H "accept: application/json"
```

```
[[IDcf0a03eca2787c69b52ea80dbcf7cb91]]
```

= Retrieve the Vscan configuration

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-  
block]#`/protocols/vscan`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan configuration.

This includes scanner-pools, On-Access policies, On-Demand policies, and information about whether a Vscan is enabled or disabled on an SVM.

Important notes:

* You can enable only one Vscan configuration at a time for an SVM.

* You can only query using `svm.uuid` or `svm.name`.

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `vserver vscan show`  
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool show`  
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers show`  
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users show`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy show`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude show`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include show`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude show`  
* `vserver vscan on-demand-task show`
```

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_endpoint_overview.html[DOC  
/protocols/vscan]  
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_scanner-  
pools_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-  
pools]
```

== Parameters

```

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|on_demand_policies.scope.exclude_extensions
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by on_demand_policies.scope.exclude_extensions

|on_demand_policies.scope.exclude_paths
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by on_demand_policies.scope.exclude_paths

|on_demand_policies.scope.max_file_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by on_demand_policies.scope.max_file_size

* Max value: 1099511627776
* Min value: 1024

|on_demand_policies.scope.include_extensions
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by on_demand_policies.scope.include_extensions

|on_demand_policies.scope.scan_without_extension
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by on_demand_policies.scope.scan_without_extension

```



```
|on_demand_policies.log_path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by on_demand_policies.log_path

|on_demand_policies.scan_paths
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by on_demand_policies.scan_paths

|on_demand_policies.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by on_demand_policies.name

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1

|on_demand_policies.schedule.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by on_demand_policies.schedule.uuid

|on_demand_policies.schedule.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by on_demand_policies.schedule.name

|scanner_pools.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scanner_pools.name

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1
```

```
|scanner_pools.privileged_users
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scanner_pools.privileged_users
```

```
|scanner_pools.role
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scanner_pools.role
```

```
|scanner_pools.servers
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scanner_pools.servers
```

```
|scanner_pools.cluster.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scanner_pools.cluster.name
```

```
|scanner_pools.cluster.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scanner_pools.cluster.uuid
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled
```

```
|on_access_policies.scope.scan_readonly_volumes
|boolean
|query
|False
```

a|Filter by on_access_policies.scope.scan_readonly_volumes

|on_access_policies.scope.only_execute_access

|boolean

|query

|False

a|Filter by on_access_policies.scope.only_execute_access

|on_access_policies.scope.exclude_extensions

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by on_access_policies.scope.exclude_extensions

|on_access_policies.scope.exclude_paths

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by on_access_policies.scope.exclude_paths

* maxLength: 255

* minLength: 1

|on_access_policies.scope.scan_without_extension

|boolean

|query

|False

a|Filter by on_access_policies.scope.scan_without_extension

|on_access_policies.scope.max_file_size

|integer

|query

|False

a|Filter by on_access_policies.scope.max_file_size

* Max value: 1099511627776

* Min value: 1024

|on_access_policies.scope.include_extensions

|string

|query

```
|False  
a|Filter by on_access_policies.scope.include_extensions
```

```
|on_access_policies.enabled  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by on_access_policies.enabled
```

```
|on_access_policies.mandatory  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by on_access_policies.mandatory
```

```
|on_access_policies.name  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by on_access_policies.name
```

```
* maxLength: 256  
* minLength: 1
```

```
|svm.uuid  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by svm.uuid
```

```
|svm.name  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|fields  
|array[string]  
|query  
|False  
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

* Default value: 1

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#vscan[vscan]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "on_access_policies": {
      "name": "on-access-test",
      "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "mp*",

```

```

        "txt"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
        "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
        "\\vol\\a b",
        "\\vol\\a,b\\"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 2147483648
}
},
"on_demand_policies": {
    "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
    "name": "task-1",
    "scan_paths": [
        "/vol1/",
        "/vol2/cifs/"
    ],
    "schedule": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp3",
            "mp4"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol1/cold-files/",
            "/vol1/cifs/names"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
        ],
        "max_file_size": 10737418240
    }
},

```

```

"scanner_pools": {
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-aelc-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "scanner-1",
  "privileged_users": [
    "cifs\\u1",
    "cifs\\u2"
  ],
  "role": "primary",
  "servers": [
    "1.1.1.1",
    "10.72.204.27",
    "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
  ]
},
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```



```

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

```

```

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type

```

|Description

|exclude_extensions

|array[string]

a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

|exclude_paths

|array[string]

a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.

|include_extensions

|array[string]

a|List of file extensions to be scanned.

|max_file_size

|integer

a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

|only_execute_access

|boolean

a|Scan only files opened with execute-access.

|scan_readonly_volumes

|boolean

a|Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.

|scan_without_extension

|boolean

a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

|===

[#vscan_on_access]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

vscan_on_access

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named

"default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|enabled
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Status of the On-Access Vscan policy
```

```
|mandatory
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are  
no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|On-Access policy ame
```

```
|scope
```

```
|link:#scope[scope]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#schedule]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
schedule
```

Schedule of the task.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```

a|

|name
|string
a|Job schedule name

|uuid
|string
a|Job schedule UUID

|===

[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|exclude_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

|exclude_paths
|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.

|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.

|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

|scan_without_extension
|boolean

```

a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

|===

```
[#vscan_on_demand_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_on_demand_policy
```

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|log_path
|string
```

a|The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.

```
|name
|string
a|On-Demand task name
```

```
|scan_paths
|array[string]
a|List of paths that need to be scanned.
```

```
|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|Schedule of the task.
```

```
|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|
```

|===

```
[#cluster_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_reference
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#scanner_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner_pool
```

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|cluster
|link:#cluster_reference[cluster_reference]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to
```

256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

|privileged_users

|array[string]

a|Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations.

* example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"]

* Introduced in: 9.10

|role

|string

a|Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are:

*** primary - Always active.

*** secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected.

*** idle - Always inactive.

|servers

|array[string]

a|Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP.

* example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"]

* Introduced in: 9.10

|===

[#svm]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

svm

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===


```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#vscan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan
```

Vscan can be used to protect data from being compromised by viruses or other malicious code. This combines best-in-class third-party antivirus software with ONTAP features that give you the flexibility you need to control which files get scanned and when. Storage systems offload scanning operations to external servers hosting antivirus software from thirdparty vendors. An Antivirus Connector on the external server handles communications between the storage system and the antivirus software.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|cache_clear
|boolean
a|Discards the cached information of the files that have been successfully
```

scanned. Once the cache is cleared, files are scanned again when they are accessed. PATCH only

|enabled

|boolean

a|Specifies whether or not Vscan is enabled on the SVM.

|on_access_policies

|array[link:#vscan_on_access[vscan_on_access]]

a|

|on_demand_policies

|array[link:#vscan_on_demand_policy[vscan_on_demand_policy]]

a|

|scanner_pools

|array[link:#scanner_pool[scanner_pool]]

a|

|svm

|link:#svm[svm]

a|

|===

[#error_arguments]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|code

|string

a|Argument code

|message

|string

a|Message argument

```

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[IDa38586f48e58b7b0d9bca9099a925e46]]
= Create a Vscan configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan`#

```

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a Vscan configuration, which includes a list of scanner-pools, Vscan On-Access policies and Vscan On-Demand policies. Defines whether the Vscan configuration you create is enabled or disabled for a specified SVM.

Important notes:

- * You can enable only one Vscan configuration at a time for an SVM.
- * There needs to be at least one active scanner-pool and one enabled On-Access policy to enable Vscan successfully.
- * By default, a Vscan is enabled when it's created.
- * By default, the Vscan On-Access policies created from this endpoint are in the disabled state. You can use the On-Access policy PATCH endpoint to enable a particular On-Access policy. In ONTAP 9.6, only one Vscan On-Access policy can be enabled and only one Vscan On-Demand policy can be scheduled on an SVM.

== Required properties

- * `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the Vscan configuration.

== Recommended optional properties

- * `scanner_pools` - There must be at least one active scanner-pool for Vscan configuration. Created either through Vscan POST operation or scanner-pools POST operation.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property value is assigned:

- * `enabled` - `_true_`

== Related ONTAP commands

- * ``vserver vscan enable``
- * ``vserver vscan scanner-pool create``
- * ``vserver vscan scanner-pool apply-policy``
- * ``vserver vscan scanner-pool servers add``
- * ``vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users add``
- * ``vserver vscan on-access-policy create``
- * ``vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude add``
- * ``vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include add``

```
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude add`
```

```
* `vserver vscan on-demand-task create`
```

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_endpoint_overview.html[DOC  
/protocols/vscan]
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_scanner-  
pools_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-  
pools]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|return_records
```

```
|boolean
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.
```

```
* Default value:
```

```
|===
```

== Request Body

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```

|cache_clear
|boolean
a|Discards the cached information of the files that have been successfully
scanned. Once the cache is cleared, files are scanned again when they are
accessed. PATCH only

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not Vscan is enabled on the SVM.

|on_access_policies
|array[link:#vscan_on_access[vscan_on_access]]
a|

|on_demand_policies
|array[link:#vscan_on_demand_policy[vscan_on_demand_policy]]
a|

|scanner_pools
|array[link:#scanner_pool[scanner_pool]]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "on_access_policies": {
    "name": "on-access-test",
    "scope": {
      "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"

```

```

    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
        "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
        "\\vol\\a b",
        "\\vol\\a,b\\"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 2147483648
}
},
"on_demand_policies": {
    "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
    "name": "task-1",
    "scan_paths": [
        "/vol1/",
        "/vol2/cifs/"
    ],
    "schedule": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp3",
            "mp4"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol1/cold-files/",
            "/vol1/cifs/names"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
        ],
        "max_file_size": 10737418240
    }
},
"scanner_pools": {

```

```

"cluster": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "cluster1",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"name": "scanner-1",
"privileged_users": [
  "cifs\\u1",
  "cifs\\u2"
],
"role": "primary",
"servers": [
  "1.1.1.1",
  "10.72.204.27",
  "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
]
},
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
====

== Response

```

Status: 201, Created

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]

```



```

a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#vscan[vscan]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "on_access_policies": {
      "name": "on-access-test",
      "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "mp*",
          "txt"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
          "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
          "\\vol\\a b",
          "\\vol\\a,b\\"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [

```

```

        "mp*",
        "txt"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 2147483648
}
},
"on_demand_policies": {
    "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
    "name": "task-1",
    "scan_paths": [
        "/vol1/",
        "/vol2/cifs/"
    ],
    "schedule": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp3",
            "mp4"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol1/cold-files/",
            "/vol1/cifs/names"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
        ],
        "max_file_size": 10737418240
    }
},
"scanner_pools": {
    "cluster": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",

```

```

        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "name": "scanner-1",
    "privileged_users": [
        "cifs\\u1",
        "cifs\\u2"
    ],
    "role": "primary",
    "servers": [
        "1.1.1.1",
        "10.72.204.27",
        "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
    ]
},
"svm": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
}
====

```

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```
//start table
```

```
[cols=2*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
//header
```

```
| Error Code | Description
```

```
//end header
```

```
//end row
```

```
//start row
```

```
|10027259 +
```

```
//end row
```

```
//start row
```

|A scanner-pool, an On-Access policy, or an On-Demand policy might fail to get created due to either a systematic error or some hardware failure. The

```

error code returned details the failure along with the reason for the
failure. For example, if a scanner-pool fails due to an incorrect cluster
name, then the error might read: "Failed to create scanner-pool "scanner-
1". Reason: "Cluster uuid points to different cluster name instead of the
cluster-name supplied.". Retry the operation."
//end row
//start row
|10027260 +
//end row
//start row
|If a scanner-pool, an On-Access policy or an On-Demand policy specified
in the input already exists, then a duplicate error is returned. For
example, if a scanner-pool "scanner-1" already exists for an SVM and is
again specified in the input, the error message will read: " Failed to
create scanner-pool "scanner-1" as the specified entry already exists.
Delete the entry and retry the POST operation."
//end row
//start row
|2621462 +
//end row
//start row
|The specified SVM name is invalid
//end row
//start row
|2621706 +
//end row
//start row
|The specified svm.uuid is either invalid or belongs to a different SVM
//end row
//start row
|10027015 +
//end row
//start row
|Attempting to enable a Vscan but no active scanner-pool exists for the
specified SVM
//end row
//start row
|10027011 +
//end row
//start row
|Attempting to enable a Vscan for an SVM for which no CIFS server exists
//end row
//start row
|10027023 +
//end row
//start row

```

```

|Attempting to enable a Vscan for an SVM for which no active Vscan On-
Access policy exist
//end row
|===
//end table

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

```

```

href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|exclude_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

```

```
|exclude_paths
|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
```

```
|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.
```

```
|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
```

```
|only_execute_access
|boolean
a|Scan only files opened with execute-access.
```

```
|scan_readonly_volumes
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.
```

```
|scan_without_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#vscan_on_access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_on_access
```

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```

|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Status of the On-Access Vscan policy


|mandatory
|boolean
a|Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are
no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.


|name
|string
a|On-Access policy ame


|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|===

[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

Schedule of the task.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Job schedule name

```



```

|uuid
|string
a|Job schedule UUID

|===

[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|exclude_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

|exclude_paths
|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.

|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.

|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

|scan_without_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

|===

[#vscan_on_demand_policy]

```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
vscan_on_demand_policy
```

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|log_path
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|On-Demand task name
```

```
|scan_paths
```

```
|array[string]
```

```
a|List of paths that need to be scanned.
```

```
|schedule
```

```
|link:#schedule[schedule]
```

```
a|Schedule of the task.
```

```
|scope
```

```
|link:#scope[scope]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#cluster_reference]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
cluster_reference
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#scanner_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner_pool
```

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|cluster
|link:#cluster_reference[cluster_reference]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to
256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination
of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".
```

```
|privileged_users
|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-
```

name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations.

* example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"]

* Introduced in: 9.10

|role

|string

a|Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are:

*** primary - Always active.

*** secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected.

*** idle - Always inactive.

|servers

|array[string]

a|Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP.

* example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"]

* Introduced in: 9.10

|===

[#svm]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

svm

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|_links

|link:#_links[_links]

a|

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#vscan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan
```

Vscan can be used to protect data from being compromised by viruses or other malicious code. This combines best-in-class third-party antivirus software with ONTAP features that give you the flexibility you need to control which files get scanned and when. Storage systems offload scanning operations to external servers hosting antivirus software from thirdparty vendors. An Antivirus Connector on the external server handles communications between the storage system and the antivirus software.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|cache_clear
|boolean
a|Discards the cached information of the files that have been successfully scanned. Once the cache is cleared, files are scanned again when they are accessed. PATCH only
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not Vscan is enabled on the SVM.
```

```

|on_access_policies
|array[link:#vscan_on_access[vscan_on_access]]
a|

|on_demand_policies
|array[link:#vscan_on_demand_policy[vscan_on_demand_policy]]
a|

|scanner_pools
|array[link:#scanner_pool[scanner_pool]]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block  
=====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1
```

```
= Manage Vscan configuration
```

```
:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[ID65870458637fed932b0eb862bd5a2b82]]  
= Protocols Vscan server-status endpoint overview
```

```
== Overview
```

This API is used to display connection status information for the external virus-scanning servers or "Vscan servers".

```
== Examples
```

```
=== Retrieving all fields for the Vscan server status
```

```
'''
```

```
----
```

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/vscan/server-status/
```

```
# The call:  
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/server-status?fields=*"   
-H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
```

```
{  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "svm": {
```



```

    "uuid": "66f8564d-aefc-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "node": {
    "uuid": "ce2463d9-aef6-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
    "name": "chiragm-vs1m1"
  },
  "ip": "10.140.132.141",
  "type": "primary",
  "state": "connected",
  "update_time": "2021-05-07T21:35:02+05:30",
  "vendor": "mighty master anti-evil scanner",
  "version": "5.643",
  "extended_stats": [
    "ts=10:15:28 PM May 07,2021",
    "scans=sent:0,compok:0,comperr:0,compnotfnd:0,ms/comp:0",
    "avshim-version=1.0.5.0",
    "mempage/s=0, procs=52, threads=2063, %cpu=0.22, procqlen=0,
diskio/s=0, smbbytes/s=52, ",
    "ifmac=FA:16:3E:F0:70:88,
tcpstat=retrans:7538,connfail:2137,connreset:52018,inerr:0",
    "cfg=Host Name:SCSPB2271817001",
    "OS Name:Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard",
    "OS Version:6.3.9600 N/A Build 9600",
    "System Boot Time:5/6/2021, 9:01:42 PM",
    "System Manufacturer:RDO",
    "System Model:OpenStack Compute",
    "System Type:x64-based PC",
    "Processor(s):2 Processor(s) Installed.",
    "[01]:Intel64 Family 6 Model 94 Stepping 3 GenuineIntel ~2400 Mhz"
  ],
  "interface": {
    "name": "vs1.data",
    "uuid": "6911e7c6-aefc-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.140.69.165"
    }
  }
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "a776e8f2-aef9-11eb-8530-0050568e8ed1",
    "name": "vs2"
  },
  "node": {
    "uuid": "ce2463d9-aef6-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",

```

```

    "name": "chiragm-vs1m1"
  },
  "ip": "10.140.128.163",
  "type": "primary",
  "state": "connected",
  "update_time": "2021-05-07T21:35:43+05:30",
  "vendor": "mighty master anti-evil scanner",
  "version": "5.643",
  "extended_stats": [
    "ts=10:15:26 PM May 07,2021",
    "scans=sent:0,compok:0,comperr:0,compnotfnd:0,ms/comp:0",
    "avshim-version=1.0.5.0",
    "mempage/s=0, procs=46, threads=1947, %cpu=0.07, procqlen=0,
diskio/s=1, smbbytes/s=181, ",
    "ifmac=FA:16:3E:06:9F:D6,
tcpstat=retrans:123453,connfail:6864,connreset:13188,inerr:0",
    "cfg=Host Name:SCSPB2271815001",
    "OS Name:Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard",
    "OS Version:6.3.9600 N/A Build 9600",
    "System Boot Time:4/20/2021, 5:23:29 PM",
    "System Manufacturer:RDO",
    "System Model:OpenStack Compute",
    "System Type:x64-based PC",
    "Processor(s):2 Processor(s) Installed.",
    "[01]:Intel64 Family 6 Model 94 Stepping 3 GenuineIntel ~2400 Mhz"
  ],
  "interface": {
    "name": "vs2.data",
    "uuid": "c070b4c2-aef9-11eb-8530-0050568e8ed1",
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.140.70.154"
    }
  }
},
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving the server status information for the server with IP
address 10.141.46.173

'''

```

```

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/server-status

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/server-
status?ip=10.140.132.141&fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "66f8564d-ae6c-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "node": {
      "uuid": "ce2463d9-ae6c-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
      "name": "chiragm-vs1m1"
    },
    "ip": "10.140.132.141",
    "type": "primary",
    "state": "connected",
    "update_time": "2021-05-07T23:08:21+05:30",
    "vendor": "mighty master anti-evil scanner",
    "version": "5.643",
    "extended_stats": [
      "ts=12:07:30 AM May 08,2021",
      "scans=sent:0,compok:0,comperr:0,compnotfnd:0,ms/comp:0",
      "avshim-version=1.0.5.0",
      "mempage/s=0, procs=52, threads=2108, %cpu=0.07, procqlen=0,
diskio/s=0, smbbytes/s=230, ",
      "ifmac=FA:16:3E:F0:70:88,
tcpstat=retrans:8249,connfail:2174,connreset:52243,inerr:0",
      "cfg=Host Name:SCSPB2271817001",
      "OS Name:Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard",
      "OS Version:6.3.9600 N/A Build 9600",
      "System Boot Time:5/6/2021, 9:01:42 PM",
      "System Manufacturer:RDO",
      "System Model:OpenStack Compute",
      "System Type:x64-based PC",
      "Processor(s):2 Processor(s) Installed.",
      "[01]:Intel64 Family 6 Model 94 Stepping 3 GenuineIntel ~2400 Mhz"
    ],
    "interface": {

```

```

        "name": "vs1.data",
        "uuid": "6911e7c6-aefc-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
        "ip": {
            "address": "10.140.69.165"
        }
    }
},
"num_records": 1
}
----

'''

```

```
[[ID2ecf640fb433d4d1bfc41cd479fd47b5]]
```

= Retrieve the Vscan server status

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan/server-status`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a Vscan server status.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver vscan connection-status show-all`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_server-
status_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/server-status]

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

|Description

|vendor

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by vendor

|update_time

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by update_time

|state

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by state

|node.uuid

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by node.uuid

|node.name

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by node.name

|disconnected_reason

|string

|query

|False

a|Filter by disconnected_reason

|svm.uuid

|string

|query

```

|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid

|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name

|version
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by version

|interface.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10

|interface.ip.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface.ip.address

* Introduced in: 9.10

|interface.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface.name

* Introduced in: 9.10

|type
|string

```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by type
```

```
|ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ip
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

* Default value: 1

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

* Default value: 1

* Max value: 120

* Min value: 0

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|num_records
```

```
|integer
```

```
a|Number of records
```

```
|records
```

```
|array[link:#vscan_server_status[vscan_server_status]]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example response
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```



```

    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "interface": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "type": "primary"
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

```

ip

IP information

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|address

|string

a|IPv4 or IPv6 address

|===

[#interface]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

interface

Address of the interface used for the Vscan connection.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|_links

|link:#_links[_links]

a|

|ip

|link:#ip[ip]

a|IP information

|name

|string

a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.

```
|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#vscan_server_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_server_status
```

Displays the connection status information of the external virus-scanning servers.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|disconnected_reason
|string
a|Specifies the server disconnected reason.
```

The following is a list of the possible reasons:

* unknown	- Disconnected, unknown reason.
* vscan_disabled	- Disconnected, Vscan is disabled on the SVM.
* no_data_lif	- Disconnected, SVM does not have data LIF.
* session_uninitialized	- Disconnected, session is not initialized.
* remote_closed	- Disconnected, server has closed the connection.
* invalid_protocol_msg	- Disconnected, invalid protocol message received.
* invalid_session_id	- Disconnected, invalid session ID received.
* inactive_connection	- Disconnected, no activity on connection.
* invalid_user	- Connection request by an invalid user.
* server_removed	- Disconnected, server has been removed from the active Scanners List.

enum:

- * unknown

```

* vscan_disabled
* no_data_lif
* session_uninitialized
* remote_closed
* invalid_protocol_msg
* invalid_session_id
* inactive_connection
* invalid_user
* server_removed

|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|Address of the interface used for the Vscan connection.

|ip
|string
a|IP address of the Vscan server.

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|state
|string
a|Specifies the server connection state indicating if it is in the
connected or disconnected state.
The following is a list of the possible states:

* connected          - Connected
* disconnected        - Disconnected
enum:
* connected
* disconnected

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Server type. The possible values are:

*** primary - Primary server

```

*** backup - Backup server

|update_time

|string

a|Specifies the time the server is in the connected or disconnected state.

|vendor

|string

a|Name of the connected virus-scanner vendor.

|version

|string

a|Version of the connected virus-scanner.

|===

[#error_arguments]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|code

|string

a|Argument code

|message

|string

a|Message argument

|===

[#error]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]


```

error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID037b28e220ae00ce253f3efdc0822b02]]
= Delete a Vscan configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a Vscan configuration.

Important notes:

```

* The Vscan DELETE endpoint deletes all of the Vscan configuration of an SVM. It first disables the Vscan and then deletes all of the SVM scanner-pools, On-Access policies, and On-Demand policies.

* Disable the active Vscan On-Access policy on an SVM before performing the Vscan delete operation on that SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool delete`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy delete`  
* `vserver vscan on-demand-policy delete`
```

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_endpoint_overview.html[DOC  
/protocols/vscan]  
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_scanner-  
pools_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-  
pools]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]  
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|In  
|Required  
|Description
```

```
|svm.uuid  
|string  
|path  
|True  
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|===
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```
//start table
```

```
[cols=2*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
//header
```

```
| Error Code | Description
```

```
//end header
```

```
//end row
```

```
//start row
```

```
|10027259 +
```

```
//end row
```

```
//start row
```

```
|A scanner-pool, an On-Access policy, or an On-Demand policy might fail to  
get deleted due to either a systematic error or some hardware failure. The  
error code returned details the failure along with the reason for the  
failure. For example, "Failed to delete On-Access policy "spl". Reason:  
"Failed to delete policy. Reason: policy must be disabled before being  
deleted.". Retry the operation."
```

```
//end row
```

```
|===
```

```
//end table
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
=====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```

====

== Definitions

```

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block

```

====

```

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|code
|string
a|Argument code

```

```

|message
|string
a|Message argument

```

|===

```

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID9bf5e3fdd73a764473c9d2bd8bdc1dae]]
= Retrieve the Vscan configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan configuration for a specified SVM.
This includes scanner-pools, On-Access policies, On-Demand policies, and
information about whether a Vscan is enabled or disabled on an SVM.

Important note:

```

* You can enable only one Vscan configuration at a time for an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `vserver vscan show`
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool show`
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers show`
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users show`
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy show`
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude show`
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include show`
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude show`
* `vserver vscan on-demand-task show`
```

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/vscan]
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_scanner-
pools_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-
pools]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|cache_clear
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Discards the cached information of the files that have been successfully  
scanned. Once the cache is cleared, files are scanned again when they are  
accessed. PATCH only
```

```
|enabled
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether or not Vscan is enabled on the SVM.
```

```
|on_access_policies
```

```
|array[link:#vscan_on_access[vscan_on_access]]
```

```
a|
```

```
|on_demand_policies
```

```
|array[link:#vscan_on_demand_policy[vscan_on_demand_policy]]
```

```
a|
```

```
|scanner_pools
```

```
|array[link:#scanner_pool[scanner_pool]]
```

```
a|
```

```
|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "on_access_policies": {
    "name": "on-access-test",
    "scope": {
      "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
      ],
      "exclude_paths": [
        "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
        "\\vol\\a b",
        "\\vol\\a,b\\"
      ],
      "include_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
      ],
      "max_file_size": 2147483648
    }
  },
  "on_demand_policies": {
    "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
    "name": "task-1",
    "scan_paths": [
      "/vol1/",
      "/vol2/cifs/"
    ],
    "schedule": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "weekly",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  }
}
```



```

    },
    "scope": {
      "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp3",
        "mp4"
      ],
      "exclude_paths": [
        "/voll/cold-files/",
        "/voll/cifs/names"
      ],
      "include_extensions": [
        "vmdk",
        "mp*"
      ],
      "max_file_size": 10737418240
    }
  },
  "scanner_pools": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "name": "scanner-1",
    "privileged_users": [
      "cifs\\u1",
      "cifs\\u2"
    ],
    "role": "primary",
    "servers": [
      "1.1.1.1",
      "10.72.204.27",
      "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
    ]
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",

```

```

    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====

```

```

[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|exclude_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

```

```
|exclude_paths
|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
```

```
|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.
```

```
|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
```

```
|only_execute_access
|boolean
a|Scan only files opened with execute-access.
```

```
|scan_readonly_volumes
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.
```

```
|scan_without_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#vscan_on_access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_on_access
```

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Status of the On-Access Vscan policy


|mandatory
|boolean
a|Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are
no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.


|name
|string
a|On-Access policy ame


|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|===

[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

Schedule of the task.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Job schedule name

```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Job schedule UUID
```

```
|===
```

```
[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|exclude_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
```

```
|exclude_paths
|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
```

```
|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.
```

```
|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
```

```
|scan_without_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#vscan_on_demand_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_on_demand_policy
```

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|log_path
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|On-Demand task name
```

```
|scan_paths
```

```
|array[string]
```

```
a|List of paths that need to be scanned.
```

```
|schedule
```

```
|link:#schedule[schedule]
```

```
a|Schedule of the task.
```

```
|scope
```

```
|link:#scope[scope]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#cluster_reference]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
cluster_reference
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

```

```

|name
|string
a|

```

```

|uuid
|string
a|

```

```

|===

```

```

[#scanner_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner_pool

```

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

```

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|cluster
|link:#cluster_reference[cluster_reference]
a|

```

```

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to
256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination
of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

```

```

|privileged_users

```


|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations.

* example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"]
* Introduced in: 9.10

|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are:

*** primary - Always active.

*** secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected.

*** idle - Always inactive.

|servers
|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP.

* example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"]
* Introduced in: 9.10

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links

```

|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type

```

```

|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[IDddf36e4ce29857b3976d826a9140df61]]
= Update the Vscan configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the Vscan configuration of an SVM. Allows you to either enable or
disable a Vscan, and allows you to clear the Vscan cache that stores the
past scanning data for an SVM.

Important note:

* The Vscan PATCH endpoint does not allow you to modify scanner-pools, On-
Demand policies or On-Access policies. Those modifications can only be
done through their respective endpoints.

```

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `vserver vscan enable`  
* `vserver vscan disable`  
* `vserver vscan reset`
```

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_endpoint_overview.html[DOC  
/protocols/vscan]  
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_scanner-  
pools_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-  
pools]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]  
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|In  
|Required  
|Description
```

```
|svm.uuid  
|string  
|path  
|True  
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|===
```

== Request Body

```
[cols=3*,options=header]  
|===  
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|_links  
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```

a|

|cache_clear
|boolean
a|Discards the cached information of the files that have been successfully
scanned. Once the cache is cleared, files are scanned again when they are
accessed. PATCH only


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not Vscan is enabled on the SVM.


|on_access_policies
|array[link:#vscan_on_access[vscan_on_access]]
a|

|on_demand_policies
|array[link:#vscan_on_demand_policy[vscan_on_demand_policy]]
a|

|scanner_pools
|array[link:#scanner_pool[scanner_pool]]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "on_access_policies": {
    "name": "on-access-test",
    "scope": {
      "exclude_extensions": [

```

```

        "mp*",
        "txt"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
        "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
        "\\vol\\a b",
        "\\vol\\a,b\\"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 2147483648
}
},
"on_demand_policies": {
    "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
    "name": "task-1",
    "scan_paths": [
        "/vol1/",
        "/vol2/cifs/"
    ],
    "schedule": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp3",
            "mp4"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol1/cold-files/",
            "/vol1/cifs/names"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
        ],
        "max_file_size": 10737418240
    }
}

```

```

},
"scanner_pools": {
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "scanner-1",
  "privileged_users": [
    "cifs\\u1",
    "cifs\\u2"
  ],
  "role": "primary",
  "servers": [
    "1.1.1.1",
    "10.72.204.27",
    "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
  ]
},
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
=====

```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```
//start table
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
//header
| Error Code | Description
//end header
//end row
//start row
|10027015 +
//end row
//start row
|Attempting to enable a Vscan but no active scanner-pool exists for the
specified SVM
//end row
//start row
|10027011 +
//end row
//start row
|Attempting to enable a Vscan for an SVM for which no CIFS server exists
//end row
//start row
|10027023 +
//end row
//start row
|Attempting to enable a Vscan for an SVM for which no active Vscan On-
Access policy exists
//end row
|===
//end table
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

.Example error


```

[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|exclude_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

|exclude_paths
|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.

|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.

|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

|only_execute_access
|boolean
a|Scan only files opened with execute-access.

|scan_readonly_volumes

```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.
```

```
|scan_without_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#vscan_on_access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_on_access
```

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Status of the On-Access Vscan policy
```

```
|mandatory
|boolean
a|Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are
no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
```

```
|name
|string
a|On-Access policy ame
```

```
|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#schedule]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
schedule
```

Schedule of the task.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|_links  
|link:#_links[_links]  
a|
```

```
|name  
|string  
a|Job schedule name
```

```
|uuid  
|string  
a|Job schedule UUID
```

```
|===
```

```
[#scope]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
scope
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|exclude_extensions  
|array[string]  
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
```

```
|exclude_paths
|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
```

```
|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.
```

```
|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
```

```
|scan_without_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#vscan_on_demand_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_on_demand_policy
```

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|log_path
|string
a|The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
```

```
|name
|string
a|On-Demand task name
```

```
|scan_paths
|array[string]
a|List of paths that need to be scanned.
```

```
|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|Schedule of the task.
```

```
|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#cluster_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_reference
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#scanner_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner_pool
```

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|cluster
```

```
|link:#cluster_reference[cluster_reference]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to 256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

```
|privileged_users
```

```
|array[string]
```

a|Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations.

* example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"]

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|role
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are:

*** primary - Always active.

*** secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected.

*** idle - Always inactive.

```
|servers
|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host
names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP.
```

```
* example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"]
* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#vscan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan
```

Vscan can be used to protect data from being compromised by viruses or other malicious code. This combines best-in-class third-party antivirus software with ONTAP features that give you the flexibility you need to

control which files get scanned and when. Storage systems offload scanning operations to external servers hosting antivirus software from thirdparty vendors. An Antivirus Connector on the external server handles communications between the storage system and the antivirus software.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|cache_clear
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Discards the cached information of the files that have been successfully scanned. Once the cache is cleared, files are scanned again when they are accessed. PATCH only
```

```
|enabled
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether or not Vscan is enabled on the SVM.
```

```
|on_access_policies
```

```
|array[link:#vscan_on_access[vscan_on_access]]
```

```
a|
```

```
|on_demand_policies
```

```
|array[link:#vscan_on_demand_policy[vscan_on_demand_policy]]
```

```
a|
```

```
|scanner_pools
```

```
|array[link:#scanner_pool[scanner_pool]]
```

```
a|
```

```
|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID0ed797f4a20ca226418b533f55eb00df]]
= Retrieve Vscan events

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/events`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves Vscan events, which are generated by the cluster to capture
important events.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver vscan show-events`

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|server
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by server

```

```
|node.uuid  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by node.uuid
```

```
|node.name  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by node.name
```

```
|file_path  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by file_path
```

```
|vendor  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by vendor
```

```
|type  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by type
```

```
|interface.uuid  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by interface.uuid
```

```
|interface.ip.address  
|string  
|query  
|False
```

```
a|Filter by interface.ip.address
```

```
|interface.name
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by interface.name
```

```
|version
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by version
```

```
|event_time
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by event_time
```

```
|disconnect_reason
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by disconnect_reason
```

```
|svm.name
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|svm.uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|fields
```

```
|array[string]
```

```
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

* Default value: 1

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#vscan_event[vscan_event]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "disconnect_reason": "na",
    "event_time": "2021-11-25T04:29:41.606Z",
    "file_path": "/1",
    "interface": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7"
    },
    "name": "lif1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "server": "192.168.1.1",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "scanner_connected",
  "vendor": "mighty master anti-evil scanner",
  "version": "1.0"
}
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]

```



```

a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]

```

```

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name

```

```

|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address

|===

[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

Address of the interface used for the Vscan connection.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information

|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

|===

```

```

[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

```

|===

```
[#vscan_event]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_event
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|disconnect_reason
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the reason of the Vscan server disconnection.
The available values are:

* na	Not applicable
* vscan_disabled	Vscan disabled on the SVM
* no_data_lif	SVM does not have data lif on the node
* session_uninitialized	Session not initialized
* remote_closed	Closure from Server
* invalid_protocol_msg	Invalid protocol-message received
* invalid_session_id	Invalid session-id received
* inactive_connection	No activity on connection
* invalid_user	Connection request by invalid user
* server_removed	Server removed from the active scanner-pool

```
|event_time
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the Timestamp of the event.

```
|file_path
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the file for which event happened.

```
|interface
```

```
|link:#interface[interface]
```

a|Address of the interface used for the Vscan connection.

```

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|server
|string
a|Specifies the IP address of the Vscan server.

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Specifies the event type.

|vendor
|string
a|Specifies the scan-engine vendor.

|version
|string
a|Specifies the scan-engine version.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message

```

```

|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

```

= Manage Vscan On-Access policies

:leveloffset: +1

[[ID8b4b3522b28bc6a4685089ac0b652afa]]

= Protocols Vscan svm.uuid on-access-policies endpoint overview

== Overview

Use Vscan On-Access scanning to actively scan file objects for viruses when clients access files over SMB. To control which file operations trigger a vscan, use Vscan File-Operations Profile (vscan-fileop-profile) option in the CIFS share. The Vscan On-Access policy configuration defines the scope and status of On-Access scanning on file objects. Use this API to retrieve and manage Vscan On-Access policy configurations and Vscan On-Access policy statuses for the SVM.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all fields for all policies of an SVM

'''

The API:

/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/

The call:

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

The response:

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
        "name": "vs1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```



```

    }
  },
  "name": "default_CIFS",
  "enabled": true,
  "mandatory": true,
  "scope": {
    "max_file_size": 2147483648,
    "include_extensions": [
      "*"
    ],
    "scan_without_extension": true,
    "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
    "only_execute_access": false
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/vscan/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/on-access-policies/default_CIFS"
    }
  }
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
    "name": "vs1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
      }
    }
  },
  "name": "on-access-policy",
  "enabled": false,
  "mandatory": true,
  "scope": {
    "max_file_size": 3221225472,
    "exclude_paths": [
      "\\vol\\a b\\",
      "\\vol\\a,b\\"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "tx*"
    ],
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp3",

```



```

    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
      }
    }
  },
  "name": "on-access-policy",
  "enabled": true,
  "mandatory": true,
  "scope": {
    "max_file_size": 3221225472,
    "exclude_paths": [
      "\\vol\\a b\\",
      "\\vol\\a,b\\"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "tx*"
    ],
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp3",
      "txt"
    ],
    "scan_without_extension": true,
    "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
    "only_execute_access": true
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/vscan/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/on-
access-policies/task1"
    }
  }
}
}
-----

'''

```

=== Creating a Vscan On-Access policy

The Vscan On-Access policy POST endpoint creates an On-Access policy for the specified SVM. Set enabled to "true" to enable scanning on the created policy.

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945/on-access-policies?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\": false, \"mandatory\": true, \"name\": \"on-access-policy\", \"scope\": { \"exclude_extensions\": [ \"txt\", \"mp3\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [ \"\\\\\\\\dir1\\\\\\\\dir2\\\\\\\\ame\", \"\\\\\\\\vol\\\\\\\\a b\" ], \"include_extensions\": [ \"mp*\", \"txt\" ], \"max_file_size\": 3221225472, \"only_execute_access\": true, \"scan_readonly_volumes\": false, \"scan_without_extension\": true }}"

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "name": "on-access-policy",
      "enabled": false,
      "mandatory": true,
      "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 3221225472,
        "exclude_paths": [
          "\\dir1\\dir2\\ame",
          "\\vol\\a b"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
          "mp*",
          "txt"
        ],
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "txt",
          "mp3"
        ],
        "scan_without_extension": true,
        "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
        "only_execute_access": true
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

```

-----

'''

=== Creating a Vscan On-Access policy where a number of optional fields
are not specified

'''

-----

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-
8e22-0050568e0945/on-access-policies?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\":
false, \"mandatory\": true, \"name\": \"on-access-policy\", \"scope\": {
\"exclude_paths\": [ \"\\\\\\\\vol\\\\\\\\a b\", \"\\\\\\\\vol\\\\\\\\a,b\\\\\\\\\" ],
\"max_file_size\": 1073741824, \"scan_without_extension\": true }}"

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "name": "on-access-policy",
      "enabled": false,
      "mandatory": true,
      "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 1073741824,
        "exclude_paths": [
          "\\vol\\a b",
          "\\vol\\a,b\\"
        ],
        "scan_without_extension": true
      }
    }
  ]
}

-----

```

'''

=== Updating a Vscan On-Access policy

The policy being modified is identified by the UUID of the SVM and the policy name.

The API:

/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/{name}

The call:

```
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945/on-access-policies/on-access-policy" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"scope\": { \"include_extensions\": [ \"txt\" ], \"only_execute_access\": true, \"scan_readonly_volumes\": false, \"scan_without_extension\": true }}"
```

'''

=== Deleting a Vscan On-Access policy

The policy to be deleted is identified by the UUID of the SVM and the policy name.

The API:

/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/{name}

The call:

```
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945/on-access-policies/on-access-policy" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

'''

[[ID32abf2d3639e5a97dae49505b59dd448]]

= Retrieve a Vscan On-Access policy

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan On-Access policy.

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy show`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include show`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude show`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude show`
```

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_on-access-  
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-  
policies]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]  
|==
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|In  
|Required  
|Description
```

```
|scope.scan_readonly_volumes  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by scope.scan_readonly_volumes
```

```
|scope.only_execute_access  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by scope.only_execute_access
```

```
|scope.exclude_extensions
```

```

|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.exclude_extensions

|scope.exclude_paths
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.exclude_paths

* maxLength: 255
* minLength: 1

|scope.scan_without_extension
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.scan_without_extension

|scope.max_file_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.max_file_size

* Max value: 1099511627776
* Min value: 1024

|scope.include_extensions
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.include_extensions

|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled

```



```
|mandatory
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by mandatory
```

```
|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name
```

```
* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

```
* Default value: 1
```

```

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#vscan_on_access[vscan_on_access]]
a|

```

|===

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "name": "on-access-test",
    "scope": {
      "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
      ],
      "exclude_paths": [
        "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
        "\\vol\\a b",
        "\\vol\\a,b\\"
      ],
      "include_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
      ],
      "max_file_size": 2147483648
    }
  }
}
```

====

== Error

Status: Default, Error

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href

```

```

|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|exclude_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

|exclude_paths
|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.

```

```

|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.

|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

|only_execute_access
|boolean
a|Scan only files opened with execute-access.

|scan_readonly_volumes
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.

|scan_without_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

|===

```

```

[#vscan_on_access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_on_access

```

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Status of the On-Access Vscan policy

```

```
|mandatory
|boolean
a|Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are
no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
```

```
|name
|string
a|On-Access policy ame
```

```
|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[IDac05971d1841873e5ab995a61e0a5b29]]
= Create a Vscan On-Access policy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a Vscan On-Access policy. Created only on a data SVM.
</b>Important notes:

* You must enable the policy on an SVM before its files can be scanned.
* You can enable only one On-Access policy at a time on an SVM. By

```


default, the policy is enabled on creation. * If the Vscan On-Access policy has been created successfully on an SVM but cannot be enabled due to an error, the Vscan On-Access policy configurations are saved. The Vscan On-Access policy is then enabled using the PATCH operation.

== Required properties

- * ``svm.uuid`` - Existing SVM in which to create the Vscan On-Access policy.
- * ``name`` - Name of the Vscan On-Access policy. Maximum length is 256 characters.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- * ``enabled`` - `_true_`
- * ``mandatory`` - `_true_`
- * ``include_extensions`` - `_*_`
- * ``max_file_size`` - `_2147483648_`
- * ``only_execute_access`` - `_false_`
- * ``scan_readonly_volumes`` - `_false_`
- * ``scan_without_extension`` - `_true_`

== Related ONTAP commands

- * ``vserver vscan on-access-policy create``
- * ``vserver vscan on-access-policy enable``
- * ``vserver vscan on-access-policy disable``
- * ``vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include add``
- * ``vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude add``
- * ``vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude add``

== Learn more

- * `xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_on-access-policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies]`

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

```

|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Status of the On-Access Vscan policy

|mandatory
|boolean
a|Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are
no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.

|name
|string
a|On-Access policy ame

```

```
|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "on-access-test",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "txt"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
      "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
      "\\vol\\a b",
      "\\vol\\a,b\\"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "txt"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 2147483648
  }
}
=====
```

== Response

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#vscan_on_access[vscan_on_access]]
a|

|===

```

```

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "name": "on-access-test",
    "scope": {
      "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
      ],
      "exclude_paths": [
        "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
        "\\vol\\a b",
        "\\vol\\a,b\\"
      ],
      "include_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
      ],
      "max_file_size": 2147483648
    }
  }
}
=====

```

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===

Error Code	Description
------------	-------------

10027043	
----------	--

	The new On-Access policy cannot be created as the SVM has reached the maximum number of On-Access policies allowed. Delete an existing policy in order to create a new policy
--	---

10027101	
----------	--

	The file size must be in the range 1KB to 1TB
--	---

10027107	
----------	--

	The include extensions list cannot be empty. Specify at least one extension for inclusion
--	---

10027109	
----------	--

	The specified CIFS path is invalid. It must be in the form "\dir1\dir2" or "\dir1\dir2\"
--	--

10027249	
----------	--

	The On-Access policy created successfully but failed to enable the policy. The reason for enable policy operation failure might be that another policy is enabled. Disable the enabled policy and then enable the newly created policy using the PATCH operation
--	--

10027253	
----------	--

	The number of paths specified exceeds the configured number of maximum paths. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured paths
--	---

10027254	
----------	--

	The number of extensions specified exceeds the configured maximum number of extensions. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured extensions
--	--

|===

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

Name

```

|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|exclude_extensions
|array[string]

```

a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

|exclude_paths

|array[string]

a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.

|include_extensions

|array[string]

a|List of file extensions to be scanned.

|max_file_size

|integer

a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

|only_execute_access

|boolean

a|Scan only files opened with execute-access.

|scan_readonly_volumes

|boolean

a|Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.

|scan_without_extension

|boolean

a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

|===

[#vscan_on_access]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

vscan_on_access

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Status of the On-Access Vscan policy


|mandatory
|boolean
a|Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are
no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.


|name
|string
a|On-Access policy ame


|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

```



```

_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====


[[ID3c440ed24f7d4caa319085d0cafb53d3]]
= Delete an antivirus On-Access policy configuration


[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/{name}`#


*Introduced In:* 9.6


Deletes the anti-virus On-Access policy configuration.


== Related ONTAP commands


* `vserver vscan on-access-policy delete`

```

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_on-access-policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|name

|string

|path

|True

a|

|svm.uuid

|string

|path

|True

a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===

| Error Code | Description

```

| 10027034
| An On-Access policy associated with an administrative SVM cannot be
deleted.

| 10027040
| An On-Access policy with a status enabled cannot be deleted. Disable the
policy and then delete the policy.
|===

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
=====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block

```

```

====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====
```

```
[[IDb8f25833efab475c471d8b2c12a1472f]]
= Retrieve the Vscan On-Access policy configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

Retrieves the Vscan On-Access policy configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy show`
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include show`
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude show`
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude show`
```

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_on-access-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-
policies]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
```

```

|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Status of the On-Access Vscan policy

|mandatory
|boolean
a|Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are
no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.

|name

```

```

|string
a|On-Access policy ame

|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "on-access-test",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "txt"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
      "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
      "\\vol\\a b",
      "\\vol\\a,b\\"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "txt"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 2147483648
  }
}
=====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```



```

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|exclude_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

```

```

|exclude_paths
|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.

|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.

|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

|only_execute_access
|boolean
a|Scan only files opened with execute-access.

|scan_readonly_volumes
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.

|scan_without_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

```

```

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====

```

```
[[IDaf8632b2aa7bb68940c1488799128d90]]
```

= Update the Vscan On-Access policy configuration for an SVM

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/{name}`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the Vscan On-Access policy configuration and/or enables/disables the Vscan On-Access policy of an SVM. You cannot modify the configurations for an On-Access policy associated with an administrative SVM, although you can enable and disable the policy associated with an administrative SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy modify`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy enable`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy disable`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include add`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude add`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude add`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include remove`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude remove`  
* `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude remove`
```

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_on-access-policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
|path
```

```

|True
a|

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Status of the On-Access Vscan policy

|mandatory
|boolean
a|Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are
no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.

|name
|string
a|On-Access policy ame

|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
=====

```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "on-access-test",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "txt"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
      "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
      "\\vol\\a b",
      "\\vol\\a,b\\"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "txt"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 2147483648
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 10027033
| Configurations for an On-Access policy associated with an administrative
SVM cannot be modified. However, the policy can be enabled or disabled.

| 10027046
| The specified SVM is not the owner of the specified policy. Check for
the correct SVM who owns the policy.

| 10027101
| The file size must be in the range 1KB to 1TB
```

```

| 10027107
| The include extensions list cannot be empty. Specify at least one
extension for inclusion.

| 10027109
| The specified CIFS path is invalid. It must be in the form "\dir1\dir2"
or "\dir1\dir2\".

| 10027249
| The On-Access policy updated successfully but failed to enable/disable
the policy. The reason for an enable policy operation failure might be
that another policy is enabled. Disable the already enabled policy and
then enable the policy. The reason for a disable policy operation failure
might be that Vscan is enabled on the SVM. Disable the Vscan first and
then disable the policy.

| 10027250
| The On-Access policy cannot be enabled/disabled. The reason for an
enable policy operation failure might be that another policy is enabled.
Disable the already enabled policy and then enable the policy. The reason
for a disable policy operation failure might be that Vscan is enabled on
the SVM. Disable the Vscan and then disable the policy.

| 10027253
| The number of paths specified exceeds the configured maximum number of
paths. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured
paths.

| 10027254
| The number of extensions specified exceeds the configured maximum number
of extensions. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of
configured extensions.
|===

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

```

```

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|exclude_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

|exclude_paths
|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.

```



```

|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.

|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

|only_execute_access
|boolean
a|Scan only files opened with execute-access.

|scan_readonly_volumes
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.

|scan_without_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

```

```

|===

```

```

[#vscan_on_access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_on_access

```

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

```

|===

```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|enabled
|boolean
a|Status of the On-Access Vscan policy

```

```
|mandatory
|boolean
a|Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are
no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
```

```
|name
|string
a|On-Access policy ame
```

```
|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

= Manage Vscan On-Demand policies

:leveloffset: +1

[[IDd68d53053a7a3df9662ee6c27f5f9b13]]
= Protocols Vscan svm.uuid on-demand-policies endpoint overview

```

== Overview

Vscan On-Demand scanning is used to check files for viruses on a schedule. For example, it can be used to run scans only in off-peak hours, or to scan very large files that are excluded from an on-access scan. Vscan On-Demand scanning can be used for any path in the SVM namespace.

Vscan On-Demand policy configurations define the scope of a Vscan On-Demand scan. The schedule parameter in the On-Demand policy configuration decides when to execute the task. Schedule can be created using the `/api/clusters/schedule` endpoint and can be assigned on policy create or policy modify. This API is used to retrieve and manage Vscan On-Demand policy configurations. It is also used to schedule the Vscan On-Demand scan.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all fields for all policies of an SVM

'''

The API:

`/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/`

The call:

`curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"`

The response:

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945",
        "name": "vs1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945"
          }
        }
      },
      "name": "on-demand-policy1",
      "scan_paths": [
        "/vol1/",

```

```

    "/vol2/cifs/"
  ],
  "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
  "schedule": {
    "uuid": "f6d0843e-f159-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945",
    "name": "schedule",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/schedules/f6d0843e-f159-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945"
      }
    }
  },
  "scope": {
    "max_file_size": 10737418240,
    "exclude_paths": [
      "/vol1/cold-files/",
      "/vol1/cifs/names"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "vmdk",
      "mp*"
    ],
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp3",
      "mp4"
    ],
    "scan_without_extension": false
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945/on-demand-policies/policy1"
    }
  }
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945",
    "name": "vs1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945"
      }
    }
  }
},

```



```

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945",
    "name": "vs1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945"
      }
    }
  },
  "name": "on-demand-policy",
  "scan_paths": [
    "/voll/cifs"
  ],
  "log_path": "/report",
  "scope": {
    "max_file_size": 10737418240,
    "include_extensions": [
      "vmdk",
      "mp*"
    ],
    "scan_without_extension": true
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945/on-demand-policies/policy2"
    }
  }
}
----

'''

=== Creating a Vscan On-Demand policy

The Vscan On-Demand policy POST endpoint creates an On-Demand policy for
the specified SVM. Specify the schedule parameter to schedule an On-Demand
scan.

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies

```

```
# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945/on-demand-policies?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"log_path\": \"/vol0/report_dir\", \"name\": \"on-demand-policy\", \"scan_paths\": [ \"/vol1/\", \"/vol2/cifs/\" ], \"schedule\": { \"name\": \"weekly\", \"uuid\": \"1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412\" }, \"scope\": { \"exclude_extensions\": [ \"mp3\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [ \"/vol/cold-files/\" ], \"include_extensions\": [ \"vmdk\", \"mp*\" ], \"max_file_size\": 1073741824, \"scan_without_extension\": true }}"

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "name": "on-demand-policy",
      "scan_paths": [
        "/vol1/",
        "/vol2/cifs/"
      ],
      "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
      "schedule": {
        "name": "weekly"
      },
      "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 1073741824,
        "exclude_paths": [
          "/vol/cold-files/"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
          "vmdk",
          "mp*"
        ],
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "mp3"
        ],
        "scan_without_extension": true
      }
    }
  ]
}
-----
```



```
'''

=== Creating a Vscan On-Demand policy where a number of optional fields
are not specified

'''

-----

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-
8e22-0050568e0945/on-demand-policies?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"log_path\":
\"/report\", \"name\": \"on-demand-policy\", \"scan_paths\": [
\"/vol1/cifs/\" ], \"scope\": { \"include_extensions\": [ \"mp*\" ],
\"scan_without_extension\": true }}"

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "name": "on-demand-policy",
      "scan_paths": [
        "vol1/cifs/"
      ],
      "log_path": "/report",
      "scope": {
        "max_file_size": 10737418240,
        "include_extensions": [
          "vmdk",
          "mp*"
        ],
        "scan_without_extension": true
      }
    }
  ]
}

-----
```

'''

=== Updating a Vscan On-Demand policy

The policy being modified is identified by the UUID of the SVM and the policy name.

The API:

/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/{name}

The call:

```
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945/on-demand-policies/on-demand-policy" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"schedule\": { \"name\": \"weekly\" }, \"scope\": { \"exclude_extensions\": [ \"mp3\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [ \"/vol/\" ], \"include_extensions\": [ \"vmdk\", \"mp3\" ], \"scan_without_extension\": true }}"
```

'''

=== Deleting a Vscan On-Demand policy

The policy to be deleted is identified by the UUID of the SVM and the policy name.

The API:

/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/{name}

The call:

```
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945/on-demand-policies/on-demand-policy" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

'''

[[ID60a4eff5aa72435abbe3a9464713809a]]

= Retrieve a Vscan On-Demand policy

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-  
block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan On-Demand policy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver vscan on-demand-task show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_on-demand-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-
policies]

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by name
```

```
* maxLength: 256
```

```
* minLength: 1
```

```
|schedule.uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by schedule.uuid
```

```
|schedule.name  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by schedule.name
```

```
|svm.name  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by svm.name
```

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|scope.scan_without_extension  
|boolean  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by scope.scan_without_extension
```

```
|scope.include_extensions  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by scope.include_extensions
```

```
|scope.max_file_size  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by scope.max_file_size
```

* Max value: 1099511627776

* Min value: 1024

```
|scope.exclude_paths  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by scope.exclude_paths
```

```
|scope.exclude_extensions
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope.exclude_extensions
```

```
|scan_paths
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scan_paths
```

```
|log_path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by log_path
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
```

of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False

a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False

a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

```
|records
|array[link:#vscan_on_demand[vscan_on_demand]]
a|
```

```
|===
```

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

```
=====
```

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
    "name": "task-1",
    "scan_paths": [
      "/vol1/",
      "/vol2/cifs/"
    ],
    "schedule": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "weekly",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "scope": {
      "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp3",
        "mp4"
      ],
      "exclude_paths": [
        "/vol1/cold-files/",
        "/vol1/cifs/names"
      ],
    },
  },
}
```

```

    "include_extensions": [
      "vmdk",
      "mp*"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 10737418240
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    }
  }
}

```



```

    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

```

== Definitions

```

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====

```

```

[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|href
|string
a|

```

```

|===

```

```

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

```

```

|self

```

```

|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

Schedule of the task.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Job schedule name

|uuid
|string

```

a|Job schedule UUID

|===

[#scope]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

scope

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|exclude_extensions

|array[string]

a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

|exclude_paths

|array[string]

a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.

|include_extensions

|array[string]

a|List of file extensions to be scanned.

|max_file_size

|integer

a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

|scan_without_extension

|boolean

a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

|===

[#svm]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

svm

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#vscan_on_demand]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
vscan_on_demand
```

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|log_path
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|On-Demand task name
```

```
|scan_paths
|array[string]
a|List of paths that need to be scanned.
```

```
|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|Schedule of the task.
```

```
|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```

error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[IDc94b30d8c4bd5622fbac3f048f8c7d47]]
= Create a Vscan On-Demand policy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a Vscan On-Demand policy. Created only on a data SVM.

Important notes:

```

*** Only one policy can be scheduled at a time on an SVM. Use schedule name or schedule uuid to schedule an On-Demand policy.

*** Scanning must be enabled on the SVM before the policy is scheduled to run.

*** The `exclude_extensions` setting overrides the `include_extensions` setting. Set `scan_without_extension` to true to scan files without extensions.

== Required properties

- * ``svm.uuid`` - Existing SVM in which to create the Vscan On-Demand policy.
- * ``name`` - Name of the Vscan On-Demand policy. Maximum length is 256 characters.
- * ``log_path`` - Path from the Vserver root where the On-Demand policy report is created.
- * ``scan_paths`` - List of paths that need to be scanned.

== Recommended optional properties

- * ``schedule`` - Scan schedule. It is recommended to set the schedule property, as it dictates when to scan for viruses.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- * ``include_extensions`` - `_*_`
- * ``max_file_size`` - `_10737418240_`
- * ``scan_without_extension`` - `_true_`

== Related ONTAP commands

- * ``vserver vscan on-demand-task create``
- * ``vserver vscan on-demand-task schedule``

== Learn more

* `xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_on-demand-policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies]`

== Parameters

```

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|log_path
|string
a|The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.

|name
|string
a|On-Demand task name

```



```

|scan_paths
|array[string]
a|List of paths that need to be scanned.

|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|Schedule of the task.

|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
  "name": "task-1",
  "scan_paths": [
    "/vol1/",
    "/vol2/cifs/"
  ],
  "schedule": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "scope": {
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp3",
      "mp4"
    ],

```

```

    "exclude_paths": [
      "/vol1/cold-files/",
      "/vol1/cifs/names"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "vmdk",
      "mp*"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 10737418240
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

```

== Response

Status: 201, Created

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#vscan_on_demand[vscan_on_demand]]
a|

|===

```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
    "name": "task-1",
    "scan_paths": [
      "/vol1/",
      "/vol2/cifs/"
    ],
    "schedule": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "weekly",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "scope": {
      "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp3",
        "mp4"
      ],
      "exclude_paths": [
        "/vol1/cold-files/",
        "/vol1/cifs/names"
      ],
      "include_extensions": [
        "vmdk",
        "mp*"
      ],
      "max_file_size": 10737418240
    }
  },
}
```

```

    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

```

|====
| Error Code | Description

| 10027101
| The file size must be in the range 1KB to 1TB

| 10027107
| The include extensions list cannot be empty. Specify at least one
extension for inclusion.

| 10027164
| An On-Demand policy cannot be scheduled, as the Vscan is disabled.
Enable the Vscan and retry the operation.

| 10027167
| The specified schedule does not exist. Create the schedule or create a
policy without specifying the schedule.

| 10027168
| The specified scan path does not exist. The scan path must be specified
from the root of the SVM, and must begin with UNIX path delimiters (use
"\/" not "\\")

| 10027169
| The specified scan path is not supported for scanning.

| 10027173

```

```

| The new On-Demand policy cannot be created as the SVM has reached the
maximum number of On-Demand policies allowed. Delete an existing policy in
order to create a new policy.

| 10027174
| The specified exclude path is invalid. The path must be specified from
the root of the SVM, and must begin with UNIX path delimiters (use "/" not
"\")

| 10027175
| An On-Demand policy cannot be scheduled as the Vserver is not in an
operational state.

| 10027176
| The log-path specified does not exist. The log path must be specified
from the root of the SVM, and must begin with UNIX path delimiters (use
"/" not "\").

| 10027177
| The log path specified is not supported.

| 10027253
| The number of paths specified exceeds the configured maximum number of
paths. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured
paths.

| 10027254
| The number of extensions specified exceeds the configured maximum number
of extensions. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of
configured extensions.

| 10027255
| Another policy is already scheduled. Only one policy per SVM is allowed
to be scheduled at any one time. Create a policy without specifying a
schedule.
|===

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]

```

```

a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]

```

```

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

Schedule of the task.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Job schedule name

|uuid
|string
a|Job schedule UUID

|===

[#scope]

```

```

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|exclude_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

|exclude_paths
|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.

|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.

|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

|scan_without_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```



```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#vscan_on_demand]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_on_demand
```

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|log_path
|string
a|The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
```

```
|name
|string
a|On-Demand task name
```

```
|scan_paths
|array[string]
a|List of paths that need to be scanned.
```

```
|schedule
```

```

|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|Schedule of the task.

|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code

```

```

|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====

```

[[ID283ae787a99b4fd736e25750f73d0971]]

= Delete a Vscan On-Demand policy configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/{name}`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the Vscan On-Demand configuration.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver vscan on-demand-task delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_on-demand-policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|==

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|name

|string

|path

|True

a|

|svm.uuid

|string

|path

|True

a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

```
|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
```

```
  "error": {
```

```
    "arguments": {
```

```
      "code": "string",
```

```
      "message": "string"
```

```
    },
```

```
    "code": "4",
```

```
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
```

```
}
```

```
====
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```

//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string

```

a|Error message

|target

|string

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

====

[[ID91a43d943372dd0232f388b5cb605e48]]

= Retrieve the Vscan On-Demand policy configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/{name}`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan On-Demand configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver vscan on-demand-task show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_on-demand-policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

```
|name
|string
|path
|True
a|

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|log_path
|string
a|The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.

|name
|string
a|On-Demand task name

|scan_paths
|array[string]
a|List of paths that need to be scanned.
```



```
|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|Schedule of the task.
```

```
|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===
```

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
  "name": "task-1",
  "scan_paths": [
    "/vol1/",
    "/vol2/cifs/"
  ],
  "schedule": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "scope": {
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp3",
      "mp4"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
      "/vol1/cold-files/",
      "/vol1/cifs/names"
    ],
  },
}
```

```

    "include_extensions": [
      "vmdk",
      "mp*"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 10737418240
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },

```

```

    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

```

```
[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule
```

Schedule of the task.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|Job schedule name
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Job schedule UUID
```

```
|===
```

```
[#scope]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|exclude_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
```

```
|exclude_paths
```

```

|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.

|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.

|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

|scan_without_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

a|Error message

|target

|string

a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

====

[[IDca0086ba9cf2cd08dc131cbclfabclfc]]

= Update the Vscan On-Demand policy configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/{name}`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the Vscan On-Demand policy configuration of an SVM. Use schedule name or schedule UUID to schedule an On-Demand scan.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver vscan on-demand-task modify`

* `vserver vscan on-demand-task schedule`

* `vserver vscan on-demand-task unschedule`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_on-demand-policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

```

|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|log_path
|string
a|The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.

|name
|string
a|On-Demand task name

|scan_paths
|array[string]
a|List of paths that need to be scanned.

|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|Schedule of the task.

```



```
|scope
|link:#scope[scope]
a|
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===
```

.Example request

[%collapsible%closed]

=====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
  "name": "task-1",
  "scan_paths": [
    "/vol1/",
    "/vol2/cifs/"
  ],
  "schedule": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "scope": {
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp3",
      "mp4"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
      "/vol1/cold-files/",
      "/vol1/cifs/names"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "vmdk",
      "mp*"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 10737418240
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
=====

```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===

Error Code	Description
10027101	The file size must be in the range 1KB to 1TB
10027107	The include extensions list cannot be empty. Specify at least one extension for inclusion.
10027164	An On-Demand policy cannot be scheduled, as the Vscan is disabled. Enable the Vscan and retry the operation.
10027167	The specified schedule does not exist. Create the schedule or create a policy without specifying the schedule.
10027168	The specified scan path does not exist. The scan path must be specified from the root of the SVM, and must begin with UNIX path delimiters (use "/" not "\")

```

| 10027169
| The specified scan path is not supported for scanning.

| 10027174
| The specified exclude path is invalid. The path must be specified from
the root of the SVM, and must begin with UNIX path delimiters (use "/" not
"\")

| 10027175
| An On-Demand policy cannot be scheduled as the SVM is not in an
operational state.

| 10027176
| The log-path specified does not exist. The log path must be specified
from the root of the SVM, and must begin with UNIX path delimiters (use
"/" not "\")

| 10027177
| The log path specified is not supported.

| 10027253
| The number of paths specified exceeds the configured maximum number of
paths. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured
paths.

| 10027254
| The number of extensions specified exceeds the configured maximum number
of extensions. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of
configured extensions.

| 10027255
| Another policy is already scheduled. Only one policy per SVM is allowed
to be scheduled at any one time. Update a policy without specifying a
schedule.
|===

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]

```

```

a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]

```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#schedule]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
schedule
```

Schedule of the task.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Job schedule name
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Job schedule UUID
```

```
|===
```

```
[#scope]
```

```

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scope

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|exclude_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.

|exclude_paths
|array[string]
a|List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.

|include_extensions
|array[string]
a|List of file extensions to be scanned.

|max_file_size
|integer
a|Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

|scan_without_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#vscan_on_demand]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_on_demand
```

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|log_path
|string
a|The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
```

```
|name
|string
a|On-Demand task name
```

```
|scan_paths
|array[string]
a|List of paths that need to be scanned.
```

```
|schedule
```

```
|link:#schedule[schedule]
```

```
a|Schedule of the task.
```

```
|scope
```

```
|link:#scope[scope]
```

```
a|
```

```
|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```



```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1
```

```
= Manage Vscan scanner-pool configuration
```

```
:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[IDdb062e449182148021cc82d5ea9c6b34]]
= Protocols Vscan svm.uuid scanner-pools endpoint overview
```

```
== Overview
```

A scanner-pool defines the Vscan servers and privileged users that can connect to SVMs and a scanner policy or role determines whether a scanner-pool is active. You can configure a scanner-pool to be used on the local

cluster or any other cluster in an MCC/DR setup.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all fields for all scanner-pools of an SVM

The API:

/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

The call:

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/<svm-uuid>/scanner-pools?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"
```

The response:

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06"
      },
      "name": "scanner-1",
      "servers": [
        "1.1.1.1",
        "10.72.204.27"
      ],
      "privileged_users": [
        "cifs\\u1",
        "cifs\\u2"
      ],
      "role": "primary"
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06"
      },
      "name": "scanner-2",
      "servers": [
        "1.1.1.1",
        "10.72.204.27"
      ],
      "privileged_users": [
        "cifs\\u1",
        "cifs\\u2"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    ],
    "role": "secondary"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

=== Retrieving all scanner-pools with _role_ set as _secondary_

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/<svm-uuid>/scanner-
pools?role=secondary&fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "name": "scanner-2",
      "servers": [
        "1.1.1.1",
        "10.72.204.27"
      ],
      "privileged_users": [
        "cifs\\u1",
        "cifs\\u2"
      ],
      "role": "secondary",
      "cluster": {
        "uuid": "0933f9b5-f226-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06",
        "name": "Cluster3"
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1
}

```

```

-----

=== Retrieving the specified scanner-pool associated with an SVM

-----

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06/scanner-pools/scanner-1?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "name": "scanner-1",
  "servers": [
    "1.1.1.1",
    "10.72.204.27"
  ],
  "privileged_users": [
    "cifs\\u1",
    "cifs\\u2"
  ],
  "role": "primary",
  "cluster": {
    "uuid": "0933f9b5-f226-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06",
    "name": "Cluster3"
  }
}
-----

=== Creating a scanner-pool for an SVM with all fields specified

-----

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/b103be27-17b8-11e9-

```

```
b451-0050568ecd85/scanner-pools?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"cluster\": {
\"name\": \"Cluster1\", \"uuid\": \"ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85\"
}, \"name\": \"test-scanner\", \"privileged_users\": [ \"cifs\\\\\\u1\",
\"cifs\\\\\\u2\" ], \"role\": \"primary\", \"servers\": [ \"1.1.1.1\",
\"10.72.204.27\" ]}"
```

The response:

```
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
{
"name": "test-scanner",
"servers": [
"1.1.1.1",
"10.72.204.27"
],
"privileged_users": [
"cifs\\\\u1",
"cifs\\\\u2"
],
"role": "primary",
"cluster": {
"uuid": "ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85",
"name": "Cluster1"
}
}
]
}
```

=== Creating a scanner-pool for an SVM with an unspecified role and cluster

The API:

/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/

The call:

```
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/b103be27-17b8-11e9-
b451-0050568ecd85/scanner-pools" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"name\": \"test-scanner-1\",
\"privileged_users\": [ \"cifs\\\\\\u1\", \"cifs\\\\\\u2\" ], \"servers\": [
\"1.1.1.1\", \"10.72.204.27\" ]}"
```

```

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "test-scanner-1",
      "servers": [
        "1.1.1.1",
        "10.72.204.27"
      ],
      "privileged_users": [
        "cifs\\u1",
        "cifs\\u2"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
----

=== Updating a scanner-pool for an SVM with all of the fields specified

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06/scanner-pools/test-scanner-1" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"cluster\": { \"name\": \"Cluster3\", \"uuid\": \"0933f9b5-f226-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06\", \"privileged_users\": [ \"cifs\\\\u1\", \"cifs\\\\u2\" ], \"role\": \"secondary\", \"servers\": [ \"1.1.1.1\", \"10.72.204.27\" ] }}"
----

=== Updating the "role" of a scanner-pool for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06/scanner-pools/test-scanner-1" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"cluster\": {

```

```
\ "name\": \"Cluster3\", \"uuid\": \"0933f9b5-f226-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06\"
}, \"role\": \"primary\"}"
```

=== Deleting a scanner-pool for a specified SVM

The API:

/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}

The call:

```
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-
9601-0050568ecc06/scanner-pools/test-scanner-1" -H "accept:
application/json"
```

[[ID5c7bc88483010a5182d71a4c94842b99]]

= Retrieve the Vscan scanner-pool configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan scanner-pool configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool show`
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users show`
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers show`
```

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_scanner-
pools_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-
pools]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

```

|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1

|privileged_users
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by privileged_users

|cluster.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster.name

|cluster.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster.uuid

|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name

* Introduced in: 9.10

```



```
|servers
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by servers
```

```
|role
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by role
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

```
* Default value: 1
```

```
|return_timeout
```

```

|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#vscan_scanner_pool[vscan_scanner_pool]]
a|

|===

```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "name": "scanner-1",
    "privileged_users": [
      "cifs\\u1",
      "cifs\\u2"
    ],
    "role": "primary",
    "servers": [
      "1.1.1.1",
      "10.72.204.27",
      "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
    ],
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```

```

}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

```

```

href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:href[href]
a|

|self
|link:href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self

```

```

|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#cluster_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string

```

a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid

|string

a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#vscan_scanner_pool]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

vscan_scanner_pool

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|cluster

|link:#cluster_reference[cluster_reference]

a|

|name

|string

a|Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to 256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

|privileged_users

|array[string]

a|Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations.

* example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"]

* Introduced in: 9.6

|role

|string

a|Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are:

*** primary - Always active.

*** secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected.

*** idle - Always inactive.

|servers

|array[string]

a|Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP.

* example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"]

* Introduced in: 9.6

|svm

|link:#svm[svm]

a|

|===

[#error_arguments]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|code

|string

a|Argument code

|message


```

|string
a|Message argument

|===

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID173efecc2b94a9d3a9ece634443e4f3b]]
= Create a Vscan scanner-pool configuration for an SVM

```

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a Vscan scanner-pool configuration for a specified SVM. You can create a scanner-pool with all fields specified or only mandatory fields specified.

Important notes:

- * A scanner-pool must have servers and privileged users specified.
- * If the role or cluster is not specified, the scanner-pool is created on the local cluster with the role set as primary.
- * `Only one of the fields cluster-uuid or cluster-name is required.

== Required properties

- * `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the Vscan configuration.
- * `name` - Scanner-pool name.
- * `privileged_users` - List of privileged users.
- * `servers` - List of server IP addresses or FQDNs.

== Recommended optional properties

- * `role` - Setting a role for a scanner-pool is recommended.
- * `cluster` - Passing the cluster name or UUID (or both) in a multi-cluster environment is recommended.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- * `role` - `_primary_`
- * `cluster.name` - Local cluster name.
- * `cluster.uuid` - Local cluster UUID.

== Related ONTAP commands

- * ``vserver vscan scanner-pool create``
- * ``vserver vscan scanner-pool apply-policy``
- * ``vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users add``
- * ``vserver vscan scanner-pool servers add``

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_scanner-  
pools_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-  
pools]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|return_records
```

```
|boolean
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.
```

```
* Default value:
```

```
|svm.uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|===
```

== Request Body

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|cluster
```

```
|link:#cluster_reference[cluster_reference]
```

```

a|

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to
256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination
of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

|privileged_users
|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-
name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and
treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the
registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for
exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for
scanning, remedying and quarantining operations.

* example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"]
* Introduced in: 9.6

|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are:

*** primary    - Always active.

*** secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-
scanning servers are connected.

*** idle       - Always inactive.

|servers
|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host
names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP.

* example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"]
* Introduced in: 9.6

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

```

|===

.Example request

[%collapsible%closed]

=====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "scanner-1",
  "privileged_users": [
    "cifs\\u1",
    "cifs\\u2"
  ],
  "role": "primary",
  "servers": [
    "1.1.1.1",
    "10.72.204.27",
    "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

=====

== Response

Status: 201, Created

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#vscan_scanner_pool[vscan_scanner_pool]]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "name": "scanner-1",
    "privileged_users": [

```

```

        "cifs\\u1",
        "cifs\\u2"
    ],
    "role": "primary",
    "servers": [
        "1.1.1.1",
        "10.72.204.27",
        "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
    ],
    "svm": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
}
====

```

== Error

Status: Default

```

ONTAP Error Response Codes
//start table
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
//header
| Error Code | Description
//end header
//end row
//start row
|10027086 +
//end row
//start row
|The specified list of servers contain one or more entries that cannot be
resolved
//end row
//start row
|10027258 +
//end row
//start row

```

```

|The specified cluster_name does not exist
//end row
//start row
|10027256 +
//end row
//start row
|The specified cluster_uuid does not exist
//end row
//start row
|10027257 +
//end row
//start row
|The specified cluster_name and cluster_uuid are valid but belong to
different clusters
//end row
//start row
|10027248 +
//end row
//start row
|Scanner-pool created successfully but failed to activate
//end row
//start row
|10027107 +
//end row
//start row
|The list of privileged users or list of servers specified is empty
//end row
//start row
|10027108 +
//end row
//start row
|The list of privileged users specified contains an invalid entry
//end row
//start row
|10027063 +
//end row
//start row
|Attempting to modify a scanner-pool on an administrative SVM with a data
SVM
//end row
|===
//end table

```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```



```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
=====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
=====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#cluster_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===

```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===
```

```
[#vscan_scanner_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_scanner_pool
```

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster_reference[cluster_reference]
a|
```

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to 256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

|privileged_users
|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remediating and quarantining operations.

* example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"]
* Introduced in: 9.6

|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are:

*** primary - Always active.

*** secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected.

*** idle - Always inactive.

|servers
|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP.

* example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"]
* Introduced in: 9.6

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|next
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
```

```

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID1adle352cab6e376f0ab53a363cc807b]]
= Delete the Vscan scanner-pool configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a Vscan scanner-pool configuration.

```

Important notes:

- * The Vscan scanner-pool DELETE endpoint deletes all of the Vscan scanner-pools for a specified SVM.
- * If a Vscan is enabled, it requires at least one scanner-pool to be in the active state. Therefore, disable Vscan on the specified SVM so all the scanner-pools configured on that SVM can be deleted.

== Related ONTAP commands

- * ``vserver vscan scanner-pool delete``

== Learn more

* `xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_scanner-pools_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools]`

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|name

|string

|path

|True

a|

|svm.uuid

|string

|path

|True

a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

//start table

[cols=2*,options=header]

|===

//header

| Error Code | Description

//end header

//end row

//start row

|10027070 +

//end row

//start row

|Attempting to delete a scanner-pool but it is the only active scanner-pool for a Vscan enabled on the SVM

//end row

//start row

|10027064 +

//end row

//start row

|Attempting to delete a scanner-pool with a data SVM which was created with an administrative SVM

//end row

|===

//end table

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|error

|link:#error[error]

a|

|===


```

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

|===

```

```

[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[IDbe91ca0a014a04dec24ca6cc9bc8b428]]
= Retrieve the Vscan scanner-pool configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

```

Retrieves the configuration of a specified scanner-pool of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

```
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool show`  
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users show`  
* `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers show`
```

== Learn more

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_scanner-  
pools_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-  
pools]
```

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

Name
Type
In
Required
Description

name
string
path
True
a

svm.uuid
string
path
True
a UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

fields
array[string]
query
False
a Specify the fields to return.

|===

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster_reference[cluster_reference]
a|

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to
256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination
of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

|privileged_users
|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-
name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and
treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the
registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for
exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for
scanning, remedying and quarantining operations.

* example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"]
* Introduced in: 9.6

|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are:

*** primary    - Always active.

*** secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-
scanning servers are connected.

*** idle       - Always inactive.
```

```
|servers
|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host
names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP.
```

```
* example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"]
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===
```

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "scanner-1",
  "privileged_users": [
    "cifs\\u1",
    "cifs\\u2"
  ],
  "role": "primary",
  "servers": [
    "1.1.1.1",
    "10.72.204.27",
    "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]

```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|href
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|self
```

```
|link:href[href]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#cluster_reference]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
cluster_reference
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```

|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```



```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block

====

[[ID0af45d50f636549843e17523bd206502]]

= Update the Vscan scanner-pool configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}`#

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the Vscan scanner-pool configuration of an SVM.

Important notes:

- * Along with servers and privileged-users, the role of a scanner-pool can also be updated with the cluster on which a scanner-pool is allowed.
- * If role is specified and cluster isn't, then role is applied to the local cluster.

== Related ONTAP commands

- * `vserver vscan scanner-pool modify`
- * `vserver vscan scanner-pool apply-policy`
- * `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users add`
- * `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users remove`
- * `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers remove`
- * `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers add`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_vscan_svm.uuid_scanner-pools_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

```

|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

```

```

|===

```

```

== Request Body

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster_reference[cluster_reference]
a|

```

```

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to
256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination
of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

```

```

|privileged_users
|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-
name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and
treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the
registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for
exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for

```

scanning, remedying and quarantining operations.

* example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"]

* Introduced in: 9.6

|role

|string

a|Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are:

*** primary - Always active.

*** secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected.

*** idle - Always inactive.

|servers

|array[string]

a|Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP.

* example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"]

* Introduced in: 9.6

|svm

|link:#svm[svm]

a|

|===

.Example request

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```

},
"name": "scanner-1",
"privileged_users": [
  "cifs\\u1",
  "cifs\\u2"
],
"role": "primary",
"servers": [
  "1.1.1.1",
  "10.72.204.27",
  "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
],
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
====

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```

ONTAP Error Response Codes
//start table
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
//header
| Error Code | Description
//end header
//end row
//start row
|10027258 +
//end row
//start row

```

```

|The specified cluster_name does not exist
//end row
//start row
|10027256 +
//end row
//start row
|The specified cluster_uuid does not exist
//end row
//start row
|10027257 +
//end row
//start row
|The specified cluster_name and cluster_uuid are valid but belong to
different clusters
//end row
//start row
|10027248 +
//end row
//start row
|Scanner-pool updated successfully but failed to apply the specified role
//end row
//start row
|10027107 +
//end row
//start row
|The list of privileged users or list of servers specified is empty
//end row
//start row
|10027108 +
//end row
//start row
|The list of privileged users specified contains an invalid entry
//end row
//start row
|10027063 +
//end row
//start row
|Attempting to modify a scanner-pool on an administrative SVM with a data
SVM
//end row
|===
//end table

```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
=====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
=====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#cluster_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===

```



```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.

|===
```

```
[#vscan_scanner_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vscan_scanner_pool
```

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster_reference[cluster_reference]
a|
```

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to 256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

|privileged_users
|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remediating and quarantining operations.

* example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"]
* Introduced in: 9.6

|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are:

*** primary - Always active.

*** secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected.

*** idle - Always inactive.

|servers
|array[string]
a|Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP.

* example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"]
* Introduced in: 9.6

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error message
```

```
|target
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1
```

```
:leveloffset: -1
```

```
:leveloffset: -1
```

```
<<<
```

```
*Copyright information*
```

Copyright © 2024 NetApp, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S. No part of this document covered by copyright may be reproduced in any form or by any means—graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or storage in an electronic retrieval system—without prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Software derived from copyrighted NetApp material is subject to the following license and disclaimer:

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY NETAPP "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL NETAPP BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

NetApp reserves the right to change any products described herein at any time, and without notice. NetApp assumes no responsibility or liability arising from the use of products described herein, except as expressly agreed to in writing by NetApp. The use or purchase of this product does not convey a license under any patent rights, trademark rights, or any other intellectual property rights of NetApp.

The product described in this manual may be protected by one or more U.S. patents, foreign patents, or pending applications.

LIMITED RIGHTS LEGEND: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (b)(3) of the Rights in Technical Data -Noncommercial Items at DFARS 252.227-7013 (FEB 2014) and FAR 52.227-19 (DEC 2007).

Data contained herein pertains to a commercial product and/or commercial service (as defined in FAR 2.101) and is proprietary to NetApp, Inc. All NetApp technical data and computer software provided under this Agreement is commercial in nature and developed solely at private expense. The U.S. Government has a non-exclusive, non-transferrable, nonsublicensable, worldwide, limited irrevocable license to use the Data only in connection with and in support of the U.S. Government contract under which the Data was delivered. Except as provided herein, the Data may not be used, disclosed, reproduced, modified, performed, or displayed without the prior written approval of NetApp, Inc. United States Government license rights for the Department of Defense are limited to those rights identified in DFARS clause 252.227-7015(b) (FEB 2014).

Trademark information

NETAPP, the NETAPP logo, and the marks listed at [link:http://www.netapp.com/TM](http://www.netapp.com/TM)^[http://www.netapp.com/TM^] are trademarks of NetApp, Inc. Other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners.